

# Contents

DECEMBER 2003

## FINANCIAL OPERATIONS

---

### PROFILE OF THE ECONOMY

Analysis.—Summary of Economic Indicators .....	3
--	---

### FEDERAL FISCAL OPERATIONS

Introduction.—Federal Fiscal Operations .....	10
Analysis.—Budget Results and Financing of the U.S. Government and Fourth-Quarter Receipts by Source .....	11
FFO-A.—Chart: Monthly Receipts and Outlays .....	13
FFO-B.—Chart: Budget Receipts by Source .....	13
FFO-1.—Summary of Fiscal Operations.....	14
FFO-2.—On-Budget and Off-Budget Receipts by Source.....	15
FFO-3.—On-Budget and Off-Budget Outlays by Agency .....	17
FFO-4.—Summary of U.S. Government Receipts by Source and Outlays by Agency .....	19
FFO-5.—Internal Revenue Receipts by State.....	20
FFO-6.—Customs Collection of Duties, Taxes, and Fees by Districts and Ports .....	21

### ACCOUNT OF THE U.S. TREASURY

Introduction.—Source and Availability of the Balance in the Account of the U.S. Treasury.....	25
UST-1.—Elements of Change in Federal Reserve and Tax and Loan Note Account Balances .....	25

### FEDERAL DEBT

Introduction.—Federal Debt.....	27
FD-1.—Summary of Federal Debt .....	28
FD-2.—Debt Held by the Public .....	29
FD-2.—Interest-Bearing Public Debt (Historical) .....	30
FD-3.—Government Account Series .....	31
FD-4.—Interest-Bearing Securities Issued by Government Agencies .....	32
FD-5.—Maturity Distribution and Average Length of Marketable Interest-Bearing Public Debt Held by Private Investors .....	33
FD-6.—Debt Subject to Statutory Limit .....	34
FD-6.—Debt Subject to Statutory Limitation (Historical).....	34
FD-7.—Treasury Holdings of Securities Issued by Government Corporations and Other Agencies .....	35

### PUBLIC DEBT OPERATIONS

Introduction.—Public Debt Operations .....	37
TREASURY FINANCING.....	37
PDO-1.—Maturity Schedules of Interest-Bearing Marketable Public Debt Securities Other than Regular Weekly and 52-Week Treasury Bills Outstanding.....	40
PDO-2.—Offerings of Regular Weekly Treasury Bills .....	44
PDO-3.—Offerings of Marketable Securities Other than Regular Weekly Treasury Bills .....	45
PDO-4.—Allotments by Investor Class for Marketable Public Debt Securities Other than Bills .....	46

### U.S. SAVINGS BONDS AND NOTES

Introduction.—Savings Bonds and Notes.....	47
SBN-1.—Sales and Redemptions by Series, Cumulative .....	47
SBN-2.—Sales and Redemptions by Period, All Series of Savings Bonds and Notes Combined.....	48
SBN-3.—Sales and Redemptions by Period, Series E, EE, H, HH, and I .....	48

# Contents

## **OWNERSHIP OF FEDERAL SECURITIES**

Introduction.—Ownership of Federal Securities .....	50
OFS-1.—Distribution of Federal Securities by Class of Investors and Type of Issues .....	51
OFS-1.—Distribution of Federal Securities by Class of Investors and Type of Issues (Historical) .....	52
OFS-2.—Estimated Ownership of U.S. Treasury Securities .....	53

## **MARKET YIELDS**

Introduction.—Market Yields.....	54
MY-1.—Treasury Market Bid Yields at Constant Maturities: Bills, Notes, and Bonds.....	54
MY-A.—Chart: Yields of Treasury Securities .....	55

## **U.S. CURRENCY AND COIN OUTSTANDING AND IN CIRCULATION**

Introduction.—U.S. Currency and Coin Outstanding and in Circulation .....	56
USCC-1.—Amounts Outstanding and in Circulation; Currency, Coin .....	56
USCC-2.—Amounts Outstanding and in Circulation; by Denomination, Per Capita Comparative Totals .....	57

---

## **INTERNATIONAL STATISTICS**

### **INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL STATISTICS**

Introduction.—International Financial Statistics.....	61
IFS-1.—U.S. Reserve Assets .....	61
IFS-2.—Selected U.S. Liabilities to Foreigners .....	62
IFS-3.—Nonmarketable U.S. Treasury Bonds and Notes Issued to Official Institutions and Other Residents of Foreign Countries .....	63

### **CAPITAL MOVEMENTS**

Introduction.—Capital Movements .....	64
SECTION I.—Liabilities to Foreigners Reported by Banks in the United States	
CM-I-1.—Total Liabilities by Type and Holder .....	67
CM-I-2.—Total Liabilities by Country .....	68
CM-I-3.—Total Liabilities by Type and Country .....	70
CM-A.—Chart: U.S. Liabilities to Foreigners Reported by U.S. Banks, Brokers, and Dealers with Respect to Selected Countries .....	72

### SECTION II.—Claims on Foreigners Reported by Banks in the United States

CM-II-1.—Total Claims by Type .....	73
CM-II-2.—Total Claims by Country .....	74
CM-II-3.—Total Claims on Foreigners by Type and Country .....	76
CM-B.—Chart: U.S. Claims on Foreigners Reported by U.S. Banks, Brokers, and Dealers with Respect to Selected Countries .....	78

### SECTION III.—Supplementary Liabilities and Claims Data Reported by Banks in the United States

CM-III-1.—Dollar Liabilities to, and Dollar Claims on, Foreigners in Countries and Areas Not Regularly Reported Separately .....	79
--	----

### SECTION IV.—Liabilities to, and Claims on, Foreigners Reported by Nonbanking Business Enterprises in the United States

CM-IV-1.—Total Liabilities and Claims by Type.....	80
CM-IV-2.—Total Liabilities to Unaffiliated Foreigners by Country .....	81
CM-IV-3.—Total Claims on Unaffiliated Foreigners by Country .....	83
CM-IV-4.—Total Liabilities to, and Claims on, Unaffiliated Foreigners, by Type and Country .....	85

# Contents

<b>SECTION V.—U.S. International Transactions in Long-Term Securities</b>	
CM-V-1.—U.S. Transactions with Foreigners in Long-Term Domestic Securities by Type .....	87
CM-V-2.—U.S. Transactions with Foreigners in Long-Term Foreign Securities by Type .....	88
CM-V-3.—Net Foreign Transactions in Long-Term Domestic Securities by Type and Country.....	89
CM-V-4.—U.S. Transactions with Foreigners in Long-Term Domestic and Foreign Securities, by Type and Country, during (third quarter) .....	91
CM-V-5.—U.S. Transactions with Foreigners in Long-Term Domestic and Foreign Securities, by Type and Country, during (calendar year) .....	93
CM-C.—Chart: Net Purchases of Long-Term Domestic Securities by Foreigners, Selected Countries.....	95
CM-D.—Chart: Net Purchases of Long-Term Foreign Securities by U.S. Investors .....	96
 <b>FOREIGN CURRENCY POSITIONS</b>	
Introduction.—Foreign Currency Positions .....	97
 <b>SECTION I.—Canadian Dollar Positions</b>	
FCP-I-1.—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants.....	98
FCP-I-2.—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants .....	99
FCP-I-3.—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants .....	99
 <b>SECTION II.—Japanese Yen Positions</b>	
FCP-II-1.—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants .....	100
FCP-II-2.—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants .....	101
FCP-II-3.—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants .....	101
 <b>SECTION III.—Swiss Franc Positions</b>	
FCP-III-1.—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants.....	102
FCP-III-2.—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants .....	103
FCP-III-3.—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants .....	103
 <b>SECTION IV.—Sterling Positions</b>	
FCP-IV-1.—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants .....	104
FCP-IV-2.—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants .....	105
FCP-IV-3.—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants .....	105
 <b>SECTION V.—U.S. Dollar Positions</b>	
FCP-V-1.—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants .....	106
FCP-V-2.—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants .....	107
FCP-V-3.—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants .....	107
 <b>SECTION VI.—Euro Positions</b>	
FCP-VI-1.—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants .....	108
FCP-VI-2.—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants .....	109
FCP-VI-3.—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants.....	109
 <b>EXCHANGE STABILIZATION FUND</b>	
Introduction.—Exchange Stabilization Fund.....	110
ESF-1.—Balance Sheet .....	110
ESF-2.—Income and Expense.....	111

# Contents

## **SPECIAL REPORTS**

---

### **TRUST FUNDS**

Introduction.—Trust Funds.....	115
TF-A.—Chart: Major Trust Funds, Total Net Increase or Decrease in Assets .....	115
TF-B.—Chart: Total Receipts of Major Trust Funds.....	116
TF-C.—Chart: Total Expenditures of Major Trust Funds.....	117
TF-1.—Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund.....	118
TF-2.—Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund.....	119
TF-3.—Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund.....	120
TF-4.—Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund.....	121
TF-5.—Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund.....	122
TF-6.—National Service Life Insurance Fund.....	123
TF-7.—Railroad Retirement Account.....	124
TF-8.—Unemployment Trust Fund.....	125
TF-9.—Investments of Specified Trust Accounts in Public Debt Securities by Issue .....	127
Introduction.—Highway Trust Fund.....	128
TF-15A.—Highway Trust Fund; Highway Account, Mass Transit Account .....	128

---

RESEARCH PAPER INDEX .....	129
----------------------------	-----

GLOSSARY .....	130
----------------	-----

---

ORDER FORM FOR TREASURY PUBLICATIONS .....	Inside back cover
--	-------------------

*NOTES: Definitions for words shown in italics can be found in the glossary; Figures may not add to totals because of rounding; p = Preliminary; n.a. = Not available; r = Revised.*

# Nonquarterly Tables and Reports

*For the convenience of the "Treasury Bulletin" user, nonquarterly tables and reports are listed below along with the issues in which they appear.*

	<i>Issues</i>			
	<i>March</i>	<i>June</i>	<i>Sept.</i>	<i>Dec.</i>
<b>Federal Fiscal Operations</b>				
FFO-5.—Internal Revenue Receipts by State.....				v
FFO-6.—Customs Collections of Duties, Taxes and Fees by Districts and Ports.....				v
<b>Special Reports</b>				
Financial Report of the United States Government excerpt .....				v
Trust Fund Reports:				
Airport and Airway Trust Fund.....			v	
Aquatic Resources Trust Fund.....		v		
Black Lung Disability Trust Fund.....	v			
Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund.....				v
Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund .....			v	
Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund.....			v	
Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund .....			v	
Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund.....			v	
Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund.....	v			
Hazardous Substance Superfund.....	v			
Highway Trust Fund.....	v			
Inland Waterways Trust Fund.....	v			
Investments of Specified Trust Accounts.....			v	
Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund.....	v			
National Service Life Insurance Fund.....			v	
Nuclear Waste Fund.....	v			
Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund.....	v			
Railroad Retirement Account.....			v	
Reforestation Trust Fund.....	v			
Unemployment Trust Fund.....			v	
Uranium Enrichment Decontamination and Decommissioning Fund.....	v			
Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund .....	v			
Wool Research, Development, and Promotion Trust Fund.....	v			

# **FINANCIAL OPERATIONS**

**ProfileoftheEconomy  
FederalFiscalOperations  
AccountoftheU.S.Treasury  
FederalDebt  
PublicDebtOperations  
U.S.SavingsBondsandNotes  
Ownership ofFederalSecurities  
MarketYields  
U.S.CurrencyandCoinOutstanding  
andinCirculation**

## Profile of the Economy

[Source: Office of Macroeconomic Analysis]

### Real gross domestic product (GDP)

Growth in real gross domestic product (GDP) accelerated in the third quarter of 2003 to a 7.2 percent annual rate. That was more than double the pace in the previous quarter and the largest since the first quarter of 1984. Most forecasters had anticipated that real GDP would grow very rapidly in the third quarter, but the actual results were far above expectations. Real final demand for goods and services produced in the U.S. (GDP less inventories) surged at a 7.8 percent pace in the third quarter, up substantially from a 4.0 rate in the second quarter.

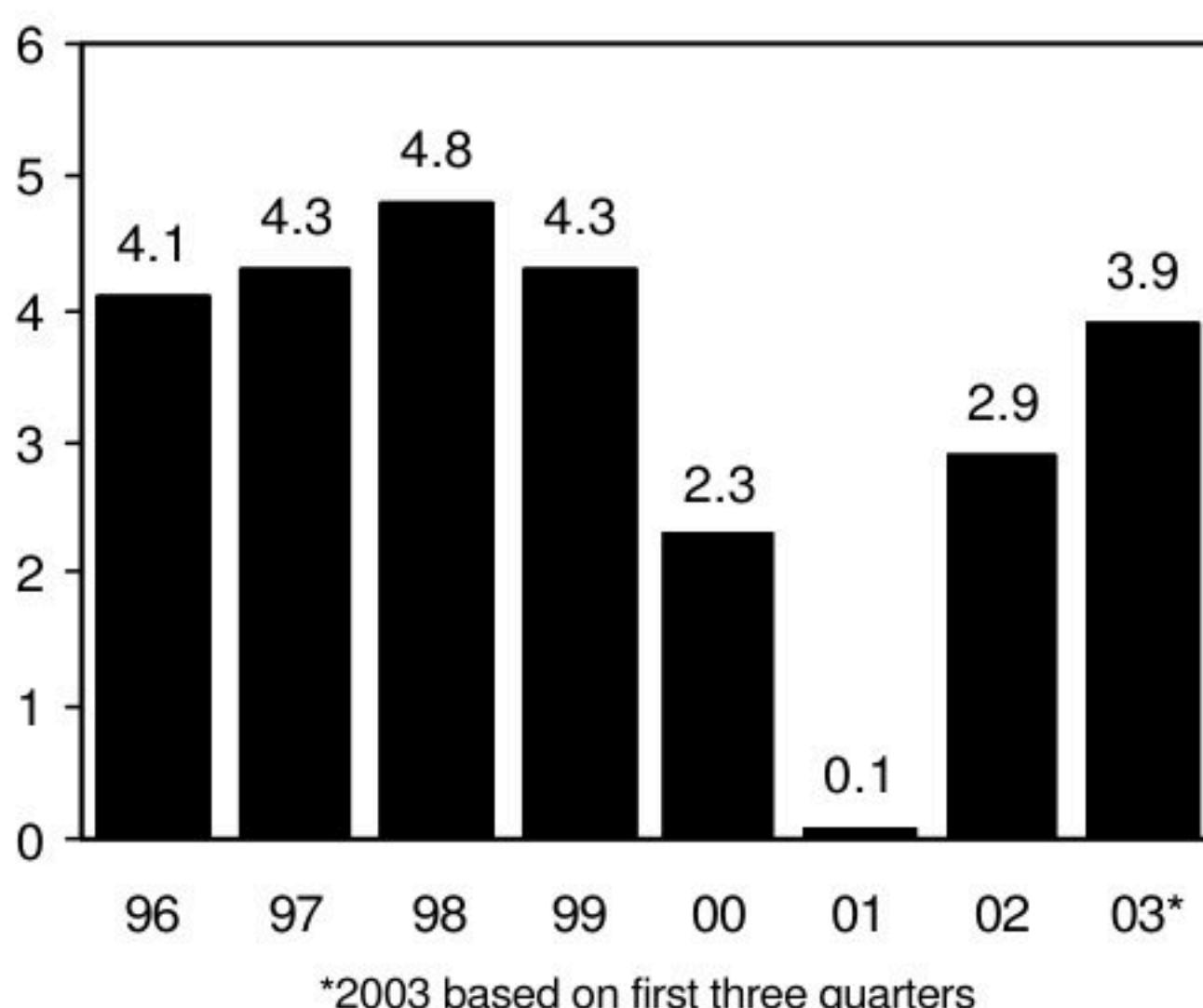
Contributing to the acceleration in growth in the third quarter were the effects of the fiscal stimulus legislation that was passed in May 2003, the Jobs and Growth Tax Relief Reconciliation Act (JGTRRA). Lower marginal tax rates for individuals and rebate checks for an increased child tax credit helped boost disposable (after-tax) personal income and raise growth in real personal consumption expenditures to a 6.6 percent annual rate. That was up from 3.8 percent in the second quarter and the largest gain since a rise of the same amount in the third quarter of 1997. Business fixed investment was also supported by JGTRRA, through increased depreciation writeoffs and a quadrupling of the expensing limit for small businesses. After growing at an 8.3 percent annual rate in the second quarter, real investment in equipment and software expanded at a 15.4 percent pace in the third quarter, the fifth increase in the past six quarters and the largest since the first quarter of 2000.

Other sectors contributing to the rise in real GDP in the third quarter were housing and foreign trade. Real residential

investment shot up at a 20.4 percent pace, the biggest gain in more than 7 years. Real exports grew at a 9.3 percent rate while real imports were virtually flat, held down by declines in petroleum, motor vehicles and parts, and other goods. As a consequence, the trade deficit narrowed by a sizable amount in the third quarter and that improvement added 0.84 percentage point to the real GDP growth rate.

### Growth of Real GDP

(Percent change, fourth quarter to fourth quarter)



### Inflation

Inflation at the consumer level has continued at a moderate pace so far in 2003, but there has been some acceleration at the producer price level. The consumer price index (CPI) rose at a 2.5 percent annual rate during the first 9 months of 2003, about the same as the 2.4 percent pace recorded during 2002. Energy prices increased at a faster pace this year, rising at a 15.4 percent rate following an increase of 10.7 percent last year. The cost of food increased at a 2.7 percent annual rate so far this year following a 1.5 percent advance last year. Offsetting the acceleration in food and energy costs was a slowing in "core" inflation (prices excluding food and energy). Core inflation, generally viewed as a gauge of the underlying price trends, decelerated to a very low 1.1 percent pace during the first 9 months of 2003 from 1.9 percent last year.

At the producer level, finished goods prices rose at a 4.8 percent annual rate during the first 10 months of the year, following a modest 1.2 percent increase during 2002. As with the CPI, rising energy costs and food prices have contributed to the overall acceleration. Over the first 10 months of the year, energy prices rose at a 13.1 percent annual rate, somewhat faster than the 12.3 percent increase registered last year. Wholesale food prices increased at a 9.4 percent pace so far this year after dipping modestly last year. Core prices increased at a modest 1.4 percent pace through October of this year after registering a slight decline last year. Further back in the production chain, core intermediate materials prices jumped up in October but had changed little for 7 months.

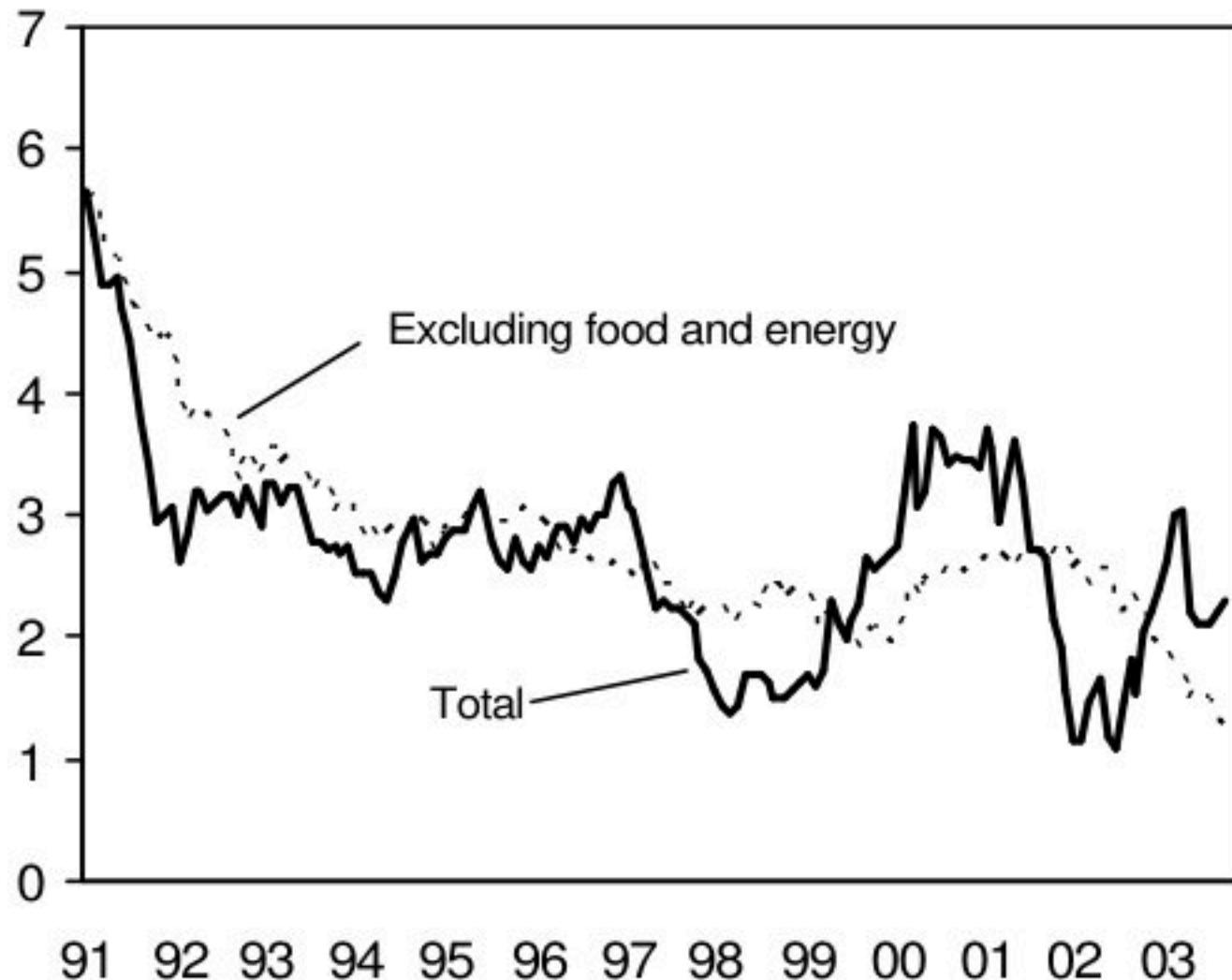
Hourly compensation costs (including stock options) as calculated in the national income accounts for the private nonfarm business sector increased by 3.1 percent at an

annual rate during the first three quarters of 2003. This was well below the 5.8 percent annual rate rise in productivity, yielding a 2.5 percent drop in unit labor costs. Unit labor costs fell by 1.6 percent across the four quarters of 2002. The employment cost index (ECI) for total compensation, a

fixed-weighted compensation measure that does not account for stock options, increased at a 4.2 percent annual rate during the first three quarters of 2003, boosted by a surge in benefit costs. This is up from a 3.4 percent increase last year.

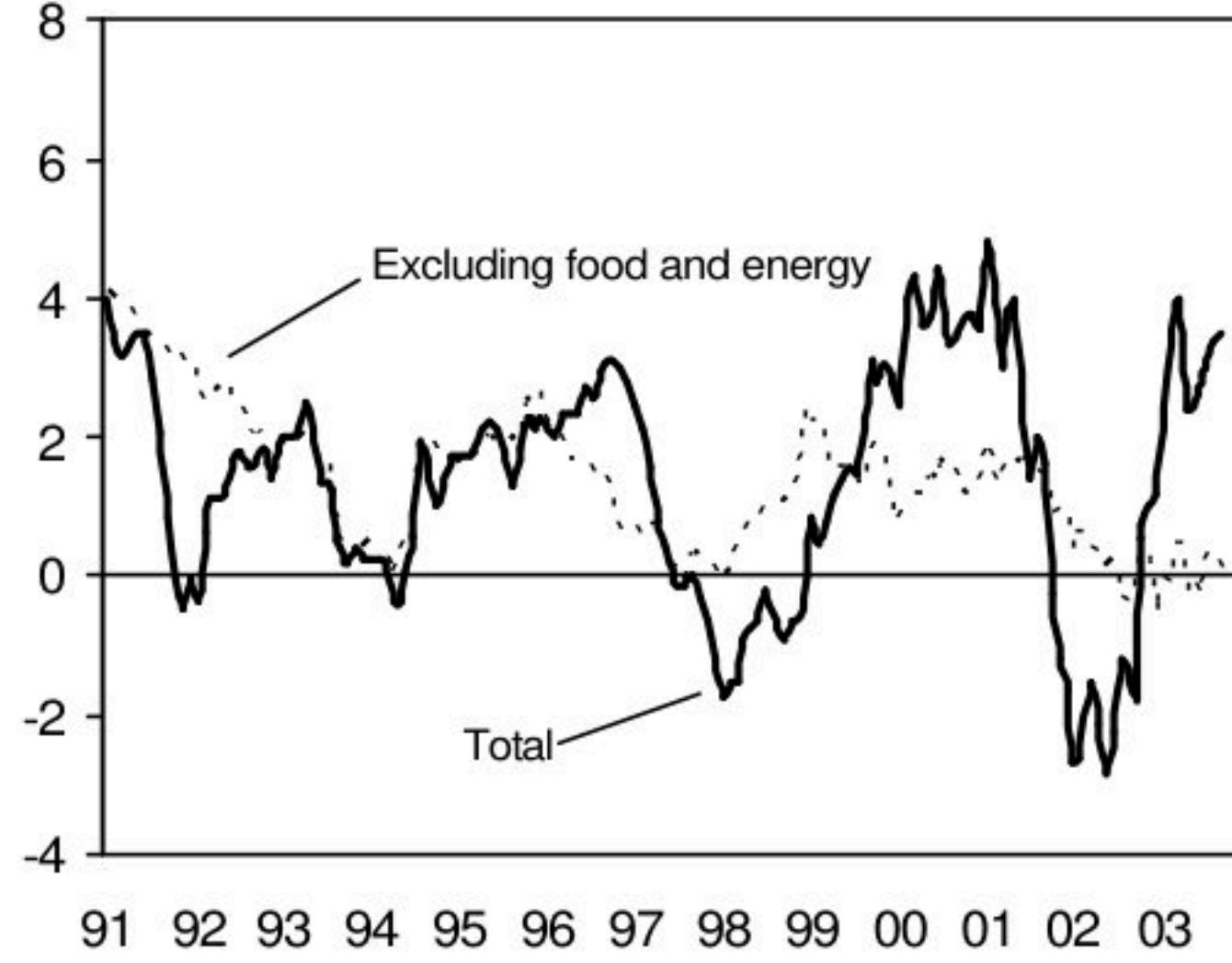
### Consumer Prices

(Percent change from a year earlier)



### Producer Prices - Finished Goods

(Percent change from a year earlier)



### Employment and unemployment

Labor market conditions started to improve late in the summer of 2003. Payroll employment growth resumed in August and persisted through October. The unemployment rate continued to ease from an 8-year high of 6.4 percent in June and by October had dipped to 6.0 percent.

Nonfarm payroll employment rose by 126,000 in October on top of increases totaling 160,000 in the prior 2 months. The 3-month string of job gains was the best since before the recession started in March 2001. Several industries within the services sector added workers in October, including temporary help supply, which is viewed by some as a good indicator of future labor demand. Manufacturing payrolls continued to shrink in October for the 39th straight month, although the pace of decline appears to be slowing. About 2.8 million factory jobs have been eliminated since July 2000. Total payroll employment has fallen by 2.4 million since it peaked in February 2001 and is

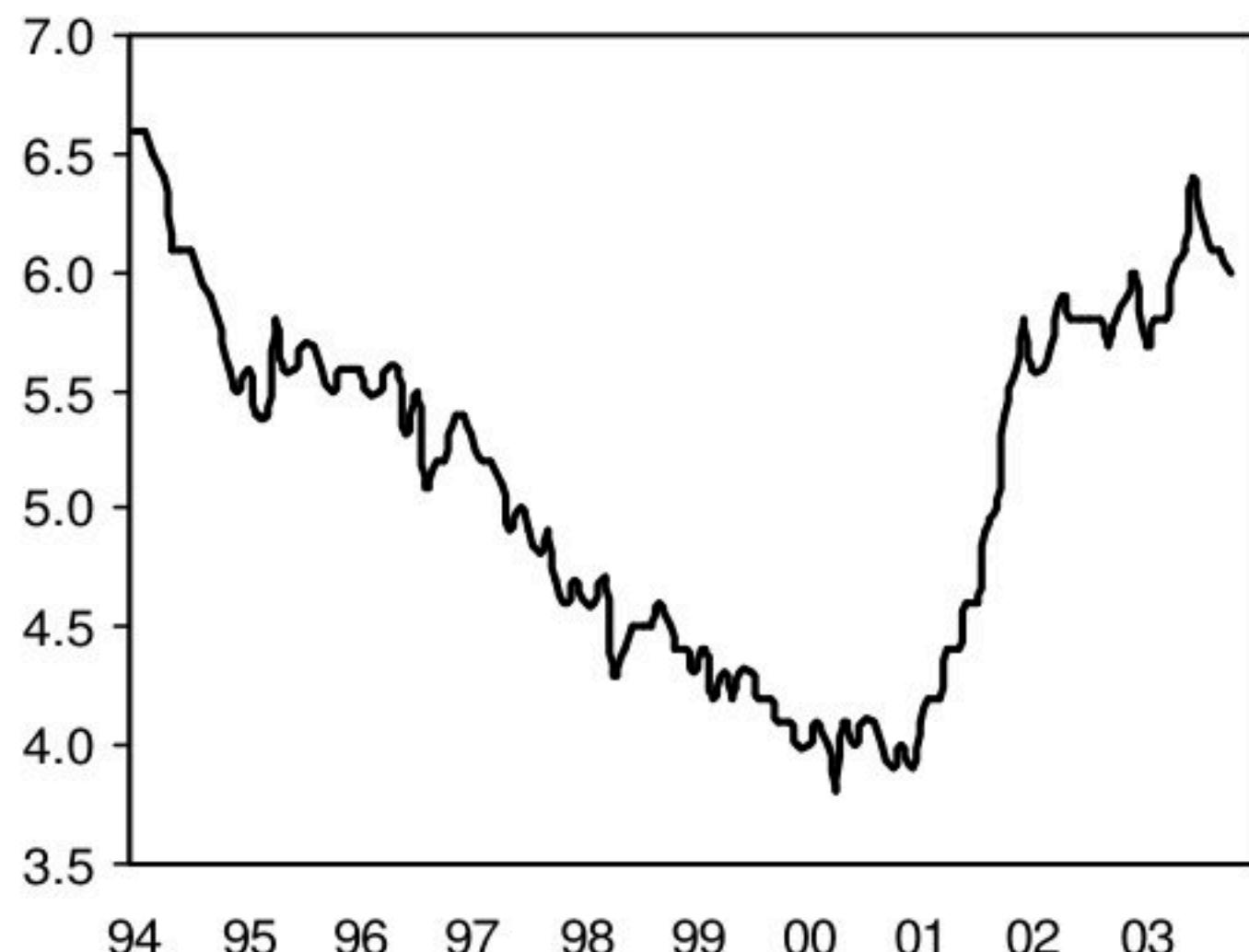
down by about 3/4 of a million since the November 2001 recession trough.

The unemployment rate eased by 0.1 percentage point in October to 6.0 percent. Although still elevated compared to the 5.8 percent rate averaged in 2002, the current jobless rate is relatively low compared to highs of 7.8 percent in 1992 and 10.8 percent in 1982.

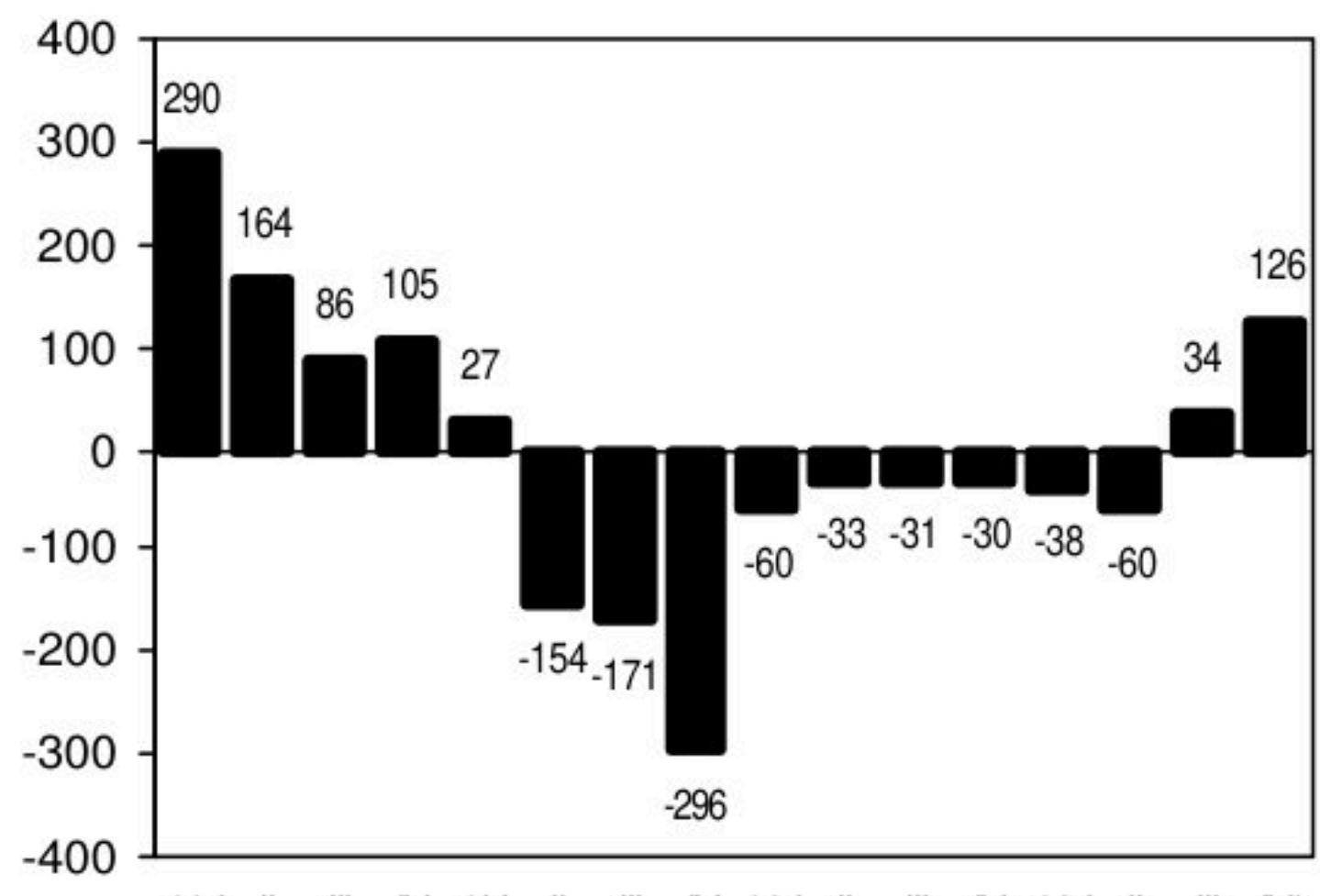
The apparent rebound in labor demand has not yet translated into stronger wage growth. Over the 12 months ended in October, average hourly earnings of nonfarm production workers rose just 2.4 percent—the smallest year-over-year increase since 1994. Growth in earnings adjusted for inflation slowed to 0.5 percent over the 12 months ended in September (by the latest available statistics) from 1.6 percent during the year-earlier period. The moderation in real wage growth over the past year is partly due to higher inflation that stems mainly from an increase in energy prices.

**Unemployment Rate**

(Percent)

**Establishment Employment**

(Average monthly change in thousands)



\*Based on October data

**Real disposable personal income and consumer spending**

Personal income in nominal terms grew at a 3.5 percent annual rate during the first three quarters of 2003. The pace accelerated from an annual rate of 2.0 percent in the third quarter of last year to 4.0 percent in the latest quarter. Growth in wages and salaries, which account for just under 60 percent of personal income, accelerated to a 2.3 percent annual rate during the first three quarters from 1.9 percent last year. Transfer payments from government to individuals rose at a 6.5 percent annual rate in the first three quarters of this year, down from a 9.5 percent pace last year. Gains in other labor income, consisting mainly of employer contributions to pension funds and health insurance, slowed from 9.4 percent last year to a 4.1 percent annual rate so far in 2003. Dividend income continued to grow, up at a 6.9 percent rate this year following a 6.4 percent pace in 2002. After registering only the second measurable gain in the last 2-1/2 years in the second quarter, interest income was little changed in the third quarter of this year.

Disposable (after-tax) income adjusted for inflation rose at a 3.8 percent annual rate through the third quarter of the year. Lower taxes and advance payments of the child tax credit legislated in the Jobs and Growth Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2003 contributed to a jump of 7.2 percent in the third quarter.

Real consumer spending gradually picked up over the course of the year. Following a modest 1.7 percent annual rate increase in the fourth quarter of 2002, growth in real

spending accelerated to a 6.6 percent pace in the third quarter of 2003. Spending in the third quarter benefited from the jump in disposable income. Consumer spending in the third quarter rose at a slightly slower rate than after-tax income, pushing the personal saving rate up to 3.3 percent from 3.2 percent in the second quarter. The saving rate stood at 3.5 percent in the first quarter and averaged 3.7 percent during 2002, up from a 63-year low of 2.3 percent in 2001.

**Industrial production and capacity utilization**

Industrial production has shown signs of turning around in the second half of 2003. Output from factories, mines, and utilities rose by 4.0 percent at an annual rate in the third quarter after falling at the same rate in the second quarter. Production increased 0.2 percent in October, the fourth consecutive monthly gain, but was up only 0.6 percent in the latest 12 months, reflecting weakness in prior quarters.

Manufacturing production, which accounts for more than 83 percent of all industrial output, advanced by a large 0.7 percent in September and by an additional 0.1 percent in October. Factory output rose 3.6 percent at an annual rate in the third quarter after dipping 3.2 percent in the second quarter. Production of motor vehicles and parts surged by a 19.2 percent annual rate in the third quarter following an 11.2 percent decline in the second quarter. Vehicle and part production declined a sharp 3.8 percent in October, however, holding down growth in manufacturing for the month. Apart from automobiles, manufacturing output rose 2.3 percent in

the third quarter following a decline of roughly the same amount in the second quarter. Production in the high-technology industries (computers, communications equipment, and semiconductors) jumped by roughly 30 percent at an annual rate in the third quarter, the strongest advance for this category in 3 years. Computers, office equipment, and semiconductors contributed to the sharp gain in the third quarter. Communications equipment remains the weakest segment of the high-technology industries as it fell at a 7 percent annual rate in the third quarter. Nondurable manufacturing edged down by a 0.2 percent annual rate in the third quarter, with apparel and textiles reflecting the greatest weakness. Production at utilities, which accounts for almost 10 percent of total industrial output, rose by a 10.2 percent annual rate in the third quarter after a 13.3 percent contraction in the second quarter. Output at mines (the remaining 7 percent of industrial output) has been relatively little changed in recent quarters.

The capacity utilization rate for the industrial sector edged up to 75.0 percent in October, but is just 1.0 percentage point above its recent two-decade low reached in June and 6.3 percentage points below the long-term average of 81.3 percent. Capacity utilization ranged between 82 and 85 percent in the 1994–1999 period. Capacity utilization in the manufacturing sector remained unchanged at 73.5 percent in October, 6.7 percentage points below its long-term average of 80.2 percent. Utilization in the high-tech industries has been on the rise recently and increased to 66.1 percent in October, the highest reading since mid-2001. That is still well below its long-term average of 79.2 percent.

### **Nonfarm productivity and unit labor costs**

Productivity continues to advance at a blistering pace, helping to restrain inflation while restoring business profits. Nonfarm business productivity (real output per hour worked) surged by 8.1 percent at an annual rate in the third quarter. Over the most recent four quarters, labor productivity rose by a strong 4.7 percent, an acceleration from the “New Economy” productivity growth rate of 3.1 percent averaged since 1995 and significantly better than the 1.4 percent averaged from 1973 to 1995.

Hourly labor compensation rose by 3.1 percent at an annual rate in the third quarter and by 2.7 percent during the past four quarters. Unit labor costs remain contained, however, due to the strong growth in productivity. Unit labor costs fell at a 4.6 percent rate in the third quarter and were down 1.9 percent over the past four quarters. This year promises to mark the third year in a row of falling unit labor costs.

Productivity in manufacturing advanced by a sharp 8.6 percent annual rate in the third quarter but was up by a more moderate 3.8 percent over the most recent four quarters. Despite the solid productivity growth in this sector, gains

have generally come as a result of declines in hours worked rather than significant boosts in output. Output rose at a 2.9 percent pace in the third quarter, but hours worked declined 5.2 percent.

Hourly compensation in manufacturing advanced by 4.3 percent at an annual rate in the third quarter and by 4.5 percent over the past four quarters. Continued productivity gains have controlled unit labor costs, however. These costs fell at a 4.0 percent pace in the third quarter and were up only 0.7 percent over the latest four quarters.

### **International transactions**

The current account measures trade in goods and services as well as the flow of investment income and unilateral transfers (including government grants and pension payments, and private transfers to and from foreigners). The current account has been in deficit almost continuously since the early 1980s but has fluctuated widely over time. Since late 2001, steady growth of the trade deficit has caused the current account gap to widen sharply, and by the first quarter of 2003, it had reached a record high of \$554.8 billion at an annual rate, or 5.2 percent of GDP. In the second quarter, an increase in the surplus on investment income and a decline in unilateral transfers offset a rise in the trade deficit, causing the current account deficit to narrow slightly to \$554.7 billion, or 5.1 percent of GDP.

The current account is, by definition, matched by offsetting transactions in the capital and financial accounts, with any difference in the recorded flows listed as a statistical discrepancy. Capital account transactions, which consist mainly of debt forgiveness and wealth transfers associated with immigration, are typically small and in the second quarter eased to \$1.3 billion at an annual rate from \$1.6 billion in the prior quarter.

The financial account measures transactions that alter the foreign financial assets and liabilities of the United States. Net financial inflows accelerated in the second quarter to \$594.4 billion at an annual rate from \$562.7 billion in the first quarter. The pickup reflected an increase in net foreign purchases of assets in the United States to \$1,021.1 billion from \$968.0 billion in the first quarter. Foreign private investors boosted their holdings of U.S. securities, buying up U.S. stocks at a rapid rate after a small sell-off in the first quarter. Foreign purchases of U.S. corporate bonds and Treasuries also rose in the April-to-June period, and net foreign sales of federally-sponsored agency bonds moderated. The step-up in foreign investment activity in the United States more than offset an increase in U.S.-owned assets abroad to \$426.7 billion in the second quarter from \$405.3 billion in the first quarter. A jump in U.S. claims on foreigners reported by U.S. banks was largely responsible for the increase.

## Exchange rate of the dollar

The dollar's trend, lower from a peak in February 2002, continued through the summer and early fall. In the 20 months between that peak and October, the nominal exchange value of the dollar relative to a broad index covering the currencies of 26 important U.S. trade partners depreciated by 10.2 percent. This decline follows a period of sustained appreciation that saw the dollar's value surge by 12 percent between December 1999 and February 2002.

The decline has been a function mainly of dollar weakness against the seven currencies of the United States' major trading partners, including the euro area countries, Japan, Canada, the United Kingdom, Australia, Sweden, and Switzerland. Since February 2002, the exchange rate of the dollar compared to an index of these currencies fell by 20.5 percent. Dollar depreciation against the yen and the euro,

whose combined weights account for roughly 55 percent of the major index, has been largely responsible. Over the same period, the dollar/euro exchange rate fell by 25.7 percent and the dollar/yen exchange rate fell by 18.2 percent, reflecting U.S. current account deficit concerns and brighter prospects for growth in Europe and Japan, and despite strong evidence of a building recovery in the United States.

The dollar remains relatively strong compared with the currencies of many other important trading partners, and the pace of its appreciation has recently increased somewhat. Since February 2002, the exchange value of the dollar compared to an index of currencies that includes Mexico, China, Brazil, and seven other Asian countries has appreciated by 4.1 percent. Since December 1999, this index has risen by nearly 12 percent.

## Interest rates

The Federal Reserve's monetary stance remains extremely accommodative. Since 2000, the Federal Open Market Committee has reduced the federal funds rate (the rate that banks and other financial institutions charge each other for overnight loans) 13 times, for a total of 5.5 percentage points, to 1 percent, its lowest level since 1958.

In the Treasury market, interest rates of all tenors eased substantially between 2000 and spring 2003. From a level above 6 percent in late 2000, the 3-month Treasury bill rate has declined almost steadily to below 1 percent as of mid-November. The 10-year Treasury yield trended downward from above 6.5 percent in early 2000 to less than 3.25 percent in June 2003. Since then, rates have moved broadly higher on perceptions of accelerating economic growth, but continue to fluctuate in a range of 4.0 percent to 4.5 percent as of mid-November.

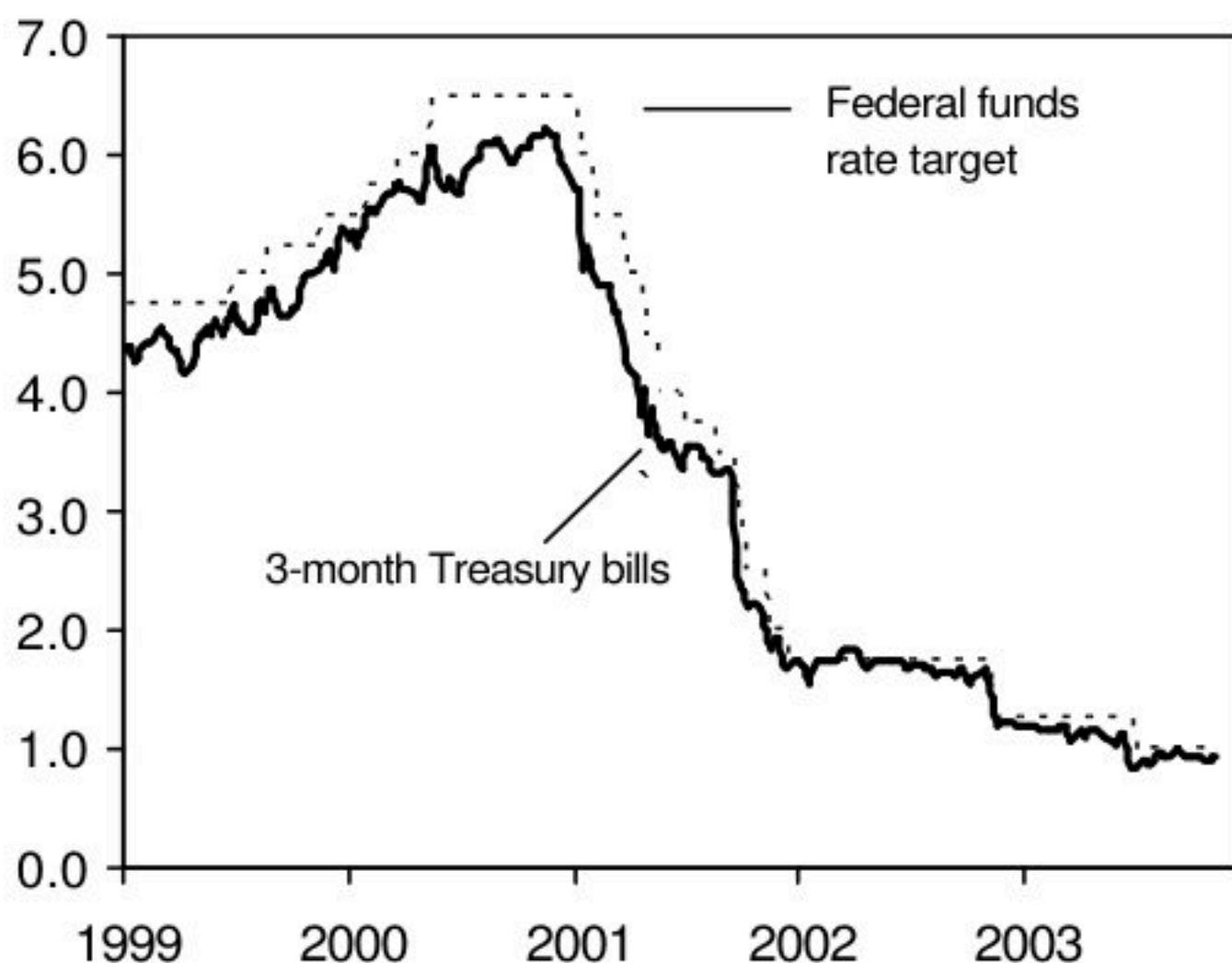
Mortgage interest rates generally follow movements of the 10-year Treasury rate. The interest rate on a conventional 30-year fixed-rate loan fell from a monthly average peak of

8.5 percent in May 2000 to under 5.25 percent at mid-June of this year—lows not seen since the mid-1960s. Such exceptionally low rates boosted mortgage refinancings to record levels and helped free additional cash for consumption. The rate rose to an average of 6.25 percent in August, but has since edged lower in tandem with the fluctuation in 10-year Treasury yields.

Corporate bond yields reflect movements in long-term Treasury yields as well as numerous other factors. Moody's seasoned Baa yield on corporate bonds reached a monthly average peak of almost 9 percent in May 2000. Since then, it has been buffeted by financial reporting scandals, perceptions of rising corporate and economic risks, and more recently, expectations of faster growth, leaving the yield at an average 6.7 percent in October. The spread between the Baa yield and the 10-year Treasury yield, a measure of investor risk appetite, increased to nearly 4 percentage points in late 2002 but has since narrowed sharply to an average of 2.5 percentage points as of October.

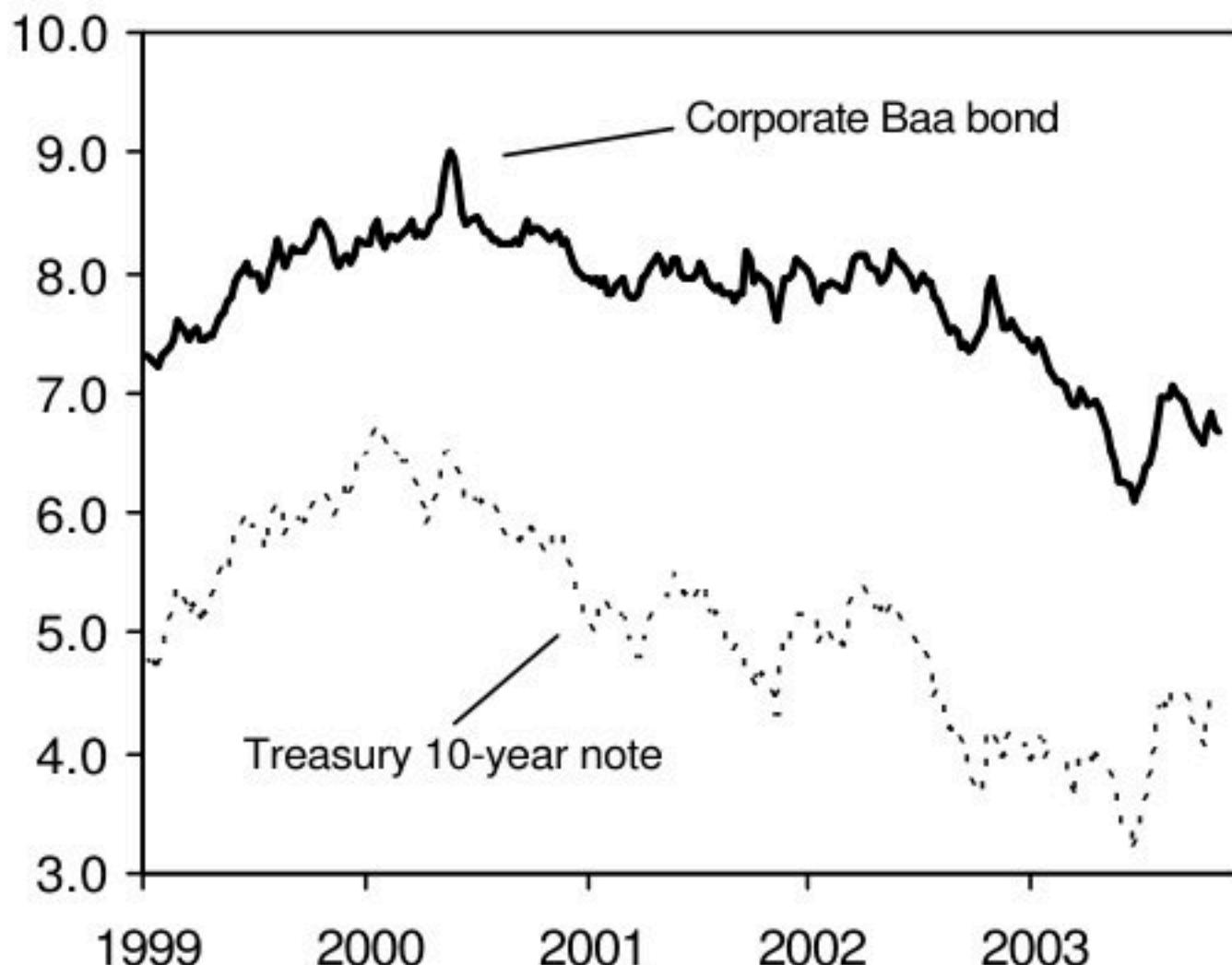
### Short-term Interest Rates

(Percent)



### Long-term Interest Rates

(Percent)



## Housing

The housing sector continued to surprise on the upside in the third quarter of 2003, maintaining a strong pace of activity despite a rise in the average mortgage interest rate. After shooting up at more than a 50 percent annual rate in the second quarter, sales of new single-family homes rose a further 18 percent at an annual rate in the third quarter. The annualized selling pace reached 1.142 million, the highest quarterly level since the series started in 1963. Through three quarters of the year, new home sales are on pace to top the 1-million mark and break last year's record of 972,000. Resales of existing single-family homes have also been very strong, reaching a record-high 6.43 million at an annual rate in the third quarter. If maintained, resales would also represent an all-time annual high (series started in 1981).

Mortgage interest rates crept up in the third quarter from the lows reached at the end of the second quarter but were still very favorable. The mortgage rate for a 30-year conventional fixed-rate loan rose from 5.21 percent in late June to an average of 6.26 percent in the month of August, but retreated to just under 6 percent by the end of September. Demand for new homes was little affected by the modest increase in the rate as housing fundamentals remained favorable, including expansion of the home-buying population, the relative safety of housing as an investment, and continued home price appreciation. Refinancing activity slowed as rates rose, in contrast, but many homeowners will continue to benefit from past refinancings through reduced monthly mortgage payments and a lower debt burden, factors that will continue to support consumer spending and the economy.

The high level of demand for new homes spurred increased construction. Housing starts surged at an annual rate of 33 percent in the third quarter to 1.87 million units (also annualized). Over the last four quarters, starts were running at more than a 1.7 million annual pace, a level not seen since the last housing boom in the mid-1980s. Single-family housing starts were holding at about a 1.4 million unit pace in recent quarters before jumping to 1.5 million in the third quarter. Starts in the smaller and more volatile multi-family market were 359,000 at an annual rate in the third quarter, also up significantly from the previous quarter. In total, housing starts are on track to post their best year since 1986.

### Federal budget

The Federal budget posted a deficit of \$374 billion in fiscal 2003. That was \$216 billion more than the deficit in fiscal 2002 and a record high. In relation to the U.S. economy, however, the deficit was a moderate 3.5 percent of GDP, below the shares of the early 1990s and 1980s when the deficit as a percent of GDP approached 5 percent and in one year hit 6.0 percent (in fiscal 1983).

Receipts in fiscal 2003 were \$1.782 trillion. That was down \$71 billion or 3.8 percent compared to the previous fiscal year. Net individual income taxes fell \$65 billion (7.5 percent) and net corporate taxes fell \$16 billion (12.3 percent). Other receipts such as those from social insurance and retirement rose. The decline in total receipts was the third in a row but less than the 6.9 percent decrease recorded in fiscal 2002. Erosion in the past 3 years primarily reflected

economic weakness, although the tax cuts enacted to jump-start growth were also a factor. Receipts fell to 16.6 percent as a share of GDP in fiscal 2003 from 17.9 percent in fiscal 2002 and a record high of 20.8 percent in fiscal 2000. The 2003 share was the lowest in 45 years.

Budget outlays in fiscal 2003 were \$2.157 trillion, which was \$146 billion or 7.2 percent higher than in the previous year. Growth was slower than the 7.9 percent increase recorded in the previous fiscal year, but brought outlays to a 20.1 percent share of GDP from 19.5 percent in the prior year. Outlays for national defense increased \$55.6 billion or 16 percent. Other major functions posting large growth in percentage terms were health (including Medicaid), Medicare, and income security (chiefly for unemployment insurance). Net interest payments fell 10.6 percent, reflecting lower interest rates.

Debt held by the public was \$3.9 trillion at the end of the fiscal year, up \$374 billion from the previous year. The size of the publicly-held debt in relation to the economy was 36.4 percent. That was higher than a recent low of 33.1 percent in fiscal 2001 but less than the more than 40 percent share that prevailed from the late 1980s through the 1990s.

## Net national saving and investment

Net national saving, the source of funds for new investment, fell to 0.6 percent of net national product (NNP) in the first half of 2003 (latest available data) from 1.9 percent in 2002 and a recent high of 7.5 percent in 1998. (Net national saving and NNP exclude depreciation to replace worn-out or obsolete equipment, software, and structures used in production.)

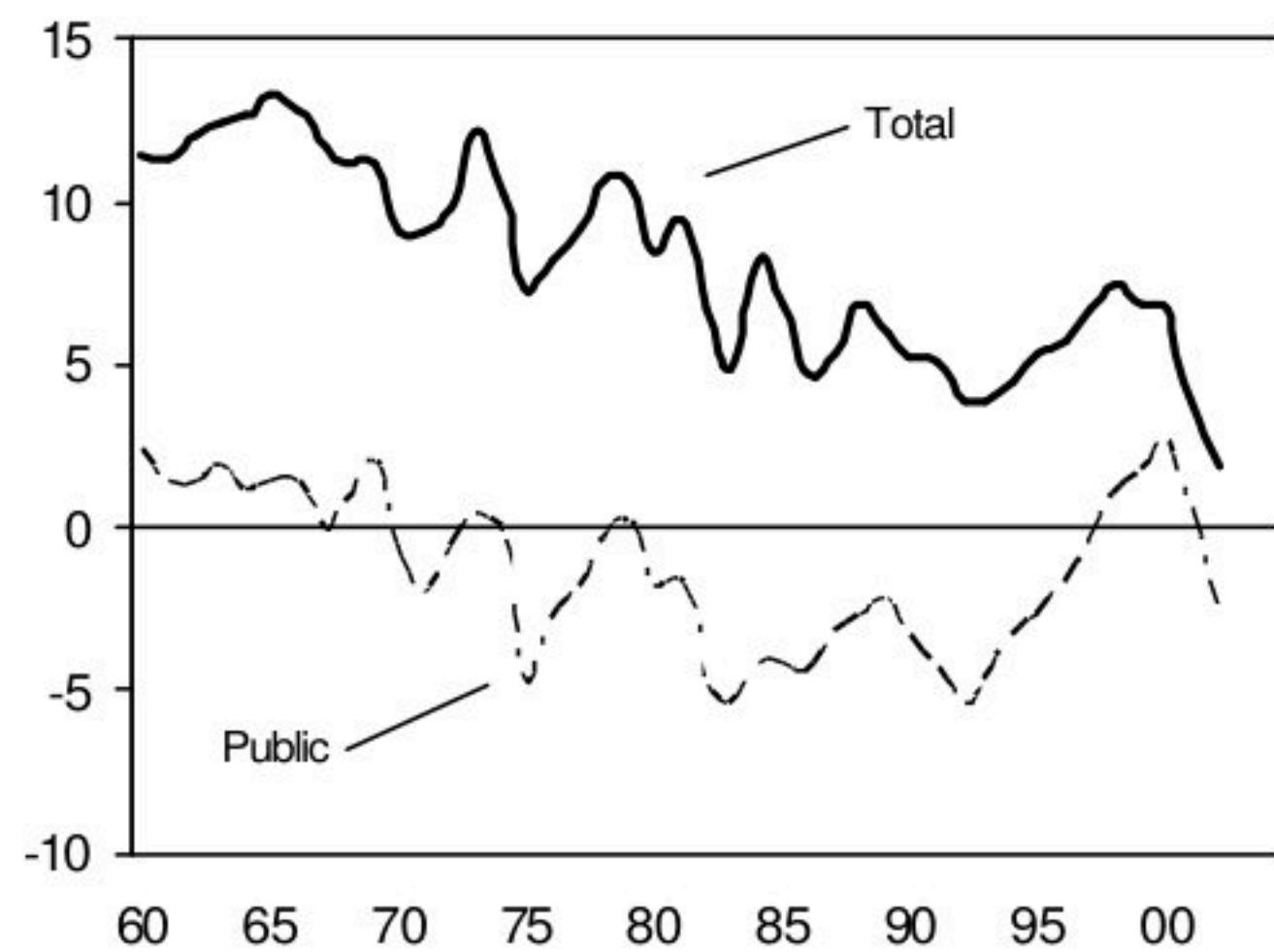
The recent decline in the net national saving rate mostly stemmed from a change in the Federal budget from a surplus of 0.8 percent of NNP in calendar year 2001 to deficits of 2.2 percent in calendar year 2002 and 3.6 percent in the first half of this year. These deficits largely reflected the effects of the recession and the need for spending on homeland security following the terrorist attacks in 2001. State and local government budgets also fell into deficit equivalent to 0.4 percent of NNP in the first half of 2003 because of the weaker economy. Combined, the total public sector deficit was 4.0 percent of NNP in the first half of this year and 2.8 percent of NNP in calendar year 2002, compared to a surplus of 0.5 percent of NNP in 2001. Even so, so far this year the 2003 deficit is still near public sector deficits averaging 3.9 percent of NNP from 1982 to 1995.

In the first half of this year, private saving was 4.7 percent of NNP, the same as in 2002 but well above the rate of 3.3 percent in 2001, which was the lowest rate since 1938. Both personal saving and retained earnings reached lows in 2001 not seen in at least 50 years. Personal saving was 2.9 percent of NNP in the first half of this year and 3.2 percent in 2002, which were both substantially higher than the 1.9 percent in 2001. The low personal saving rate in 2001 reflected the enormous growth in the stock market before 2001 that boosted household wealth so much that there was less incentive to save from income. In contrast, the most recent rise in saving indicated greater caution on the part of consumers in the face of the stock market declines and the weak economy. Retained earnings of corporations were at 1.8 percent of NNP in the first half of this year, which was a bit above the rates of 1.5 percent in 2002 and 1.4 percent in 2001.

Net domestic investment (by government and private industry in structures, equipment, software, and inventory) slowed to 5.9 percent of NNP in the first half of this year from 6.1 percent in 2002 and almost 10 percent from 1998 through 2000. Nevertheless, the most recent rates of investment are still above rates of less than 5-1/2 percent in 1991 and 1992. A large part of investment during the last decade was financed from abroad. U.S. net foreign investment swung from 0.3 percent of NNP in 1991 to -6.1 percent in the first half of this year.

## Net National Saving

(Saving as a percent of NNP)



## INTRODUCTION: Federal Fiscal Operations

*Budget authority* usually takes the form of appropriations that allow *obligations* to be incurred and payments to be made. Reappropriations are Congressional actions that extend the availability of unobligated amounts that have expired or would otherwise expire. These are counted as new budget authority in the fiscal year of the legislation in which the reappropriation act is included, regardless of when the amounts were originally appropriated or when they would otherwise lapse.

Obligations generally are liquidated by the issuance of checks or the disbursement of cash—*outlays*. Obligations may also be liquidated (and outlays recorded) by the accrual of interest on public issues of Treasury debt securities (including an increase in redemption value of bonds outstanding); or by the issuance of bonds, debentures, notes, monetary credits, or electronic payments.

Refunds of collections generally are treated as reductions of collections, whereas payments for earned-income tax credits in excess of tax liabilities are treated as outlays. Outlays during a fiscal year may be for payment of obligations incurred in prior years or in the same year. Outlays, therefore, flow in part from unexpended balances of prior year budget authority and from budget authority provided for the year in which the money is spent. Total outlays include both budget and off-budget outlays and are stated net of offsetting collections.

*Receipts* are reported in the tables as either budget receipts or offsetting collections. They are collections from the public, excluding receipts offset against outlays. These, also called governmental receipts, consist mainly of tax receipts (including social insurance taxes), receipts from court fines, certain licenses, and deposits of earnings by the Federal Reserve system. Refunds of receipts are treated as deductions from gross receipts. Total Government receipts are compared with total outlays in calculating the budget surplus or deficit.

Offsetting collections from other Government accounts or the public are of a business-type or market-oriented nature. They are classified as either collections credited to appropriations or fund accounts, or offsetting receipts (i.e., amounts deposited in receipt accounts). The former normally can be used without an appropriation act by Congress. These occur in two instances: (1) when authorized by law, amounts collected for materials or services are treated as reimbursements to appropriations. For accounting purposes, earned reimbursements are also known as revenues. These offsetting collections are netted against gross outlays in determining net outlays from such appropriations; and (2) in the three types of revolving funds (public enterprise, intragovernmental, and trust); offsetting collections are netted against spending, and outlays are reported as the net amount.

Offsetting receipts in receipt accounts cannot be used without appropriation. They are subdivided into three categories: (1) proprietary receipts, or collections from the public, offset against outlays by agency and by function; (2) intragovernmental transactions, or payments into receipt accounts from governmental appropriation or fund accounts. They finance operations within and between Government agencies and are credited with collections from other Government accounts; and (3) offsetting governmental receipts that include foreign cash contributions.

*Intrabudgetary transactions* are subdivided into three categories: (1) interfund transactions—payments are from one fund group (either Federal funds or trust funds) to a receipt account in the other fund group; (2) Federal intrafund transactions—payments and receipts both occur within the Federal fund group; and (3) trust intrafund transactions—payments and receipts both occur within the trust fund group.

Offsetting receipts are generally deducted from budget authority and outlays by function, subfunction, or agency. There are four types of receipts, however, that are deducted from budget totals as undistributed offsetting receipts. They are: (1) agencies' payments (including payments by *off-budget Federal entities*) as employers into employees' retirement funds; (2) interest received by trust funds; (3) rents and royalties on the Outer Continental Shelf lands; and (4) other interest (i.e., that collected on Outer Continental Shelf money in deposit funds when such money is transferred into the budget).

The Government has used the unified budget concept set forth in the “Report of the President’s Commission on Budget Concepts” as a foundation for its budgetary analysis and presentation since 1969. The concept calls for the budget to include all of the Government’s fiscal transactions with the public. Since 1971, however, various laws have been enacted removing several Federal entities from (or creating them outside of) the budget. Other laws have moved certain off-budget Federal entities onto the budget. Under current law, the off-budget Federal entities consist of the two Social Security trust funds, Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance and the Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund, and the Postal Service.

Although an off-budget Federal entity’s receipts, outlays, and surplus or deficit ordinarily are not subject to targets set by the Congressional resolution, the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 [commonly known as the Gramm-Rudman-Hollings Act as amended by the Budget Enforcement Act of 1990 (2 United States Code 900-922)] included off-budget surplus or deficit in calculating deficit targets under that act and in calculating excess deficit. Partly for this reason, attention has focused on both on- and off-budget receipts, outlays and deficit of the Government.

Tables **FFO-1**, **FFO-2**, and **FFO-3** are published quarterly and cover 5 years of data, estimates for 2 years, detail for 13 months, and fiscal year-to-date data. They provide a summary of data relating to Federal fiscal operations reported by Federal entities and disbursing officers, and daily reports from the FRBs. They also detail accounting transactions affecting receipts and outlays of the Government and off-budget Federal entities and their related effect on assets and liabilities of the Government. Data are derived from the "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government."

- Table **FFO-1** summarizes the amount of total receipts, outlays, and surplus or deficit, as well as transactions in Federal securities, monetary assets, and balances in Treasury operating cash.
- Table **FFO-2** includes on- and off-budget receipts by source. Amounts represent income taxes, social insurance taxes, net contributions for other insurance and retirement, excise taxes, estate and gift taxes, customs duties, and net miscellaneous receipts.
- Table **FFO-3** details on- and off-budget outlays by agency.

- Table **FFO-4** summarizes on- and off-budget receipts by source and outlays by function as reported to each major fund group classification for the current fiscal year to date and prior fiscal year to date.

- Table **FFO-5** summarizes internal revenue receipts by states and by type of tax. Amounts reported are collections made in a fiscal year. They span several tax liability years because they consist of prepayments (estimated tax payments and taxes withheld by employers for individual income and Social Security taxes), payments made with tax returns and subsequent payments made after tax returns are due or are filed (that is, payments with delinquent returns or on delinquent accounts).

Amounts are reported based on the primary filing address provided by each taxpayer or reporting entity. For multistate corporations, the address may reflect only the district where such a corporation reported its taxes from a principal office rather than other districts where income was earned or where individual income and Social Security taxes were withheld. In addition, an individual may reside in one district and work in another.

- Table **FFO-6** includes customs collection of duties, taxes, and fees by districts and ports.

## Budget Results and Financing of the U.S. Government and Fourth-Quarter Receipts by Source

[Source: Office of Tax Analysis, Office of Tax Policy]

### Fourth-Quarter Receipts

**The following capsule analysis of budget receipts, by source, for the fourth quarter of fiscal 2003 supplements fiscal data reported in the September issue of the "Treasury Bulletin." At the time of that issue's release, not enough data were available to analyze adequately collections for the quarter.**

**Individual income taxes**—Individual income tax receipts, net of refunds, were \$189.1 billion for the fourth quarter of fiscal 2003. This is a decrease of \$25.9 billion over the comparable prior year quarter. Withheld receipts decreased by \$9.1 billion and non-withheld receipts decreased by \$3.3 billion during this period. Refunds increased by \$13.5 billion over the comparable fiscal 2002 quarter. This difference generally relates to payments issued in accordance with provisions of the Jobs and Growth Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2003. There was an increase of \$1.9 billion in accounting adjustments between individual income tax receipts and the Social Security and Medicare trust funds over the comparable quarter in fiscal 2002.

**Corporate income taxes**—Net corporate income tax receipts were \$34.2 billion for the fourth quarter of fiscal 2003. This is an increase of \$2.1 billion compared to the prior year fourth quarter. The \$2.1 billion change is comprised of a

decrease of \$1.8 billion in estimated and final payments, and a decrease of \$3.9 billion in corporate refunds.

**Employment taxes and contributions**—Employment taxes and contributions receipts for the fourth quarter of fiscal 2003 were \$158.8 billion, an increase of \$0.2 billion over the comparable prior year quarter. Receipts to the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, Federal Disability Insurance, and Federal Hospital Insurance trust funds changed by \$0.9 billion, \$0.2 billion, and -\$0.1 billion, respectively. There was a -\$3.2 billion accounting adjustment for prior years employment tax liabilities made in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2003, while there was a -\$1.3 billion adjustment in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2002.

**Unemployment insurance**—Unemployment insurance receipts, net of refunds, for the fourth quarter of fiscal 2003 were \$8.3 billion, an increase of \$2.8 billion over the comparable quarter of fiscal 2002. Net State taxes deposited in the United States Treasury increased by \$2.7 billion. Net Federal Unemployment Tax Act (FUTA) taxes did not change significantly from \$1.2 billion.

**Contributions for other insurance and retirement**—Contributions for other retirement were \$1.2 billion for the fourth quarter of fiscal 2003. This was a negligible change from the comparable quarter of fiscal 2002.

## Budget Results and Financing of the U.S. Government and Fourth-Quarter Receipts by Source, con.

**Excise taxes**—Net excise tax receipts for the fourth quarter of fiscal 2003 were \$19.6 billion, an increase of \$0.6 billion over the comparable prior year quarter. Total excise tax refunds for the quarter were \$0.7 billion, a decrease of \$0.1 billion over the comparable prior year quarter.

**Estate and gift taxes**—Net estate and gift tax receipts were \$5.2 billion for the fourth quarter of fiscal 2003. These receipts represent a decrease of \$1.2 billion over the same quarter in fiscal 2002.

**Customs duties**—Customs duties net of refunds were \$5.6 billion for the fourth quarter of fiscal 2003. This is an increase of \$0.2 billion over the comparable prior year quarter.

**Miscellaneous receipts**—Net miscellaneous receipts for the fourth quarter of fiscal 2003 were \$7.5 billion, a decrease of \$1.0 billion over the comparable prior year quarter. This change is due in part to deposits of earnings by Federal Reserve banks decreasing by \$1.9 billion.

### Total On- and Off-Budget Results and Financing of the U.S. Government

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government"]

	Fourth quarter July - Sept.	Fiscal 2003
Total on- and off-budget results:		
Total receipts.....	429,495	1,782,317
On-budget receipts.....	305,926	1,258,475
Off-budget receipts.....	123,568	523,842
Total outlays.....	533,977	2,156,536
On-budget outlays.....	419,187	1,793,527
Off-budget outlays.....	114,789	363,009
Total surplus or deficit (-).....	-104,481	-374,219
On-budget surplus or deficit (-).....	-113,261	-535,052
Off-budget surplus or deficit (-).....	8,780	160,833
Means of financing:		
Borrowing from the public.....	107,583	374,321
Reduction of operating cash.....	-4,914	25,926
Other means.....	1,814	-26,028
Total on- and off-budget financing.....	<u>104,481</u>	<u>374,219</u>

### Fourth-Quarter Net Budget Receipts by Source, Fiscal 2003

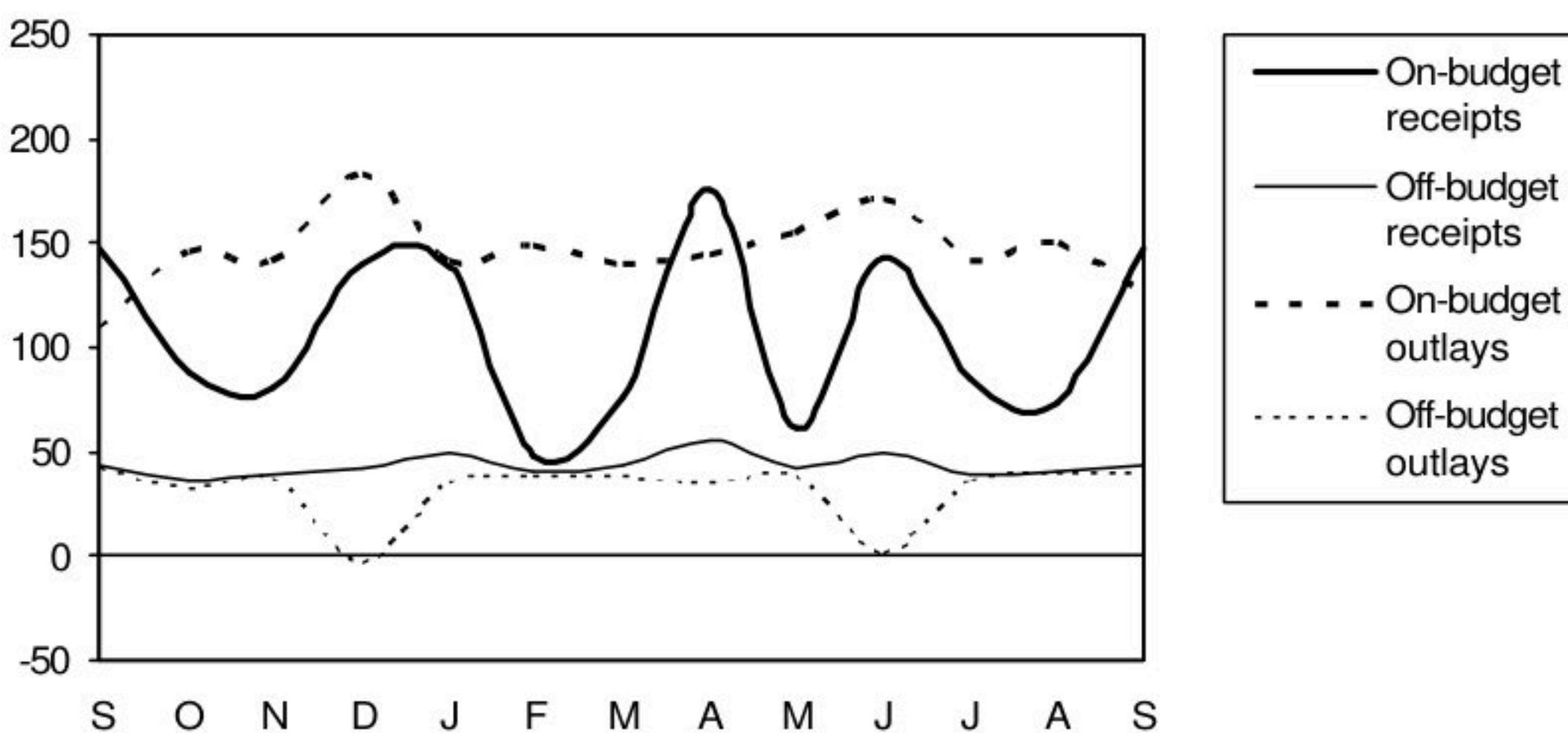
[In billions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government"]

Source	July	Aug.	Sept.
Individual income taxes .....	54.2	45.5	89.5
Corporate income taxes .....	2.6	1.3	30.3
Employment taxes and contributions .....	50.9	52.1	55.8
Unemployment insurance.....	2.5	3.9	1.9
Contributions for other insurance and retirement.....	0.4	0.4	0.4
Excise taxes .....	6.6	5.6	7.4
Estate and gift taxes .....	1.8	1.5	1.9
Customs duties .....	1.9	1.8	1.8
Miscellaneous receipts.....	2.8	2.2	2.6
Total budget receipts.....	<u>123.6</u>	<u>114.3</u>	<u>191.6</u>

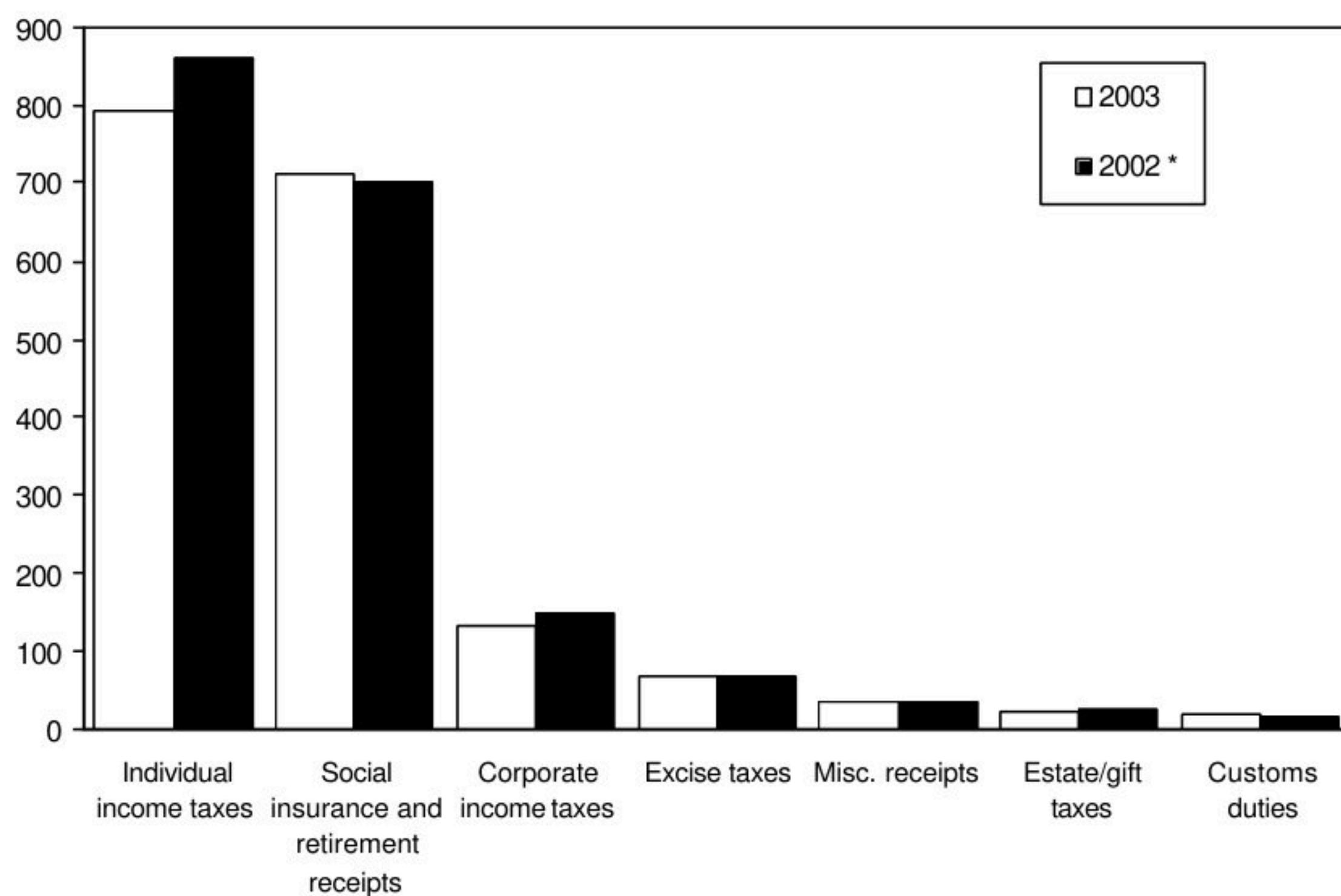
Note.—Detail may not add to totals due to independent rounding.

**CHART FFO-A.—****Monthly Receipts and Outlays, 2002-2003**

(In billions of dollars)

**CHART FFO-B.—****Budget Receipts by Source, Fiscal Year to Date, 2002-2003**

(In billions of dollars)



\* Prior-year data are for the comparable year.

## FEDERAL FISCAL OPERATIONS

TABLE FFO-1.—Summary of Fiscal Operations

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government"]

Fiscal year or month	Total on-budget and off-budget results								Means of financing —net transactions	Borrowing from the public— Federal securities	Public debt securities (10)
	Total receipts (1)	On-budget receipts (2)	Off-budget receipts (3)	Total outlays (4)	On-budget outlays (5)	Off-budget outlays (6)	Total surplus or deficit (-) (7)	On-budget surplus or deficit (-) (8)	Off-budget surplus or deficit (-) (9)		
1999.....	1,827,302	1,382,834	444,468	1,701,328	1,380,550	320,778	125,974	2,283	123,691	128,230	
2000.....	2,025,060	1,544,477	480,583	1,788,143	1,457,378	330,765	236,917	87,099	149,818	23,761	
2001.....	1,991,044	1,483,525	507,519	1,863,769	1,516,931	346,838	127,276	-33,406	160,682	141,902	
2002.....	1,853,296	1,337,975	515,321	2,010,962	1,655,299	355,663	-157,666	-317,324	159,658	428,391	
2003.....	1,782,317	1,258,475	523,842	2,156,536	1,793,527	363,009	-374,219	-535,052	160,833	561,811	
2004 - Est.....	1,922,025	1,365,857	556,168	2,229,425	1,847,924	381,501	-307,400	-482,067	174,667	568,979	
2002 - Sept.....	192,761	148,306	44,456	151,102	109,106	41,995	41,659	39,199	2,460	18,442	
Oct.....	124,557	88,065	36,492	r 178,628	r 146,600	32,028	r -54,072	r -58,535	4,464	55,342	
Nov.....	120,037	80,671	39,366	r 178,914	r 141,717	37,196	r -58,877	r -561,047	2,170	63,065	
Dec.....	182,799	140,682	42,117	r 178,059	r 182,467	-4,408	r 4,740	r -41,785	46,525	64,863	
2003 - Jan.....	187,897	138,697	49,200	r 177,256	r 142,534	34,722	r 10,641	r -3,837	14,478	-3,037	
Feb.....	89,496	48,176	41,320	r 186,164	r 148,452	37,712	r -96,668	r -100,276	3,608	43,991	
Mar.....	120,371	76,051	44,320	r 179,288	r 141,186	38,102	r -58,918	r -65,135	6,217	15,044	
Apr.....	231,174	175,766	55,408	r 180,114	r 145,477	34,637	r 51,060	r 30,289	20,771	-6	
May.....	103,433	60,594	42,839	r 192,301	r 153,976	38,324	r -88,868	r -93,383	4,515	98,564	
June.....	193,059	143,847	49,212	r 171,836	r 171,929	-93	r 21,223	r 28,082	49,305	112,268	
July.....	123,589	84,045	39,544	177,830	142,580	35,249	-54,241	-58,535	4,295	79,210	
Aug.....	114,263	73,785	40,478	190,880	150,960	39,920	-76,616	-77,175	558	38,838	
Sept.....	191,643	148,096	43,546	165,267	125,647	39,620	26,376	22,449	3,927	-6,331	
Fiscal 2003.....	1,782,317	1,258,475	523,842	2,156,536	1,793,527	363,009	-374,219	-535,052	160,833	561,811	

## Means of financing—net transactions, con.

Fiscal year or month	Borrowing from the public— Federal securities, con.				Cash and monetary assets (deduct)				Transactions not applied to year's surplus or deficit			
	Agency securities (11)	Investments of Government accounts		Total 10+11-12 (13)	U.S. Treasury operating cash (14)	Special drawing rights (15)	Other (16)	Reserve position on the U.S. quota in the IMF (deduct) (17)	Other (18)	Total Financing (20)		
		Securities (12)	Government accounts (12)									
1999.....	-854	216,740	-89,364	17,580	2,178	783	-1,173	-18,251	1,009	-125,974		
2000.....	-832	245,736	-222,807	-3,799	4,033	953	-6,292	-16,008	-3,207	-236,917		
2001.....	-661	231,370	-90,130	-8,440	1,603	8,181	4,717	-21,655	-9,430	-127,276		
2002.....	159	207,708	220,842	16,667	790	15,714	2,457	-24,712	-2,836	157,666		
2003.....	-148	187,343	374,321	-25,926	353	-25,100	4,245	-47,038	506	374,219		
2004 - Est.....	-242	281,113	287,624	-	*	*	*	19,776	*	307,400		
2002 - Sept.....	896	23,431	-4,093	34,369	-43	1,132	818	-1,866	576	-41,659		
Oct.....	-445	21,511	33,385	-17,172	-24	-18,105	-273	r -14,887	-	r 54,072		
Nov.....	138	-42	63,245	-12,771	169	-8,114	-108	r -25,192	-	r 58,879		
Dec.....	412	65,038	237	2,062	311	9,106	1,497	r 7,999	-	r 4,740		
2003 - Jan.....	-353	7,508	-10,897	-1,835	-868	2,599	-25	r 127	-	r -10,641		
Feb.....	-520	-1,752	45,222	-22,615	70	-33,494	-266	r -5,001	142	r 96,668		
Mar.....	478	-13,693	29,215	4,695	24	-1,898	1,173	r 33,731	-34	r 58,918		
Apr.....	-436	8,239	-8,681	15,195	83	35,899	-116	r 8,546	136	r -51,060		
May.....	50	24,842	73,772	-20,949	404	-63,370	473	r -68,345	-1	r 88,868		
June.....	515	71,544	41,239	22,548	-160	57,392	897	r 18,215	*	r -21,223		
July.....	-23	-6,738	85,926	15,063	-75	40,470	-471	23,125	177	54,241		
Aug.....	144	-6,111	45,093	-39,662	-26	-48,094	-411	-56,657	-13	76,616		
Sept.....	-107	16,997	-23,436	29,513	443	2,509	1,875	31,301	99	-26,376		
Fiscal 2003 .....	-148	187,343	374,321	-25,926	353	-25,100	4,245	-47,038	506	374,219		

\* Less than \$500,000.

Note.—The estimates are based on the "Mid-Session Review" of the fiscal 2004 budget released by the Office of Management and Budget on July 15, 2003. Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.

**TABLE FFO-2.—On-Budget and Off-Budget Receipts by Source**

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government"]

Fiscal year or month	Income taxes							Social insurance and retirement receipts			
	Individual				Corporation			Net income	Employment and general retirement		
	Withheld (1)	Other (2)	Refunds (3)	Net (4)	Gross (5)	Refunds (6)	Net (7)		Old-age, disability, and hospital insurance		
1999.....	693,940	308,246	122,706	879,480	216,325	31,645	184,680	1,064,160	578,244	1,508	576,736
2000.....	780,397	358,110	134,046	1,004,461	235,655	28,367	207,288	1,211,749	618,075	1,965	616,110
2001.....	793,386	383,204	182,251	994,339	186,732	35,657	151,075	1,145,414	660,276	3,106	657,170
2002.....	750,756	286,956	179,365	858,345	211,438	63,396	148,044	1,006,389	665,381	1,011	664,370
2003.....	734,647	252,502	193,450	793,699	194,522	62,745	131,778	925,477	672,728	1,699	671,029
2004 - Est.....	849,880	-	-	849,880	169,060	-	169,060	1,018,940	715,952	-	715,952
2002 - Sept.....	56,151	39,818	4,229	91,740	35,346	4,525	30,821	122,561	57,481	1,011	56,470
Oct.....	61,465	8,224	2,003	67,686	6,691	11,181	-4,490	63,196	47,981	*	47,981
Nov .....	60,752	2,420	8,162	55,010	3,107	5,252	-2,145	52,865	51,904	-	51,904
Dec .....	70,693	5,663	1,388	74,968	43,066	3,443	39,623	114,591	55,663	1	55,662
2003 - Jan.....	68,904	43,775	3,853	108,825	4,883	3,690	1,193	110,018	63,234	-	63,234
Feb.....	63,030	2,230	40,278	24,981	3,897	5,098	-1,201	23,780	52,147	-	52,147
Mar.....	69,540	5,603	34,538	40,604	21,861	10,277	11,585	52,189	54,994	-	54,994
Apr.....	56,876	104,074	39,260	121,690	24,765	6,491	18,275	139,965	71,139	*	71,139
May .....	56,798	3,242	35,990	24,051	6,695	4,035	2,660	26,711	54,250	-	54,250
June.....	58,322	31,412	2,952	86,781	35,921	3,889	32,032	118,813	61,989	-	61,989
July .....	57,889	4,064	7,796	54,157	6,017	3,387	2,630	56,787	50,514	-	50,514
Aug .....	53,638	4,680	12,864	45,454	3,135	1,864	1,270	46,724	51,762	-	51,762
Sept.....	56,739	37,117	4,365	89,490	34,484	4,139	30,344	119,834	57,149	1,699	55,450
Fiscal 2003 .....	734,647	252,502	193,450	793,699	194,522	62,745	131,778	925,477	672,728	1,699	671,029

## Social insurance and retirement receipts, con.

Fiscal year or month	Employment and general retirement, con.				Unemployment insurance			Net for other insurance and retirement		
	Railroad retirement			Net employment and general retirement	Gross (16)	Refunds (17)	Net unemployment insurance (18)	Federal employees retirement (19)	Other retirement (20)	Total (21)
	Gross (12)	Refunds (13)	Net (14)							
1999.....	4,150	7	4,143	580,880	26,655	175	26,480	4,399	73	4,472
2000.....	4,348	8	4,338	620,447	27,755	115	27,641	4,693	70	4,763
2001.....	4,281	9	4,272	661,442	27,939	127	27,812	4,647	66	4,712
2002.....	4,185	5	4,178	668,548	27,746	127	27,620	4,533	61	4,594
2003.....	3,962	8	3,953	674,981	33,481	115	33,366	4,578	53	4,631
2004 - Est.....	3,911	-	3,911	719,863	40,206	-	40,206	4,433	46	4,479
2002 - Sept.....	388	*	388	56,858	257	7	250	359	4	363
Oct.....	378	1	377	48,358	1,544	8	1,537	433	5	438
Nov .....	350	-	350	52,254	2,433	-	2,433	354	3	358
Dec .....	324	1	323	55,986	299	12	287	354	6	360
2003 - Jan.....	364	-	364	63,598	1,364	2	1,362	426	4	431
Feb.....	379	-	379	52,526	2,123	-	2,123	326	4	330
Mar.....	425	*	424	55,418	327	13	315	383	4	387
Apr.....	312	*	312	71,452	5,829	21	5,807	385	6	391
May .....	353	6	347	54,597	10,325	12	10,313	408	4	412
June.....	-24	8	-32	61,956	951	71	880	355	5	360
July .....	403	*	403	50,917	2,534	14	2,520	349	4	353
Aug.....	327	*	327	52,089	3,962	19	3,943	426	4	430
Sept.....	373	-7	379	55,830	1,789	-57	1,846	379	4	383
Fiscal 2003.....	3,962	8	3,953	674,981	33,481	115	33,366	4,578	53	4,631

See footnote at end of table.

**TABLE FFO-2.—On-Budget and Off-Budget Receipts by Source, con.**

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government"]

Fiscal year or month	Social insurance and retirement receipts, con. Net social insurance and retirement	Excise taxes											
		Airport and Airway Trust Fund			Black Lung Disability Trust Fund			Highway Trust Fund			Miscellaneous		
		Gross (23)	Refunds (24)	Net (25)	Gross (26)	Refunds (27)	Net (28)	Gross (29)	Refunds (30)	Net (31)	Gross (32)	Refunds (33)	Net (34)
1999.....	611,832	10,395	4	10,391	596	-	596	40,325	1,148	39,177	20,760	524	20,236
2000.....	652,851	9,784	46	9,739	518	-	518	36,514	1,015	35,499	23,831	721	23,110
2001.....	693,967	9,244	83	9,161	522	-	522	32,629	996	31,633	25,935	1,020	24,916
2002.....	700,762	9,090	60	9,030	567	-	567	33,812	1,079	32,733	25,703	1,044	24,659
2003.....	712,979	8,729	35	8,694	506	-	506	34,757	867	33,890	25,498	1,066	24,432
2004 - Est.....	764,548	10,218	-	10,218	574	-	574	34,912	-	34,912	25,201	-	25,201
2002 - Sept.....	57,471	924	14	910	78	-	78	4,946	219	4,727	1,436	68	1,367
Oct.....	50,333	125	-	125	8	-	8	465	1	464	4,089	74	4,015
Nov.....	55,044	865	*	865	56	-	56	3,469	-	3,469	1,613	45	1,568
Dec.....	56,633	589	-	589	37	-	37	2,390	-	2,390	2,546	81	2,465
2003 - Jan.....	65,391	709	-	709	46	-	46	2,839	-	2,839	1,869	70	1,800
Feb.....	54,979	707	13	694	44	-	44	2,636	271	2,366	1,910	-213	2,123
Mar.....	56,120	611	-	611	42	-	42	3,093	-	3,093	1,317	375	942
Apr.....	77,650	726	*	726	45	-	45	2,699	3	2,696	2,823	75	2,748
May.....	65,321	777	6	771	50	-	50	2,975	303	2,671	1,405	116	1,289
June.....	63,197	660	*	660	5	-	5	2,292	2	2,290	2,701	73	2,628
July.....	53,790	747	-	747	48	-	48	2,858	-	2,858	2,981	83	2,898
Aug.....	56,462	842	16	826	45	-	45	3,263	287	2,976	1,793	39	1,754
Sept.....	58,058	1,370	-	1,370	80	-	80	5,778	-	5,778	450	249	201
Fiscal 2003.....	712,979	8,729	35	8,694	506	-	506	34,757	867	33,890	25,498	1,066	24,432
Net miscellaneous receipts													
Fiscal year or month	Excise taxes, con. Net excise	Estate and gift taxes						Customs duties					
		Gross (36)	Refunds (37)	Net (38)	Gross (39)	Refunds (40)	Net (41)	Federal Reserve	Deposits of earnings by	Universal service fund	Total	Total receipts	
		Gross (35)			Banks (42)	and all other (43)					Total (44)	On-budget (45)	Off-budget (46)
1999.....	70,399	28,386	603	27,782	19,486	1,150	18,336	25,917	8,864	34,781	1,382,834	444,468	
2000.....	68,866	29,722	711	29,010	21,139	1,226	19,913	32,293	10,376	42,669	1,544,477	480,583	
2001.....	66,232	29,248	848	28,400	20,543	1,175	19,368	26,124	11,540	37,664	1,483,525	507,519	
2002.....	66,989	27,242	734	26,507	19,829	1,227	18,602	23,683	10,366	34,049	1,337,975	515,321	
2003.....	67,522	22,827	868	21,959	21,032	1,170	19,862	21,878	12,641	34,519	1,258,475	523,842	
2004 - Est.....	70,905	23,379	-	23,379	20,713	-	20,713	27,078	11,462	38,540	1,365,857	556,168	
2002 - Sept.....	7,082	1,984	41	1,943	1,817	299	1,518	1,593	594	2,186	148,306	44,456	
Oct.....	4,612	2,085	68	2,017	1,843	280	1,563	1,968	868	2,835	88,065	36,492	
Nov.....	5,958	1,746	91	1,655	1,742	115	1,627	2,033	853	2,887	80,671	39,366	
Dec.....	5,480	1,961	76	1,885	1,749	93	1,655	1,879	674	2,554	140,682	42,117	
2003 - Jan.....	5,395	2,055	55	2,000	1,743	62	1,681	2,551	860	3,411	138,697	49,200	
Feb.....	5,226	1,629	69	1,561	1,604	76	1,527	1,524	898	2,422	48,176	41,320	
Mar.....	4,689	1,999	59	1,941	1,659	82	1,577	1,469	2,387	3,856	76,051	44,320	
Apr.....	6,215	2,810	73	2,737	1,685	72	1,613	2,205	789	2,995	175,766	55,408	
May.....	4,782	1,640	65	1,575	1,524	81	1,442	2,458	1,143	3,601	60,594	42,839	
June.....	5,583	1,466	60	1,406	1,690	84	1,606	1,401	1,055	2,456	143,847	49,212	
July.....	6,551	1,845	71	1,773	1,990	67	1,923	1,547	1,217	2,765	84,045	39,544	
Aug.....	5,601	1,575	85	1,491	1,898	71	1,827	1,160	998	2,158	73,785	40,478	
Sept.....	7,430	2,015	96	1,919	1,906	86	1,821	1,683	897	2,580	148,096	43,546	
Fiscal 2003.....	67,522	22,827	868	21,959	21,032	1,170	19,862	21,878	12,641	34,519	1,258,475	523,842	

\* Less than \$500,000.

Note.—The estimates are based on the "Mid-Session Review" of the fiscal 2004 budget released by the Office of Management and Budget on July 15, 2003. Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.

**TABLE FFO-3.—On-Budget and Off-Budget Outlays by Agency**

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government"]

Fiscal year or month	Legislative branch (1)	Judicial branch (2)	Department of Agriculture (3)	Department of Commerce (4)	Department of Defense, military (5)	Department of Education (6)	Department of Energy (7)	Department of Health and Human Services (8)	Department of Homeland Security (9)	Department of Housing and Urban Development (10)	Department of the Interior (11)	Department of Justice (12)	Department of Labor (13)
1999.....	2,612	3,793	62,839	5,036	261,379	31,492	16,054	359,700	-	32,736	7,814	18,318	32,459
2000.....	2,913	4,087	75,658	7,929	281,234	33,309	15,010	382,627	-	30,829	8,022	19,561	31,355
2001.....	3,030	4,409	68,156	5,017	291,030	35,724	16,420	426,391	-	33,937	8,001	20,810	39,271
2002.....	3,230	4,824	68,989	5,322	332,116	46,285	17,772	466,104	-	31,880	9,641	24,197	64,252
2003.....	3,460	5,123	72,467	5,681	388,891	57,337	19,385	505,410	31,843	37,470	9,191	21,710	69,182
2004 - Est.....	4,336	5,663	74,124	5,778	370,707	58,891	21,030	539,015	27,942	36,486	10,722	24,271	58,118
2002 - Sept.....	326	410	4,754	581	27,116	5,697	1,669	36,321	-	973	922	2,259	5,245
Oct.....	335	412	9,336	427	28,745	4,237	2,255	43,869	r 1,762	3,654	1,017	2,048	5,878
Nov.....	259	407	7,857	481	31,293	3,449	1,886	42,388	2,223	2,982	547	1,470	5,251
Dec.....	274	399	8,657	525	33,607	4,123	1,156	41,935	r 2,257	3,222	732	1,650	5,425
2003 - Jan.....	291	520	7,753	437	29,762	6,631	1,635	41,675	r 1,649	3,053	338	r 1,691	6,647
Feb.....	253	404	5,031	408	28,613	5,376	1,153	38,867	r 5,011	2,544	559	r 1,575	5,342
Mar.....	340	380	5,591	464	28,889	9,087	1,713	37,741	2,365	2,808	705	r 1,998	6,137
Apr.....	300	424	4,743	362	35,553	1,255	1,299	44,359	1,975	3,134	976	r 1,844	5,859
May.....	281	406	4,883	460	36,236	5,180	674	45,484	4,184	2,907	669	r 1,865	5,659
June.....	300	417	3,625	443	32,046	5,185	1,884	40,287	2,079	5,082	904	r 1,618	5,548
July.....	233	408	4,834	428	33,397	2,816	2,773	43,829	1,965	2,735	804	1,731	6,390
Aug.....	270	512	4,676	555	37,418	3,539	1,571	45,245	2,766	2,795	719	1,885	5,752
Sept.....	323	434	5,480	690	33,330	6,458	1,384	39,733	3,608	2,555	1,219	2,337	5,295
Fiscal 2003.....	3,460	5,123	72,467	5,681	388,891	57,337	19,385	505,410	31,843	37,470	9,191	21,710	69,182

Fiscal year or month	Department of the Treasury, interest on												
	Department of State (14)	Department of Transportation (15)	Treasury debt securities (gross) (16)	Department of the Treasury, other (17)	Department of Veterans Affairs (18)	Corps of Engineers (19)	Other Defense, civil programs (20)	Environmental Protection Agency (21)	Executive Office of the President (22)	Federal Emergency Management Agency (23)	General Administration (24)	International Assistance Program (25)	
1999.....	6,463	41,836	352,841	33,191	43,169	4,186	32,008	6,752	416	4,040	-46	10,061	
2000.....	6,849	45,966	361,998	29,238	47,087	4,334	32,861	7,240	281	3,143	25	12,084	
2001.....	7,446	54,075	359,508	30,442	45,043	4,726	34,161	7,390	280	4,415	-8	11,771	
2002.....	9,453	61,282	332,537	41,979	50,881	4,798	35,159	7,451	496	4,236	-271	13,309	
2003.....	9,257	50,803	318,149	48,636	56,892	4,749	39,880	8,065	362	4,695	336	13,492	
2004 - Est.....	10,205	53,680	351,481	40,487	61,889	4,117	40,442	8,270	341	-	80	15,235	
2002 - Sept.....	830	5,770	14,868	-5,183	2,481	439	2,946	719	30	557	-98	-102	
Oct.....	1,283	4,961	13,677	r 1,895	4,446	580	3,461	643	26	366	45	897	
Nov.....	902	3,654	19,552	1,512	6,461	436	3,112	604	25	400	32	1,292	
Dec.....	858	4,458	84,989	777	4,495	396	3,222	627	23	353	60	605	
2003 - Jan.....	426	2,930	13,163	r 2,059	4,929	385	3,534	683	38	483	-43	1,018	
Feb.....	642	1,131	15,835	r 20,856	4,570	382	3,208	587	22	3,094	-348	1,573	
Mar.....	791	3,313	13,418	r 10,385	2,974	351	3,566	706	26	-	304	1,824	
Apr.....	943	4,548	14,060	r 5,942	4,964	341	3,226	749	29	-	301	1,049	
May.....	806	4,494	20,339	r 2,424	6,967	426	3,253	638	25	-	-4	2,102	
June.....	546	5,042	82,734	r 6,649	2,164	324	3,461	642	33	-	266	r 1,090	
July.....	735	5,098	11,035	2,515	4,779	379	3,312	649	30	-	-4	1,142	
Aug.....	767	5,139	16,176	977	7,425	338	3,183	734	37	-	-213	1,335	
Sept.....	557	6,035	13,170	-7,353	2,722	414	3,343	802	47	-	-60	-436	
Fiscal 2003.....	9,257	50,803	318,149	48,636	56,892	4,749	39,880	8,065	362	4,695	336	13,492	

See footnote at end of table.

**TABLE FFO-3.—On-Budget and Off-Budget Outlays by Agency, con.**

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government"]

Fiscal year or month	National Aeronautics and Space Administration (26)	National Science Foundation (27)	Office of Personnel Management (28)	Small Business Administration (29)	Social Security Administration (30)	Independent agencies (31)	Employer share, employee retirement (32)	Interest received by trust funds (33)	Rents and royalties on the Outer Continental Shelf lands (34)	Allowances and other (35)	Undistributed offsetting receipts		Total outlays	
											On-budget (36)	Off-budget (37)		
1999.....	13,665	3,285	47,515	58	419,790	6,903	-35,594	-118,593	-3,098	-1,754	1,380,550	320,778		
2000.....	13,443	3,487	48,660	-422	441,810	10,549	-37,851	-129,088	-4,580	-1,502	1,457,378	330,765		
2001.....	14,094	3,691	50,916	-569	461,748	13,393	-38,792	-143,936	-7,194	-1,025	1,516,931	346,838		
2002.....	14,429	4,187	52,512	492	488,694	15,729	-42,782	-153,196	-5,024	-2	1,655,299	355,663		
2003.....	14,552	4,735	54,135	1,559	508,160	6,116	-41,150	-156,111	-5,029	-8,201	1,793,527	363,009		
2004 - Est.....	15,255	5,092	58,475	770	530,765	14,183	-49,479	-164,230	-3,989	-200	1,847,924	381,501		
2002 - Sept.....	1,350	388	4,543	-203	38,448	6,052	-7,161	-1,162	-683	-1	109,106	41,995		
Oct.....	1,130	387	4,721	91	40,901	r -64	-3,476	-63	-282	-605	r 146,600	32,028		
Nov .....	1,067	366	4,310	-359	43,951	r 620	-3,101	-5,204	-209	-604	r 141,717	37,196		
Dec.....	1,207	333	4,553	456	41,614	r 17	-3,163	-70,185	-557	-686	r 182,467	-4,408		
2003 - Jan.....	1,137	338	4,507	58	41,915	r 2,312	-3,473	216	-304	-652	r 142,534	34,772		
Feb.....	1,030	331	4,203	85	41,847	r 1,519	-3,160	-2,126	-412	-750	r 148,452	37,712		
Mar.....	1,249	339	4,549	32	39,334	r 2,284	-3,254	-77	-357	-688	r 141,186	38,102		
Apr.....	1,323	362	4,777	925	42,148	r -2,921	-3,365	-23	-659	-689	r 145,477	34,637		
May.....	1,175	369	4,168	71	45,222	r -76	-3,644	-4,451	-197	-693	r 153,976	38,324		
June.....	1,278	439	4,630	52	43,481	r -3,009	-3,650	-72,201	-864	-690	r 171,929	-93		
July.....	1,166	464	4,993	58	42,285	1,188	-3,429	179	-387	-700	142,580	35,249		
Aug.....	1,176	544	4,128	40	45,451	2,533	-3,796	-2,035	-66	-697	150,960	39,920		
Sept.....	1,613	461	4,598	50	40,012	1,712	-3,640	-142	-736	-747	125,647	39,620		
Fiscal 2003 .....	14,552	4,735	54,135	1,559	508,160	6,116	-41,150	-156,111	-5,029	-8,201	1,793,527	363,009		

\* Less than \$500,000.

Note.—The estimates are based on the "Mid-Session Review" of the fiscal 2004 budget released by the Office of Management and Budget on July 15, 2003. Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.

**TABLE FFO-4.—Summary of U.S. Government Receipts by Source and Outlays by Agency,  
September 2003 and Other Periods**

[In millions of dollars. Source: Financial Management Service]

Classification	This fiscal year to date				Prior fiscal year to date			
	General funds (1)	Management, consolidated, revolving and special funds (2)	Trust funds (3)	Total funds (4)	General funds (5)	Management, consolidated, revolving and special funds (6)	Trust funds (7)	Total funds (8)
<b>Budget receipts:</b>								
Individual income taxes .....	793,644	55	-	793,699	858,278	67	-	858,345
Corporation income taxes .....	131,877	-	-99	131,778	148,036	-	7	148,044
Social insurance and retirement receipts:								
Employment and general retirement (off-budget) ..	-	-	523,842	523,842	-	-	515,321	515,321
Employment and general retirement (on-budget) ..	-	-	151,139	151,139	-	-	153,227	153,227
Unemployment insurance.....	-	-	33,366	33,366	-	-	27,620	27,620
Other retirement.....	-	-	4,631	4,631	-	-	4,594	4,594
Excise taxes .....	23,036	592	43,894	67,522	23,423	594	42,972	66,989
Estate and gift taxes .....	21,959	-	-	21,959	26,507	-	-	26,507
Customs duties.....	12,959	6,080	823	19,862	12,079	5,805	718	18,602
Miscellaneous receipts.....	23,361	10,476	682	34,519	24,945	8,252	780	33,977
Total receipts.....	1,006,836	17,204	758,278	1,782,317	1,093,268	14,718	745,239	1,853,225
(On-budget).....	1,006,836	17,204	234,436	1,258,475	1,093,268	14,718	229,918	1,337,904
(Off-budget).....	-	-	523,842	523,842	-	-	515,321	515,321
<b>Budget outlays:</b>								
Legislative branch.....	3,308	122	30	3,460	3,127	97	-14	3,211
Judicial branch.....	4,854	265	5	5,123	4,581	243	*	4,824
Department of Agriculture.....	56,117	16,446	-97	72,467	52,987	15,789	213	68,989
Department of Commerce.....	5,741	-62	2	5,681	5,352	-34	4	5,322
Department of Defense-military .....	389,129	-290	52	388,891	330,768	1,336	12	332,116
Department of Education.....	57,369	-32	*	57,337	46,113	172	*	46,286
Department of Energy .....	21,602	-2,218	*	19,385	20,264	-2,492	*	17,772
Department of Health and Human Services.....	345,703	-72	159,779	505,410	325,638	-139	140,605	466,104
Department of Homeland Security .....	33,805	-2,186	224	31,843	17,151	-1,515	344	15,980
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	37,748	-275	-3	37,470	36,445	-4,566	*	31,880
Department of the Interior .....	9,874	-1,006	322	9,191	9,586	-149	304	9,741
Department of Justice.....	20,113	1,226	371	21,710	18,783	1,100	863	20,746
Department of Labor.....	10,571	306	58,306	69,182	10,234	-906	54,923	64,252
Department of State.....	8,933	-88	412	9,257	9,007	15	432	9,453
Department of Transportation.....	3,299	-150	47,654	50,803	6,384	-46	49,774	56,112
Department of the Treasury:								
Interest on the public debt.....	318,149	-	-	318,149	332,537	-	-	332,537
Other.....	47,314	1,363	-42	48,636	38,635	246	-23	38,857
Department of Veterans Affairs.....	57,759	-1,868	1,001	56,892	51,393	-1,497	986	50,881
Corps of Engineers.....	4,205	-135	679	4,749	4,172	-76	701	4,798
Other defense civil programs .....	32,378	-10,252	17,755	39,880	17,116	1	18,041	35,159
Environmental Protection Agency.....	7,317	-11	758	8,065	6,902	-17	565	7,450
Executive Office of the President.....	361	*	*	362	453	*	-	453
General Services Administration.....	831	-495	*	336	167	-438	*	-271
International Assistance Program.....	15,061	-1,717	149	13,492	15,094	-1,623	-162	13,309
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	14,551	-	1	14,552	14,428	-	1	14,429
National Science Foundation.....	4,677	35	23	4,735	4,130	26	31	4,187
Office of Personnel Management.....	28,610	27	25,497	54,135	28,225	-102	24,390	52,512
Small Business Administration .....	1,703	-145	*	1,559	660	-168	*	492
Social Security Administration.....	46,755	4	461,400	508,160	46,275	-7	442,426	488,694
Other independent agencies .....	4,883	-1,791	3,025	6,117	7,960	2,390	5,515	15,865
Undistributed offsetting receipts:								
Interest.....	-	-	-156,111	-156,111	-	-	-153,316	-153,316
Other.....	-3,981	-9,249	-41,150	-54,380	-3,979	-1,047	-42,782	-47,808
Total outlays.....	1,588,738	-12,245	580,043	2,156,536	1,460,588	6,593	543,835	2,011,016
(On-budget).....	1,588,738	-6,999	211,788	1,793,527	1,460,588	7,243	187,521	1,655,353
(Off-budget).....	-	-5,245	368,255	363,009	-	-651	356,314	355,663
Surplus or deficit (-).....	-581,903	29,449	178,234	-374,219	-367,320	8,125	201,404	-157,791
(On-budget).....	-581,903	24,203	22,647	-535,052	-367,320	7,474	42,397	-317,449
(Off-budget).....	-	5,245	155,587	160,833	-	651	159,007	159,658

- No transactions.

\* Less than \$500,000.

Note.—Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.

**TABLE FFO-5.—Internal Revenue Receipts by State, 2003**

[In thousands of dollars. Source: Internal Revenue Service]

State	Grand total (1)	Total individual income and employment taxes (2)	Individual income and employment taxes						Estate tax (8)	Gift tax (9)	Excise tax (10)
			Income tax not withheld and SECA <sup>1,2</sup> (3)	Income tax withheld and FICA <sup>1</sup> (4)	Railroad retirement (5)	Unemployment insurance (6)	Corporation income taxes <sup>3</sup> (7)				
Alabama.....	17,907,240	16,152,532	2,884,651	13,185,294	2,155	80,432	1,472,356	149,097	6,127	127,128	
Alaska.....	3,248,666	3,027,170	680,895	2,333,420	1,549	11,306	125,947	27,719	858	66,973	
Arizona.....	23,230,937	20,984,391	4,305,585	16,575,251	602	102,953	942,155	319,691	23,705	960,995	
Arkansas.....	19,848,757	14,827,504	1,602,302	13,093,577	1,806	129,819	4,413,463	112,905	53,834	441,051	
California.....	227,610,714	198,328,471	43,690,429	153,834,242	4,762	799,038	22,246,028	3,639,410	353,295	3,043,510	
Colorado.....	33,739,206	31,259,355	5,480,416	25,659,225	8,868	110,845	1,071,038	273,120	23,448	1,112,245	
Connecticut.....	38,745,705	31,288,964	6,474,285	24,723,506	1,048	90,125	6,690,855	504,129	27,836	233,921	
Delaware.....	10,480,992	6,877,398	958,494	5,897,522	299	21,082	3,442,270	135,502	5,104	20,718	
District of Columbia.....	19,412,913	14,645,492	1,081,041	13,204,907	338,515	21,029	4,297,806	135,671	42,090	291,854	
Florida.....	91,246,614	83,306,193	20,879,729	61,384,790	679,682	361,992	4,992,019	1,650,722	128,643	1,169,037	
Georgia.....	56,847,327	46,677,570	6,986,619	39,453,620	3,700	233,631	6,890,594	339,883	14,656	2,924,623	
Hawaii.....	5,262,429	4,715,641	1,071,230	3,624,828	-	19,583	381,241	62,306	5,758	97,482	
Idaho.....	6,756,778	6,166,056	969,781	5,156,668	1,155	38,451	496,204	59,762	1,757	33,000	
Illinois.....	105,855,104	89,317,928	14,155,354	74,634,419	210,022	318,133	12,404,202	942,035	113,746	3,077,193	
Indiana.....	33,066,026	30,681,682	4,392,651	26,153,024	22,150	113,857	1,781,504	267,871	17,398	317,571	
Iowa.....	14,558,902	12,644,426	2,081,843	10,505,601	3,576	53,406	1,656,349	104,580	57,281	96,266	
Kansas.....	15,516,283	13,108,002	2,231,581	10,814,314	-	62,107	731,812	109,384	5,883	1,561,203	
Kentucky.....	16,812,239	15,360,887	2,530,661	12,756,006	5,776	68,444	1,036,856	173,818	28,617	212,061	
Louisiana.....	19,877,878	18,293,627	3,041,638	15,188,125	3,255	60,609	1,232,478	179,479	13,797	158,497	
Maine.....	5,193,776	4,678,831	1,030,221	3,619,242	2,990	26,378	321,962	72,576	3,473	116,933	
Maryland.....	38,251,420	35,600,812	6,129,785	29,340,715	20,422	109,891	1,857,287	360,671	32,510	400,140	
Massachusetts.....	56,053,659	51,403,125	9,482,541	41,726,439	27,114	167,031	3,495,687	653,225	44,849	456,773	
Michigan.....	64,763,676	60,406,081	7,070,506	53,062,614	32,645	240,316	3,619,647	520,464	41,518	175,967	
Minnesota.....	57,906,055	47,895,671	5,088,445	42,564,910	65,402	176,914	8,526,304	252,972	25,326	1,205,781	
Mississippi.....	9,014,417	8,213,200	1,547,369	6,621,891	1,435	42,505	470,899	85,333	16,162	228,823	
Missouri.....	38,120,366	31,473,438	4,387,885	26,895,656	51,566	138,330	3,332,667	385,396	35,791	2,893,075	
Montana.....	3,095,923	2,894,588	766,717	2,101,798	16,537	9,536	-33,648	52,240	2,004	180,739	
Nebraska.....	13,866,728	9,780,730	1,424,936	7,359,133	955,909	40,751	3,907,874	72,958	5,264	99,903	
Nevada.....	13,169,754	10,243,996	3,019,912	7,173,523	78	50,483	2,708,395	129,340	22,197	65,826	
New Hampshire.....	7,366,033	6,775,701	1,364,793	5,385,275	202	25,431	322,588	201,342	3,273	63,128	
New Jersey.....	86,513,856	76,240,503	11,726,169	64,164,629	110,940	238,765	7,933,899	811,785	41,575	1,486,094	
New Mexico.....	6,270,896	5,848,069	1,159,370	4,655,805	168	32,726	257,641	69,046	1,317	94,823	
New York.....	168,462,287	146,507,536	25,508,068	120,303,548	278,217	417,703	18,349,651	2,238,085	246,130	1,120,885	
North Carolina.....	48,364,657	40,298,369	5,859,961	34,244,744	4,309	189,355	7,406,005	427,041	27,950	205,292	
North Dakota.....	2,721,458	2,503,952	506,149	1,983,789	2,775	11,239	176,744	20,507	1,090	19,165	
Ohio.....	85,242,232	71,880,160	8,235,690	63,365,686	20,676	258,108	9,606,260	743,561	80,083	2,932,168	
Oklahoma.....	19,635,119	12,755,850	2,508,068	10,182,662	1,489	63,631	1,309,467	165,236	6,677	5,397,890	
Oregon.....	17,540,189	16,355,197	2,963,562	13,309,143	1,257	81,235	763,313	203,195	24,910	193,574	
Pennsylvania.....	81,812,329	73,649,378	10,723,144	62,574,887	79,541	271,806	5,374,086	892,220	53,500	1,843,145	
Rhode Island.....	8,663,584	7,074,264	1,031,636	6,015,804	9	26,815	1,500,949	79,892	2,883	5,596	
South Carolina.....	14,999,137	13,952,294	2,530,815	11,347,983	1,223	72,273	723,067	177,597	5,148	141,031	
South Dakota.....	3,374,665	3,193,334	845,077	2,320,050	13,484	14,723	112,289	46,518	2,427	20,097	
Tennessee.....	35,250,783	31,282,602	4,177,886	26,942,824	3,272	158,620	3,202,074	254,768	17,394	493,945	
Texas.....	141,934,554	116,353,959	19,756,567	95,690,320	417,322	489,750	11,487,059	958,791	147,351	12,987,394	
Utah.....	9,305,531	8,348,392	1,546,140	6,753,658	3,086	45,508	694,274	56,451	27,800	178,615	
Vermont.....	3,035,319	2,747,300	569,603	2,163,765	1,792	12,139	196,133	58,665	2,084	31,137	
Virginia.....	47,094,849	39,205,393	7,416,041	31,096,557	538,392	154,403	7,249,758	513,401	22,042	104,255	
Washington.....	41,906,137	35,539,810	6,807,895	28,650,879	4,332	76,704	5,269,958	367,633	25,780	702,956	
West Virginia.....	4,829,990	4,498,711	865,264	3,613,331	338	19,779	193,661	51,343	1,693	84,582	
Wisconsin.....	34,152,919	30,031,416	4,75								

**TABLE FFO-6.—Customs Collection of Duties, Taxes, and Fees by Districts and Ports**

[Source: U. S. Customs Service]

District and Port of Collection	Collection Fiscal Year 2003	District and Port of Collection	Collection Fiscal Year 2003	District and Port of Collection	Collection Fiscal Year 2003
Headquarters:		Ogdensburg, New York:		Baltimore, Maryland:	
National Finance Center.....	<u>\$838,367,787.33</u>	Port of Ogdensburg, NY.....	5,991,485.81	Port of Annapolis, MD.....	16,164.15
Portland, Maine:		Port of Massena, NY.....	3,706,799.75	Port of Cambridge, MD.....	-
Port of Portland, ME.....	39,741,613.44	Port of Cape Vincent, NY.....	-	Port of Baltimore, MD.....	574,796,715.38
Port of Bangor, ME.....	115,131.30	Port of Alexandria Bay, NY.....	19,804,139.13	Port of Crisfield, MD.....	-
Port of Eastport, ME.....	60,874.12	Port of Champlain-Rouses Point, NY.....	116,039,106.60	BWI Airport.....	13,872,932.43
Port of Jackman, ME.....	3,912,646.94	Port of Clayton, NY.....	-	Total, District.....	<u>588,685,811.96</u>
Port of Vanceboro, ME.....	4,180,938.32	Port of Trout River, Chateaugay, NY.....	29,597,805.66	Norfolk, Virginia:	
Port of Houlton, ME.....	11,223,025.96	Total, District.....	<u>175,139,336.95</u>	Port of Norfolk, VA.....	530,740,610.58
Port of Fort Fairfield, ME.....	43,520.02	Buffalo, New York:		Port of Newport News, VA.....	45,027,229.08
Port of Van Buren, ME.....	935,672.48	Port of Buffalo, NY.....	234,978,626.79	Port of Richmond-Petersburg, VA....	40,836,562.45
Port of Madawaska, ME.....	69,396.73	Port of Rochester, NY.....	10,675,454.67	Port of Charleston, WV.....	9,325,135.95
Port of Fort Kent, ME.....	92,617.57	Port of Oswego, NY.....	-	Port of Front Royal, VA.....	69,797.88
Port of Bath, ME.....	-	Port of Syracuse, NY.....	7,020,316.11	New River Valley User Fee Airport..	5,120,474.91
Port of Bar Harbor, ME.....	3,385.80	Port of Utica, NY.....	-	Total, District.....	<u>631,119,810.85</u>
Port of Calais, ME.....	7,521,753.96	Binghampton User Fee Airport....	124,819.82	Charlotte, North Carolina:	
Port of Limestone, ME.....	9,278.46	Total District.....	<u>252,799,217.39</u>	Port of Wilmington, NC .....	30,618,461.12
Port of Rockland, ME.....	-	New York, New York:		Port of Winston Salem, NC.....	22,820,409.11
Port of Jonesport, ME.....	-	Port of New York, NY.....	302,350,428.32	Port of Durham, NC .....	13,093,621.10
Port of Bridgewater, ME.....	20,946.50	Port of Albany, NY.....	4,612,542.65	Port of Beaufort-Morehead, NC....	801,194.61
Port of Portsmouth, NH.....	2,264,860.84	Port of JFK Airport.....	1,284,654,542.88	Port of Charlotte, NC.....	198,502,754.72
Port of Belfast, ME.....	1,313,871.54	Federal Express Corp (JFK).....	12,458.13	Total, District.....	<u>265,836,440.66</u>
Port of Searsport, ME.....	-	NYACC, Jamaica, NY.....	468,818.52	Charleston, South Carolina:	
Manchester, NH User Fee Airport...	491,151.58	DHL Airways, Jamaica, NY.....	12,980,512.44	Port of Charleston, SC.....	700,931,791.69
Total, District.....	<u>72,000,685.56</u>	TNT Skypak (JFK).....	1,255,844.33	Port of Georgetown, SC .....	415,703.94
St. Albans, Vermont:		Port of Perth Amboy, NJ .....	26,380,947.91	Port of Greenville-Spartanburg, SC.....	88,183,615.38
Port of St. Albans, VT .....	582,384.06	UPS, Newark, NJ.....	12,188,853.72	Port of Columbia, SC.....	14,376,607.07
Port of Richford, VT.....	113,594.40	Federal Express Corp (Newark)...	16,658,683.73	Myrtle Beach User Fee Airport....	119,624.84
Port of Beecher Falls, VT.....	901,351.95	Morristown, NJ User Fee Airport.	160,943.99	Total, District.....	<u>804,027,342.92</u>
Port of Burlington, VT .....	75,457.29	Port of Newark, NJ .....	3,512,357,061.38		
Port of Derbyline, VT .....	18,875,801.20	Total, District.....	<u>5,174,081,638.00</u>		
Port of Norton, VT.....	14,739,988.61	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania:			
Port of Highgate Springs/Alburg, VT...	49,708,469.51	Port of Philadelphia, PA.....	273,901,024.31		
Total, District.....	<u>84,997,047.02</u>	Port of Chester, PA.....	62,790,697.88		
Boston, Massachusetts:		Port of Wilmington, DE.....	58,225,291.00		
Port of Boston, MA.....	257,111,130.02	Port of Pittsburgh, PA.....	40,531,572.66		
Port of Springfield, MA.....	52,326.24	Port of Paulsboro, NJ.....	-		
Port of Worcester, MA.....	75,354,594.13	Port of Wilkes Barre/Scranton, PA...	1,007,299.09		
Port of Gloucester, MA.....	36,529.50	Port of Camden, NJ.....	-		
Port of New Bedford, MA.....	1,244,736.40	Philadelphia International Airport.	32,574,246.13		
Port of Plymouth, MA.....	-	Port of Harrisburg, PA.....	21,099,260.09		
Port of Fall River, MA.....	-	Port of Allentown, PA.....	7,251,652.83		
Port of Salem, MA.....	2,719,220.38	Port of Lehigh Valley, PA.....	-		
Port of Provincetown, MA.....	216.47	Atlantic City, NJ User Fee Airport	124,349.52		
Port of Bridgeport, CT.....	3,678,139.66	Trenton/Mercer User Fee Airport.	135,169.27		
Port of Hartford, CT.....	7,564,434.46	UPS (Philadelphia, PA).....	39,275,437.86		
Port of New Haven, CT .....	19,033,969.05	Total, District.....	<u>536,916,000.64</u>		
Port of New London, CT.....	3,687,749.83				
Port of Lawrence, MA.....	28,574.80				
Logan Airport.....	82,513,937.76				
Total, District.....	<u>453,025,558.70</u>				
Providence, Rhode Island:					
Port of Providence, RI.....	60,325,312.20				
Port of Newport, RI.....	59,384.94				
Total, District.....	<u>60,384,697.14</u>				

**TABLE FFO-6.—Customs Collection of Duties, Taxes, and Fees by Districts and Ports, con.**

[Source: U. S. Customs Service]

District and Port of Collection	Collection Fiscal Year 2003	District and Port of Collection	Collection Fiscal Year 2003	District and Port of Collection	Collection Fiscal Year 2003
Mobile, Alabama:		San Diego, California:		Columbia-Snake, Oregon:	
Port of Mobile, AL.....	29,939,199.54	Port of San Diego, CA.....	136,901,236.63	Port of Astoria, OR.....	411,165.17
Port of Gulfport, MS.....	32,468,295.68	Port of Andrade, CA.....	64,575.24	Port of Newport, OR.....	1,879.54
Port of Pascagoula, MS.....	2,328,102.38	Port of Calexico, CA.....	89,228.83	Port of Coos Bay, OR.....	172,797.92
Port of Birmingham, AL.....	10,494,296.11	Port of San Ysidro, CA.....	539,869.77	Port of Portland, OR.....	335,414,344.70
Port of Huntsville, AL.....	<u>25,312,082.05</u>	Port of Tecate, CA.....	14,900,133.69	Port of Longview, WA.....	2,023,735.81
Total, District.....	<u>100,541,975.76</u>	Port of Otay Mesa, CA.....	57,813,983.73	Port of Boise, ID.....	500,860.00
		Port of Calexico East, CA.....	16,580,150.07	Port of Vancouver, WA.....	95.43
		Total, District.....	<u>226,889,177.96</u>	Port of Kalama, WA.....	-
New Orleans, Louisiana:		Nogales, Arizona:		Portland International Airport.....	-17,161.24
Port of Greenville, MS.....	582.50	Port of Douglas, AZ .....	2,183,864.80	Rogue Valley-Medford User Fee Airport.....	57,697.05
Port of Morgan City, LA.....	3,869,649.02	Port of Lukeville, AZ.....	23,600.18	Total, District.....	<u>338,565,414.38</u>
Port of New Orleans, LA.....	178,913,558.58	Port of Naco, AZ.....	51,171.41	Seattle, Washington:	
Port of Little Rock, AK.....	47,362,371.37	Port of Nogales, AZ .....	63,696,125.66	Port of Seattle, WA.....	446,792,226.41
Port of Baton Rouge, LA.....	16,889,654.79	Port of Phoenix, AZ .....	40,285,533.47	Port of Tacoma, WA.....	289,517,060.03
Port of Memphis, TN.....	361,772,225.32	Port of Sasabe, AZ .....	19,533.75	Port of Aberdeen, WA.....	120,999.26
Port of Avondale, LA.....	4,507.36	Port of San Luis, AZ .....	14,734,730.34	Port of Blaine, WA.....	187,487,146.44
Port of Nashville, TN.....	83,953,482.16	Port of Tucson, AZ .....	1,039,288.93	Port of Bellingham, WA.....	1,503,115.87
Port of Chattanooga, TN.....	11,579,499.95	Scottsdale User Fee Airport.....	126,067.93	Port of Everett, WA.....	133,971.11
Port of Gramercy, LA.....	9,913,761.69	Total, District.....	<u>122,159,916.47</u>	Port of Port Angeles, WA.....	152,953.38
Port of Vicksburg, MS.....	3,180,168.38	Los Angeles, California:		Port of Port Townsend, WA.....	16,389.58
Port of Knoxville, TN.....	35,893,259.19	Port of Los Angeles, CA.....	5,081,486,298.01	Port of Sumas, WA.....	72,618,945.43
Port of Lake Charles, LA.....	5,565,568.65	Port of Los Angeles, CA (alternate)...	90.53	Port of Anacortes, WA.....	514,192.46
Port of Shreveport/Bossier, LA...	183,261.15	Port of Long Beach, CA.....	15,590.05	Port of Nighthawk, WA.....	51.13
Tri City User Fee Airport.....	3,185,395.60	Air Cargo Handling Service.....	17.30	Port of Danville, WA.....	1,350,914.59
Federal Express (Memphis, TN)...	<u>96,277,413.51</u>	Port of Port Hueneme, CA.....	7,646,895.93	Port of Ferry, WA.....	5,550,935.99
Total, District.....	<u>858,544,359.22</u>	Port of LAX.....	506,619,698.09	Port of Friday Harbor, WA.....	211,299.11
Port Arthur, Texas:		San Bernardino User Fee Airport..	382.88	Port of Boundary, WA.....	3,904.39
Port of Port Arthur, TX.....	31,816,525.64	Port of Las Vegas, NV.....	11,393,852.28	Port of Laurier, WA.....	16,814,013.84
Port of Sabine, TX.....	-	DHL (LAX).....	10,611,389.64	Port of Point Roberts, WA.....	80,718.38
Port of Orange, TX.....	-	So. California Logistics Airport, CA.	126,713.02	Port of Kenmore Air Harbor, WA..	-
Port of Beaumont, TX.....	<u>356,711.82</u>	Virgin Atlantic Cargo (LAX).....	29,978.09	Port of Oroville, WA.....	13,020,984.24
Total, District.....	<u>32,173,237.46</u>	UPS-Ontario.....	5,765,700.89	Port of Frontier, WA.....	1,105,465.85
Laredo, Texas:		Palm Springs User Fee Airport....	131,546.72	Port of Spokane, WA.....	51,670.80
Port of Brownsville, TX.....	13,186,603.71	TNT (LAX).....	1,131,060.76	Port of Lynden, WA.....	3,168,950.37
Port of Del Rio, TX.....	2,143,090.57	IBC (LAX).....	229,657.29	Port of Metaline Falls, WA.....	4,545,522.04
Port of Eagle Pass, TX.....	24,792,901.64	Total, District.....	<u>5,625,188,871.48</u>	Port of Olympia, WA.....	259,107.66
Port of Laredo, TX.....	230,730,038.43	San Francisco, California:		Port of Neah Bay, WA.....	-
Port of Hidalgo, TX.....	41,192,039.55	San Francisco Intl. Airport.....	115,291,704.61	Seattle-Tacoma Airport.....	33,538,366.58
Port of Rio Grande City, TX.....	506,091.28	Port of Eureka, CA.....	37,402.93	DHL (SEATAC).....	76,619.71
Port of Progresso, TX.....	184,028.65	Port of Fresno, CA.....	1,941,090.32	UPS (SEATAC).....	377,405.44
Port of Roma, TX.....	<u>187,142.80</u>	Port of Sacramento, CA.....	25.00	Moses Lake User Fee Airport.....	239,232.66
Total, District.....	<u>312,921,936.63</u>	Port of San Francisco, CA.....	568,860,677.56	Total, District.....	<u>1,079,252,162.75</u>
El Paso, Texas:		Port of Oakland, CA.....	62,327.17	Anchorage, Alaska:	
Port of El Paso, TX.....	94,901,526.10	Port of Reno, NV.....	2,633,308.02	Port of Juneau, AK.....	161,306.21
Port of Presidio, TX.....	319,090.28	Port of San Jose, CA.....	426,454.32	Port of Ketchikan, AK.....	194,852.96
Port of Fabens, TX.....	6,374.45	DHL (SFO).....	3,676,133.67	Port of Skagway, AK.....	23,473.99
Port of Columbus, NM.....	311,895.33	Aircargo Handling Service.....	2.10	Port of Alcan, AK.....	248,991.56
Port of Albuquerque, NM.....	2,608,295.15	TNT (SFO).....	502,800.11	Port of Wrangell, AK.....	4,222.31
Port of Santa Teresa, NM.....	<u>1,581,975.40</u>	IBC (SFO).....	8,112.84	Port of Dalton Cache, AK.....	13,924.78
Total, District.....	<u>99,729,156.71</u>	Federal Express (SFO).....	15,747,603.91	Port of Valdez, AK.....	82,971.98
		Total, District.....	<u>709,187,642.56</u>	Port of Fairbanks, AK.....	109,734.32
				Port of Sitka, AK.....	8,508.23
				Port of Anchorage, AK.....	6,764,457.70
				Port of Kodiak, AK.....	399.52
				UPS.....	22,697,368.57
				Federal Express.....	55,874,772.60
				Total, District.....	<u>86,184,984.73</u>

**TABLE FFO-6.—Customs Collection of Duties, Taxes, and Fees by Districts and Ports, con.**

[Source: U. S. Customs Service]

District and Port of Collection	Collection Fiscal Year 2003	District and Port of Collection	Collection Fiscal Year 2003	District and Port of Collection	Collection Fiscal Year 2003
Honolulu, Hawaii:		Minneapolis, Minnesota:		Cleveland, Ohio:	
Port of Honolulu, HI.....	29,019,718.68	Port of Minneapolis, MN.....	113,134,112.99	Port of Cleveland, OH.....	102,610,111.87
Port of Hilo, HI .....	166,048.98	Port of Sioux Falls, SD.....	1,008,293.47	Port of Cincinnati, OH/	
Port of Kahului, HI.....	220,315.13	Rochester User Fee Airport.....	125,067.88	Lawrenceburg, IN .....	84,787,845.91
Port of Nawiliwili-Port Allen, HI....	36,943.05	Total, District.....	<u>114,267,474.34</u>	Port of Columbus, OH .....	361,635,825.70
Honolulu International Airport.....	12,378,101.00	Duluth, Minnesota:		Port of Dayton, OH.....	4,575,713.57
Port of Kailua-Kona, HI .....	101,900.91	Port of Duluth, MN.....	1,958,658.97	Port of Toledo/Sandusky, OH.....	6,790,839.51
Total, District.....	<u>41,923,027.75</u>	Port of International Falls/		Port of Erie, OH .....	1,338,456.56
Great Falls, Montana:		Ranier, MN .....	214,388,781.77	Port of Ashtabula/Conneaut, OH..	789,682.02
Port of Raymond, MT.....	132,073.97	Port of Superior, WI.....	627,816.91	Port of Indianapolis, IN .....	89,834,442.94
Port of Eastport, ID.....	46,860,465.47	Port of Grand Portage, MN.....	3,375,725.40	Port of Akron, OH.....	49,469,380.62
Port of Salt Lake City, UT.....	30,051,024.81	Total, District.....	<u>220,350,983.05</u>	Port of Evansville, IN.....	-
Port of Great Falls, MT.....	590,609.00	Milwaukee, Wisconsin:		Port of Louisville, KY.....	238,220,769.25
Port of Butte, MT .....	15,814.68	Port of Milwaukee, WI .....	34,023,312.45	Port of Owensboro, KY.....	984,934.99
Port of Turner, MT.....	9,576.12	Port of Marinette, WI.....	-	Airborne Airpark User Fee Airport..	90,131.68
Centennial User Fee Airport.....	153,490.24	Port of Green Bay, WI.....	-	Ft. Wayne User Fee Airport.....	144,272.10
Jefferson County User Fee Airport..	129,391.35	Port of Manitowoc, WI.....	2,080,118.15	Bluegrass User Fee Airport.....	497,922.64
Port of Denver, CO.....	64,706,250.59	Port of Sheboygan, WI .....	-	Hulman User Fee Airport.....	87,641.64
Port of Porthill, ID .....	2,683,310.21	Port of Racine, WI.....	615,307.08	Airborne Express.....	1,379,218.19
Port of Scobey, MT .....	2,166.28	Total, District.....	<u>36,718,737.68</u>	BAX Global.....	-35,798.29
Port of Sweetgrass, MT.....	20,736,582.12	Detroit, Michigan:		Emery Worldwide.....	1,945,628.73
Port of Whitetail, MT.....	95.00	Port of Detroit, MI.....	388,276,108.18	UPS.....	13,511,559.20
Port of Piegan, MT.....	13,360.63	Port of Port Huron, MI.....	135,024,022.62	DHL (Cincinnati).....	14,929,945.45
Port of Ophiem, MT.....	2,704.94	Port of Sault Sainte Marie, MI.....	28,879,114.95	Federal Express (Indianapolis)....	<u>20,965,956.83</u>
Port of Roosevelt, MT.....	12,282,570.12	Port of Saginaw/ Bay City/Flint, MI..	117,382.22	Total, District.....	<u>994,554,481.11</u>
Port of Morgan, MT .....	11,470.12	Port of Battle Creek, MI.....	12,344,754.00		
Port of Whitlash, MT.....	224.03	Port of Grand Rapids, MI.....	16,584,728.47		
Port of Del Bonita, MT.....	4,347.98	Port of Escanaba, MI.....	-		
Wildhorse, MT.....	22,212.81	Port of Marquette, MI.....	-		
Total, District.....	<u>178,407,740.47</u>	Port of Algonac, MI.....	-		
Pembina, North Dakota:		Port of Muskegon, MI.....	-		
Port of Pembina, ND.....	19,489,995.14	Port of Rogers City , MI.....	-		
Port of Noyes, ND.....	37,895,937.44	Port of Detour, MI.....	-		
Port of Portal, ND.....	100,873,131.68	Port of Mackinac Isle, MI.....	-		
Port of Neche, ND.....	26,449.32	Port of South Haven, MI.....	-		
Port of St. John, ND.....	7,752.97	Port of Presque Isle, MI.....	-		
Port of Northgate, ND.....	7,149.64	Port of Alpena, MI.....	-		
Port of Walhalla, ND.....	32,258.62	Port of Ferrysburg, MI.....	-		
Port of Hannah, ND.....	355.00	Oakland County User Fee Airport...	355,619.77		
Port of Sarles, ND.....	3,786.72	Willow Run User Fee Airport.....	188,781.33		
Port of Ambrose, ND.....	112.60	Total, District.....	<u>581,770,511.54</u>		
Port of Antler, ND.....	4,409.94	Chicago, Illinois:			
Port of Sherwood, ND.....	2,323.59	Port of Chicago, IL.....	1,188,549,439.97		
Port of Hansboro, ND.....	2,717.35	Port of Peoria, IL.....	22,742,485.99		
Port of Maida, ND.....	4,783.31	Port of Omaha, NE.....	47,775,627.90		
Port of Fortuna, ND.....	8,980.27	Nippon Courier Hub.....	-		
Port of Westhope, ND.....	4,824.22	Midway Intl. Airport.....	13,521.41		
Port of Noonan, ND.....	2,907.06	Port of Des Moines, IA.....	2,116,778.01		
Port of Carbury, ND.....	2,667.69	Port of Davenport/Rock Island/			
Port of Dunseith, ND.....	448,765.18	Moline, IL.....	9,319,083.56		
Port of Warroad, MN.....	297,841.94	Rockford Airport.....	2,931,594.30		
Port of Baudette, MN.....	117,235.31	Waukegan User Fee Airport.....	124,871.58		
Port of Pinecreek, MN.....	1,838.43	Pal-waukee User Fee Airport.....	142,881.92		
Port of Roseau, MN.....	362,037.45	Du Page User Fee Airport.....	129,101.14		
Hector User Fee Airport.....	2,875.44	Decatur User Fee Airport.....	119,744.20		
Lancaster, MN .....	118,863.33	Total, District.....	<u>1,273,965,129.98</u>		
Total, District.....	<u>159,719,999.64</u>	Cleveland, Ohio:			
		Port of Cleveland, OH.....	102,610,111.87		
		Port of Cincinnati, OH/			
		Lawrenceburg, IN .....	84,787,845.91		
		Port of Columbus, OH .....	361,635,825.70		
		Port of Dayton, OH.....	4,575,713.57		
		Port of Toledo/Sandusky, OH.....	6,790,839.51		
		Port of Erie, OH .....	1,338,456.56		
		Port of Ashtabula/Conneaut, OH..	789,682.02		
		Port of Indianapolis, IN .....	89,834,442.94		
		Port of Akron, OH.....	49,469,380.62		
		Port of Evansville, IN.....	-		
		Port of Louisville, KY.....	238,220,769.25		
		Port of Owensboro, KY.....	984,934.99		
		Airborne Airpark User Fee Airport..	90,131.68		
		Ft. Wayne User Fee Airport.....	144,272.10		
		Bluegrass User Fee Airport.....	497,922.64		
		Hulman User Fee Airport.....	87,641.64		
		Airborne Express.....	1,379,218.19		
		BAX Global.....	-35,798.29		
		Emery Worldwide.....	1,945,628.73		
		UPS.....	13,511,559.20		
		DHL (Cincinnati).....	14,929,945.45		
		Federal Express (Indianapolis)....	<u>20,965,956.83</u>		
		Total, District.....	<u>994,554,481.11</u>		
		St. Louis, Missouri:			
		Port of Kansas City, MO.....	123,506,240.58		
		Port of St. Louis, MO.....	125,790,478.08		
		Port of Wichita, KA.....	28,771,235.10		
		Port of Springfield, MO.....	23,531,007.63		
		Total, District .....	<u>301,598,961.39</u>		
		San Juan, Puerto Rico:			
		Port of Aguadilla, PR .....	771,940.38		
		Fajardo, PR .....	1,852,665.02		
		Port of Mayaguez, PR .....	1,780,546.82		
		Port of Ponce, PR.....	4,634,348.53		
		Port of San Juan, PR.....	100,134,795.70		
		San Juan International Airport....	10,769,334.58		
		Total, District .....	<u>119,943,631.03</u>		
		Virgin Islands of the United States:			
		Port of Charlotte Amalie, VI.....	5,961,512.56		
		Port of Cruz Bay, VI.....	159,758.10		
		Port of Christiansted, VI.....	4,334,556.49		
		Total, District .....	<u>10,455,827.15</u>		
		Miami, Florida:			
		Port of Miami, FL.....	554,414,087.22		
		Port of Key West, FL.....	201,737.87		
		Port of Port Everglades, FL.....	162,190,380.37		
		Port of West Palm Beach, FL.....	12,643,638.04		
		Port of Fort Pierce, FL.....	81,580.23		
		Miami International Airport.....	114,253,160.52		
		Miami International Courier			
		Association.....	290,572.58		
		DHL Worldwide Express.....	1,547,977.38		
		MIA/CFS ECCF .....	72,859.88		
		UPS (Miami Intl. Airport).....	765,260.60		
		Ft. Lauderdale Intl. Airport.....	390,593.85		
		Total, District .....	<u>846,851,848.54</u>		

**TABLE FFO-6.—Customs Collection of Duties, Taxes, and Fees by Districts and Ports, con.**

[Source: U. S. Customs Service]

District and Port of Collection	Collection Fiscal Year 2003	District and Port of Collection	Collection Fiscal Year 2003	District and Port of Collection	Collection Fiscal Year 2003
Houston, Texas:		Dallas-Ft. Worth, Texas:		Bahamas Preclearance:	
Port of Houston, TX.....	457,969,798.94	Port of Dallas/Ft. Worth, TX.....	288,354,902.78	St. Thomas.....	122,760.13
Port of Oklahoma City, OK.....	-	Port of Amarillo, TX.....	52,497.79	Preclearance Christiansted, VI .....	-
Port of Texas City, TX.....	-	Port of Lubbock, TX.....	100,158.49	Preclearance St. Croix, VI.....	10,204.56
Houston Intercontinental Airport...	22,723,922.38	Port of Oklahoma City, OK.....	8,132,454.05	Kindley Field, Bermuda.....	57,754.28
Port of Galveston, TX.....	19,081,624.42	Port of Tulsa, OK.....	6,029,431.46	Freeport, Bahamas .....	14,172.25
Port of Freeport, TX.....	9,323,551.32	Port of Austin, TX.....	4,219,046.12	Nassau, Bahamas.....	85,366.56
Port of Corpus Christi, TX.....	27,598,025.14	Port of San Antonio, TX.....	7,126,620.99	Aruba.....	12,508.41
Port of Port Lavaca, TX.....	1,415,517.55	Midland User Fee Airport.....	122,959.79	Total, District.....	<u>302,766.19</u>
Total, District.....	<u>538,112,439.75</u>	Addison User Fee Airport.....	141,101.39		
Washington, District of Columbia:		Alliance User Fee Airport.....	128,582.72	Preclearance Canada:	
Port of Alexandria, VA.....	91,091.92	Total, District.....	<u>314,407,755.58</u>	Montreal, Canada Preclearance..	107,332.30
Dulles International Airport.....	<u>26,037,471.70</u>			Winnipeg, Canada Preclearance...	71.00
Total, District.....	<u>26,128,563.62</u>			Toronto, Canada Preclearance....	13,514.18
				Ottawa, Canada Preclearance....	737.00
				Vancouver, British Columbia Preclearance.....	41,025.46
				Calgary, Canada Preclearance....	5,781.72
				Edmonton, Canada Preclearance..	939.00
				Total, District.....	<u>169,400.66</u>
				Total Collections of Duties, Taxes and Fees .....	<u>\$26,669,627,984.71</u>

## INTRODUCTION: Source and Availability of the Balance in the Account of the U.S. Treasury

The Department of the Treasury's (Treasury's) operating cash is maintained in accounts with the Federal Reserve banks (FRBs) and branches, as well as in tax and loan accounts in other financial institutions. Major information sources include FRBs, Treasury Regional Financial Centers, Internal Revenue Service Centers, Bureau of the Public Debt, and various electronic systems. As the FRB accounts are depleted, funds are called in (withdrawn) from thousands of tax and loan accounts at financial institutions throughout the country.

Under authority of Public Law 95-147 (codified at 31 United States Code 323), Treasury implemented a program on November 2, 1978, to invest a portion of its operating cash in obligations of depositaries maintaining tax and loan accounts. Under the Treasury tax and loan (TT&L) investment program, depositary financial institutions select the manner in which they will participate. Financial institutions wishing to retain funds deposited into their tax

and loan accounts in interest-bearing obligations can participate. The program permits Treasury to collect funds through financial institutions and to leave the funds in TT&L depositaries and in the financial communities in which they arise until Treasury needs the funds for its operations. In this way, Treasury is able to neutralize the effect of its fluctuating operations on TT&L financial institution reserves and on the economy. Likewise, those institutions wishing to remit the funds to the Treasury account at FRBs do so as collector depositaries.

Deposits to tax and loan accounts occur as customers of financial institutions deposit tax payments that the financial institutions use to purchase Government securities. In most cases, this involves a transfer of funds from a customer's account to the tax and loan account in the same financial institution. Also, Treasury can direct the FRBs to invest excess funds in tax and loan accounts directly from the Treasury account at the FRBs.

**TABLE UST-1.—Elements of Change in Federal Reserve and Tax and Loan Note Account Balances**

[In millions of dollars. Source: Financial Management Service]

Fiscal year or month	Credits and withdrawals				
	Federal Reserve accounts		Tax and loan note accounts		
	Credits <sup>1</sup>	Received through remittance option tax and loan depositaries	Withdrawals <sup>2</sup>	Taxes <sup>3</sup>	Withdrawals (transfers to Federal Reserve accounts)
Received directly (1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	
1999.....	4,893,279	259,019	5,150,608	1,048,120	1,032,230
2000.....	4,921,490	253,060	5,172,731	1,189,835	1,195,453
2001.....	5,050,444	340,364	5,389,954	1,271,952	1,281,245
2002.....	6,160,448	367,327	6,529,692	1,231,160	1,212,577
2003.....	6,450,164	426,493	6,877,311	1,148,226	1,173,496
2002 - Sept.....	552,486	33,839	583,320	111,295	79,932
Oct.....	537,802	26,592	566,395	88,666	103,837
Nov.....	472,130	26,217	499,297	89,490	101,311
Dec.....	541,311	38,484	580,302	131,025	128,455
2003 - Jan.....	570,072	29,387	598,370	104,465	107,388
Feb.....	544,891	26,710	572,842	91,227	112,601
Mar.....	504,962	39,196	541,680	105,875	103,656
Apr.....	577,427	45,268	618,858	98,281	86,923
May.....	548,204	35,689	587,971	80,163	97,034
June.....	588,029	45,627	633,223	104,004	81,890
July.....	499,158	37,336	537,077	79,231	63,584
Aug.....	505,571	33,002	540,340	74,312	112,207
Sept.....	560,606	42,984	600,955	101,488	74,610

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE UST-1.—Elements of Change in Federal Reserve and Tax and Loan Note Account Balances, con.**

[In millions of dollars. Source: Financial Management Service]

Fiscal year or month	Balances								
	End of period		High		Low		Average		
	Federal Reserve (6)	Tax and loan note accounts (7)	Federal Reserve (8)	Tax and loan note accounts (9)	Federal Reserve (10)	Tax and loan note accounts (11)	Federal Reserve (12)	Tax and loan note accounts (13)	
1999.....	6,641	49,817	10,305	65,585	3,777	100	5,645	20,562	
2000.....	8,459	44,199	29,444	82,705	3,372	45	6,320	30,829	
2001.....	9,796	34,423	14,460	68,650	3,446	97	5,656	18,420	
2002.....	7,879	53,007	13,688	61,680	2,593	44	5,552	21,097	
2003.....	7,224	27,735	10,583	43,432	2,986	39	5,828	11,195	
2002 - Sept.....	7,879	53,007	8,668	55,050	4,348	2,207	5,838	27,700	
Oct.....	5,878	37,836	5,878	40,457	4,064	6,306	4,873	18,600	
Nov .....	4,928	26,016	6,116	30,026	4,296	1,715	5,024	16,062	
Dec .....	4,420	28,585	7,390	29,163	2,986	74	4,891	15,329	
2003 - Jan.....	5,509	25,661	7,435	30,223	4,034	39	5,773	13,153	
Feb.....	4,268	4,286	7,091	25,661	3,527	510	5,053	5,651	
Mar.....	6,746	6,504	7,029	11,773	3,607	131	5,339	4,132	
Apr.....	10,583	17,862	10,583	17,862	4,978	86	7,533	4,605	
May .....	6,505	992	8,101	18,374	4,825	69	6,678	5,950	
June.....	6,939	23,106	9,523	31,215	5,306	683	6,747	12,443	
July .....	6,356	38,752	7,056	38,752	5,352	2,784	6,213	13,479	
Aug .....	4,589	857	6,533	11,890	4,589	95	5,599	6,423	
Sept.....	7,224	27,735	7,963	43,432	4,019	857	6,206	18,186	

<sup>1</sup> Represents transfers from tax and loan note accounts, proceeds from sales of securities other than Government account series, and taxes.

<sup>2</sup> Represents checks paid, wire transfer payments, drawdowns on letters of credit, redemptions of securities other than Government account series, and investment (transfer) of excess funds out of this account to the tax and loan note accounts.

<sup>3</sup> Taxes eligible for credit consist of those deposited by taxpayers in the tax and loan depositaries as follows: withheld income taxes beginning March 1948; taxes on employers and employees

under the Federal Insurance Contributions Act beginning January 1950 and under the Railroad Retirement Tax Act beginning July 1951; a number of excise taxes beginning July 1953; estimated corporation income taxes beginning April 1967; all corporation income taxes due on or after March 15, 1968; Federal Unemployment Tax Act taxes beginning April 1970; and individual estimated income taxes beginning October 1988.

## INTRODUCTION: Federal Debt

Treasury securities (i.e., public debt securities) comprise most of the Federal debt, with securities issued by other Federal agencies accounting for the rest. Tables in this section of the "Treasury Bulletin" reflect the total. Further detailed information is published in the "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States." Likewise, information on agency securities and on investments of Federal Government accounts in Federal securities is published in the "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government."

Effective January 1, 2001, Treasury's Bureau of the Public Debt revised formats, titles, and column headings in the "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States," Table I: Summary of Treasury Securities Outstanding and Table II: Statutory Debt Limit. These changes should reduce confusion and bring the publication more in line with the public's use of terms.

Treasury's Financial Management Service (FMS) compiles data in the "Treasury Bulletin" tables FD-2 and FD-6 from the "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States." Effective June 2001, FMS revised procedures and categories in these tables to agree with the Bureau of the Public Debt's publication changes.

- Table **FD-1** summarizes the Federal debt by listing public debt and agency securities held by the public, including the Federal Reserve. It also includes debt held by Federal agencies, largely by the Social Security and other Federal retirement trust funds. The net unamortized premium and discount also are listed by total Federal securities, securities held by Government accounts and securities held by the public. The difference between the outstanding face value of the Federal debt and the net unamortized premium and discount is classified as the accrual amount. (For greater detail on holdings of Federal securities by particular classes of investors, see the ownership tables, OFS-1 and OFS-2.)

- Table **FD-2** categorizes by type, that is, marketable and nonmarketable, the total public debt securities outstanding that are held by the public.

- Table **FD-2 (Historical)** categorizes by type interest-bearing marketable and nonmarketable Treasury securities. The difference between interest-bearing and total public debt securities reflects outstanding matured Treasury securities—that is, unredeemed securities that have matured and are no longer accruing interest. Because the Federal Financing Bank is under the supervision of Treasury, its securities are held by a U.S. Government account.

- In table **FD-3**, nonmarketable Treasury securities held by U.S. Government accounts are summarized by issues to particular funds within Government. Many of the

funds invest in par value special series nonmarketables at interest rates determined by law. Others invest in market-based special Treasury securities whose terms mirror those of marketable securities.

- Table **FD-4** presents interest-bearing securities issued by Government agencies. Federal agency borrowing has declined in recent years, in part because the Federal Financing Bank has provided financing to other Federal agencies. (Federal agency borrowing from Treasury is presented in the "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government.")

- Table **FD-5** illustrates the average length of marketable interest-bearing public debt held by private investors and the maturity distribution of that debt.

In March 1971, Congress enacted a limited exception to the amount of bonds with rates greater than 4 1/4 percent that could be held by the public. This permitted Treasury to offer securities maturing in more than 7 years at current market interest rates for the first time since 1965. In March 1976, the definition of a bond was changed to include those securities longer than 10 years to maturity. This exception has expanded since 1971, authorizing Treasury to continue to issue long-term securities. The ceiling on Treasury bonds was repealed on November 10, 1988.

The volume of privately held Treasury marketable securities by maturity class reflects the remaining period to maturity of Treasury bills, notes and bonds. The average length is comprised of an average of remaining periods to maturity, weighted by the amount of each security held by private investors. In other words, computations of average length exclude Government accounts and the FRBs.

- In table **FD-6**, the debt ceiling is compared with the outstanding debt subject to limitation by law. The other debt category includes Federal debt Congress has designated as being subject to the debt ceiling.

- In table **FD-6 (Historical)**, the same debt information is compared as in table FD-6. Changes in the non-interest-bearing debt shown in the last column reflect maturities of Treasury securities on nonbusiness days, which can be redeemed on the next business day.

- Table **FD-7** details Treasury holdings of securities issued by Government corporations and other agencies. Certain Federal agencies are authorized to borrow money from the Treasury, largely to finance direct loan programs. In addition, agencies such as the Bonneville Power Administration are authorized to borrow from the Treasury to finance capital projects. Treasury, in turn, finances these loans by selling Treasury securities to the public.

## FEDERAL DEBT

**TABLE FD-1.—Summary of Federal Debt**

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government"]

End of fiscal year or month	Amount outstanding			Government accounts			Securities held by		
	Total (1)	Public debt securities (2)	Agency securities (3)	Total (4)	Public debt Securities (5)	Agency securities (6)	Total (7)	Public debt securities (8)	Agency securities (9)
1999.....	5,684,776	5,656,271	28,505	1,989,308	1,988,674	634	3,695,468	3,667,597	27,871
2000.....	5,701,851	5,674,179	27,672	2,235,763	2,235,712	51	3,466,088	3,438,467	27,621
2001.....	5,834,475	5,807,464	27,011	2,468,757	2,468,757	-	3,365,718	3,338,707	27,011
2002.....	6,255,406	6,228,236	27,170	2,675,648	2,675,648	-	3,579,758	3,552,589	27,170
2003.....	6,810,343	6,783,320	27,023	2,859,381	2,859,381	-	3,950,962	3,923,939	27,023
2002 - Sept.....	6,255,406	6,228,236	27,170	2,675,648	2,675,648	-	3,579,758	3,552,589	27,170
Oct.....	6,309,253	6,282,528	26,725	2,696,538	2,696,538	-	3,612,715	3,585,990	26,725
Nov.....	6,370,323	6,343,460	26,863	2,694,624	2,694,624	-	3,675,699	3,648,836	26,863
Dec.....	6,432,982	6,405,707	27,275	2,758,322	2,758,322	-	3,674,660	3,647,385	27,275
2003 - Jan.....	6,428,300	6,401,377	26,923	2,764,927	2,764,927	-	3,663,373	3,636,450	26,923
Feb.....	6,472,192	6,445,790	26,402	2,763,503	2,763,503	-	3,708,689	3,682,287	26,402
Mar.....	6,487,656	6,460,776	26,880	2,749,997	2,749,997	-	3,737,659	3,710,779	26,880
Apr.....	6,486,825	6,460,381	26,444	2,758,077	2,758,077	-	3,728,748	3,702,304	26,444
May.....	6,584,641	6,558,147	26,494	2,782,056	2,782,056	-	3,802,585	3,776,091	26,494
June.....	6,697,130	6,670,121	27,009	2,853,842	2,853,842	-	3,843,288	3,816,279	27,009
July.....	6,778,181	6,751,195	26,986	2,848,868	2,848,868	-	3,929,313	3,902,327	26,986
Aug.....	6,817,171	6,790,041	27,130	2,842,735	2,842,735	-	3,974,436	3,947,306	27,130
Sept.....	6,810,343	6,783,320	27,023	2,859,381	2,859,381	-	3,950,962	3,923,939	27,023

End of fiscal year or month	Federal debt securities			Securities held by Government accounts			Securities held by the public		
	Amount outstanding face value (10)	Net unamortized premium and discount (11)	Accrual amount (12)	Amount outstanding face value (13)	Net unamortized premium and discount (14)	Accrual amount (15)	Amount outstanding face value (16)	Net unamortized premium and discount (17)	Accrual amount (18)
1999.....	5,684,776	79,367	5,605,409	1,989,308	16,148	1,973,160	3,695,468	63,219	3,632,249
2000.....	5,701,851	73,513	5,628,338	2,235,763	16,867	2,218,896	3,466,088	56,646	3,409,442
2001.....	5,834,475	64,897	5,769,579	2,468,757	18,490	2,450,266	3,365,719	46,407	3,319,312
2002.....	6,255,406	57,278	6,198,129	2,675,648	17,673	2,657,974	3,579,758	39,605	3,540,155
2003.....	6,810,343	50,550	6,759,792	2,859,381	14,064	2,845,317	3,950,962	36,487	3,914,475
2002 - Sept.....	6,255,406	57,278	6,198,129	2,675,648	17,673	2,657,974	3,579,758	39,605	3,540,155
Oct.....	6,309,253	56,228	6,253,026	2,696,538	17,053	2,679,486	3,612,715	39,175	3,573,540
Nov.....	6,370,323	54,095	6,316,229	2,694,624	15,180	2,679,444	3,675,699	38,914	3,636,785
Dec.....	6,432,982	51,480	6,381,504	2,758,322	13,840	2,744,482	3,674,660	37,640	3,637,022
2003 - Jan.....	6,428,300	50,186	6,378,115	2,764,927	12,937	2,751,989	3,663,373	37,249	3,626,125
Feb.....	6,472,192	50,608	6,421,585	2,763,503	13,266	2,750,238	3,708,689	37,342	3,671,347
Mar.....	6,487,656	50,550	6,437,106	2,749,997	13,453	2,736,545	3,737,659	37,097	3,700,562
Apr.....	6,486,825	50,160	6,436,664	2,758,077	13,293	2,744,784	3,728,748	36,867	3,691,881
May.....	6,584,641	49,362	6,535,278	2,782,056	12,430	2,769,626	3,802,585	36,932	3,765,653
June.....	6,697,130	49,068	6,648,062	2,853,842	12,672	2,841,170	3,843,288	36,396	3,806,892
July.....	6,778,181	50,933	6,727,249	2,848,868	14,437	2,834,431	3,929,313	36,495	3,892,818
Aug.....	6,817,171	50,940	6,766,231	2,842,735	14,415	2,828,320	3,974,436	36,525	3,937,911
Sept.....	6,810,343	50,550	6,759,792	2,859,381	14,064	2,845,317	3,950,962	36,487	3,914,475

**TABLE FD-2.—Debt Held by the Public\***

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States"]

End of fiscal year or month	Total public debt securities outstanding (1)	Marketable					Non-marketable Total (7)
		Total (2)	Bills (3)	Notes (4)	Bonds (5)	Inflation-indexed notes and bonds (6)	
2001.....	3,339,310	2,915,225	734,856	1,432,956	612,521	134,891	424,085
2002.....	3,553,180	3,121,357	868,220	1,521,572	592,695	138,870	431,823
2003.....	3,924,090	3,460,330	918,196	1,799,424	576,590	166,120	463,760
2002 - Sept.....	3,553,180	3,121,357	868,220	1,521,572	592,695	138,870	431,823
Oct.....	3,586,524	3,148,300	881,840	1,527,415	592,689	146,356	438,223
Nov .....	3,649,353	3,205,328	901,417	1,568,838	588,465	146,607	444,025
Dec .....	3,647,940	3,204,902	888,741	1,580,860	588,450	146,850	443,038
2003 - Jan.....	3,636,978	3,196,818	869,317	1,586,144	588,446	152,913	440,160
Feb.....	3,683,888	3,273,353	918,767	1,616,553	585,446	152,589	410,535
Mar.....	3,711,312	3,316,603	955,018	1,622,917	585,440	153,228	394,709
Apr.....	3,702,845	3,300,979	929,869	1,631,283	585,436	154,391	401,866
May .....	3,776,622	3,338,541	910,751	1,690,261	582,201	155,328	438,080
June.....	3,816,831	3,378,705	927,754	1,713,723	582,197	155,032	438,126
July .....	3,902,894	3,412,697	937,012	1,727,709	582,194	165,782	490,196
Aug .....	3,947,860	3,453,812	961,642	1,749,631	576,601	165,939	494,047
Sept.....	3,924,090	3,460,330	918,196	1,799,424	576,590	166,120	463,760

End of fiscal year or month	Nonmarketable, con.						
	U.S. savings securities (8)	Depository compensation securities (9)	Foreign series (10)	Government account series (11)	State and local government series (12)	Domestic series (13)	Other (14)
2001.....	186,464	-	18,269	39,488	146,364	29,995	3,505
2002.....	193,312	-	12,519	47,605	144,286	29,995	4,107
2003.....	201,561	14,991	11,007	53,463	148,366	29,995	4,377
2002 - Sept.....	193,312	-	12,519	47,605	144,286	29,995	4,107
Oct.....	193,855	-	12,719	47,986	149,573	29,995	4,096
Nov .....	194,443	-	12,519	48,883	154,090	29,995	4,095
Dec .....	194,933	-	11,207	49,538	153,398	29,995	3,967
2003 - Jan.....	195,813	-	11,207	50,604	148,574	29,995	3,966
Feb.....	196,424	-	11,607	18,982	149,561	29,995	3,965
Mar.....	196,930	-	12,207	2,720	148,826	29,995	4,030
Apr.....	197,721	-	12,207	12,079	145,741	29,995	4,122
May .....	198,463	-	11,757	53,093	140,651	29,995	4,121
June.....	199,181	-	11,657	52,559	140,497	29,995	4,237
July .....	200,036	44,701	11,557	52,997	146,673	29,995	4,237
Aug .....	200,773	44,701	11,107	53,365	149,855	29,995	4,251
Sept.....	201,561	14,991	11,007	53,463	148,366	29,995	4,377

\* Effective June 2001, FMS revised procedures and categories in this table to reflect the format changes in the "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States."

**TABLE FD-2.—Interest-Bearing Public Debt (Historical)**

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States"]

End of fiscal year or month	Total interest-bearing public debt (1)	Marketable						Non-marketable Total (8)
		Total (2)	Treasury bills (3)	Treasury notes (4)	Treasury bonds (5)	Treasury inflation-indexed notes and bonds (6)	Federal Financing Bank (7)	
1999.....	5,647,241	3,232,998	653,165	1,828,775	643,695	92,365	15,000	2,414,242
2000.....	5,622,092	2,992,752	616,174	1,611,326	635,263	114,988	15,000	2,629,341

End of fiscal year or month	Nonmarketable, con.						Other (14)
	U.S. savings securities (9)	Foreign series (10)	Government account series (11)	State and local government series (12)	Domestic series (13)		
1999.....	180,019	30,970	2,005,166	168,091	29,995		1
2000.....	177,724	25,431	2,242,900	153,288	29,996		1

Note.—Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.

TABLE FD-3.—Government Account Series

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States"]

End of fiscal year or month	Total (1)	Airport and Airway Trust Fund (2)	Bank Insurance Fund (3)	Employees Life Insurance Fund (4)	Exchange Stabilization Fund (5)	Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund (6)	Federal employees retirement funds (7)	Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund (8)	Federal Housing Administration (9)	Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund (10)
1999.....	2,005,166	12,414	28,359	20,755	12,382	92,622	474,692	153,767	15,152	762,226
2000.....	2,242,900	13,097	29,126	22,372	11,029	113,667	507,225	168,859	17,267	893,519
2001.....	2,492,141	13,660	30,277	23,690	10,014	135,801	538,381	197,137	17,289	1,034,114
2002.....	2,707,295	10,997	30,542	25,350	9,717	155,256	570,168	228,906	21,251	1,173,759
2003.....	2,912,216	10,518	31,054	26,778	10,502	170,762	613,718	251,307	23,823	1,313,427
2002 - Sept....	2,707,295	10,997	30,542	25,350	9,717	155,256	570,168	228,906	21,251	1,173,759
Oct....	2,743,628	11,707	30,521	25,386	9,732	155,158	583,191	227,309	22,223	1,176,380
Nov ...	2,742,628	12,572	30,919	25,428	9,742	155,251	580,491	226,775	22,449	1,178,345
Dec....	2,806,946	13,433	30,918	25,796	9,753	160,349	595,859	235,326	23,453	1,217,702
2003 - Jan....	2,814,641	13,324	31,044	25,836	10,677	161,968	593,352	237,672	23,685	1,230,857
Feb....	2,780,528	13,953	30,437	26,133	10,596	162,280	590,583	237,618	24,377	1,233,775
Mar....	2,736,824	11,365	30,254	26,110	8,634	162,954	572,873	238,922	24,679	1,239,102
Apr....	2,754,240	11,450	30,167	26,116	10,617	165,273	556,801	244,870	25,078	1,256,208
May ...	2,819,235	11,617	30,511	25,349	10,626	165,156	567,689	241,845	23,698	1,260,395
June..	2,905,466	11,762	31,021	26,348	10,636	170,676	599,525	252,485	23,460	1,303,515
July ...	2,900,910	11,855	30,918	26,475	10,563	170,994	596,712	250,932	23,458	1,307,059
Aug ...	2,895,158	11,925	31,103	26,782	10,493	170,821	594,392	248,697	22,666	1,309,091
Sept...	2,912,216	10,518	31,054	26,778	10,502	170,762	613,718	251,307	23,823	1,313,427

End of fiscal year or month	Federal Savings and Loan Corporation, Resolution Fund (11)	Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund (12)	Highway Trust Fund (13)	National Service Life Insurance Fund (14)	Postal Service Fund (15)	Railroad Retirement Account (16)	Treasury deposit funds (17)	Unemployment Trust Fund (18)	Other (19)
1999.....	2,304	26,528	28,083	11,954	-	22,347	71	77,357	264,153
2000.....	2,508	45,075	31,023	11,804	1,086	22,628	62	86,399	266,154
2001.....	2,650	41,978	24,115	11,639	-	24,983	-	88,638	297,775
2002.....	2,800	38,804	18,840	11,465	1,430	23,383	-	68,265	316,362
2003.....	2,963	24,849	13,578	11,246	2,651	503	-	48,188	356,349
2002 - Sept.....	2,800	38,804	18,840	11,465	1,430	23,383	-	68,265	316,362
Oct.....	2,857	36,951	19,046	11,386	396	19,182	-	64,743	347,460
Nov .....	2,859	34,668	20,029	11,322	1,100	14,420	-	63,474	352,784
Dec .....	2,897	34,135	18,483	11,632	2,410	11,946	-	61,117	351,731
2003 - Jan.....	2,901	33,791	19,379	11,546	1,417	8,918	-	56,735	351,539
Feb.....	2,911	33,424	18,971	11,465	1,728	4,829	-	54,244	323,204
Mar.....	2,913	33,149	16,445	11,371	2,074	744	-	49,271	305,964
Apr.....	2,936	32,456	16,409	11,281	3,092	726	-	46,587	314,173
May .....	2,944	30,052	16,141	11,206	3,562	615	-	55,816	362,013
June.....	2,946	31,474	15,300	11,508	3,958	507	-	52,854	357,491
July .....	2,956	30,504	15,430	11,425	4,648	471	-	49,348	357,162
Aug .....	2,962	27,622	14,516	11,351	3,499	297	-	50,114	358,827
Sept.....	2,963	24,849	13,578	11,246	2,651	503	-	48,188	356,349

Note.—Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.

**TABLE FD-4.—Interest-Bearing Securities Issued by Government Agencies**

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government"]

End of fiscal year or month	Total outstanding (1)	Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, Resolution Fund (2)	Department of Housing and Urban Development Federal Housing Administration (3)	Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation (4)	Other independent Tennessee Valley Authority (5)	Postal Service (6)	Other (7)
1999.....	28,505	63	114	863	26,378	634	451
2000.....	27,672	63	227	775	25,987	51	569
2001.....	27,011	63	231	775	25,381	-	561
2002.....	27,170	-	298	775	25,557	-	540
2003.....	27,023	-	279	415	25,856	-	473
2002 - Sept.....	27,170	-	298	775	25,557	-	540
Oct.....	26,725	-	312	775	25,096	-	542
Nov .....	26,863	-	336	775	25,209	-	543
Dec .....	27,275	-	344	775	25,612	-	544
2003 - Jan.....	26,923	-	354	775	25,248	-	545
Feb.....	26,402	-	152	775	24,937	-	538
Mar.....	26,880	-	166	775	25,402	-	536
Apr.....	26,444	-	195	775	24,936	-	537
May .....	26,494	-	218	775	25,017	-	485
June.....	27,009	-	227	775	25,522	-	486
July .....	26,986	-	247	775	25,478	-	487
Aug.....	27,130	-	261	775	25,619	-	476
Sept.....	27,023	-	279	415	25,856	-	473

Note.—Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.

**TABLE FD-5.—Maturity Distribution and Average Length of Marketable Interest-Bearing Public Debt Held by Private Investors**

[In millions of dollars. Source: Office of Debt Management, Office of the Under Secretary for Domestic Finance]

End of fiscal year or month	Amount outstanding privately held (1)	Maturity classes					Average length <sup>1</sup> (7)
		Within 1 year (2)	1-5 years (3)	5-10 years (4)	10-20 years (5)	20 years or more (6)	
1998.....	2,856,637	940,572	1,105,175	319,331	157,347	334,212	5 yrs. 10 mos.
1999.....	2,728,011	915,145	962,644	378,163	149,703	322,356	6 yrs. 0 mos.
2000.....	2,469,152	858,903	791,540	355,382	167,082	296,246	6 yrs. 2 mos.
2001.....	2,328,302	900,178	650,522	329,247	174,653	273,702	6 yrs. 1 mo.
2002.....	2,492,821	939,986	802,032	311,176	203,816	235,811	5 yrs. 6 mos.
2002 - Sept.....	2,492,821	939,986	802,032	311,176	203,816	235,811	5 yrs. 6 mos.
Oct.....	2,519,727	951,452	810,083	318,435	203,816	235,940	5 yrs. 5 mos.
Nov .....	2,555,144	992,371	794,585	328,363	209,639	230,186	5 yrs. 5 mos.
Dec .....	2,575,371	981,309	825,882	328,290	209,639	230,251	5 yrs. 4 mos.
2003 - Jan.....	2,567,292	964,715	845,144	317,542	209,639	230,253	5 yrs. 4 mos.
Feb.....	2,636,316	995,366	878,201	322,940	222,785	217,023	5 yrs. 4 mos.
Mar.....	2,675,019	1,031,783	880,646	322,672	222,785	217,132	5 yrs. 2 mos.
Apr.....	2,653,534	1,007,588	882,574	323,174	222,785	217,412	5 yrs. 2 mos.
May .....	2,666,851	1,020,653	885,966	319,770	222,785	217,678	5 yrs. 3 mos.
June.....	2,726,476	1,042,539	923,907	319,643	222,785	217,602	5 yrs. 1 mo.
July .....	2,759,673	1,066,487	922,326	330,539	222,785	217,536	5 yrs. 1 mo.
Aug .....	2,786,706	1,090,480	916,129	339,736	243,835	196,526	5 yrs. 1 mo.
Sept.....	2,804,092	1,057,049	955,239	351,552	243,755	196,497	5 yrs. 1 mo.

<sup>1</sup> Beginning September 1976, the maturity distribution and average length were calculated on the interest-bearing marketable debt privately held. Published data were changed for the end of the fiscal years back through 1967.

Note.—Detail may not add to totals due to rounding. Quarterly refunding charts can be accessed from the Office of Domestic Finance/Debt Management website at [www.treas.gov/offices/domestic-finance/debt-management/qrc](http://www.treas.gov/offices/domestic-finance/debt-management/qrc).

## FEDERAL DEBT

**TABLE FD-6.—Debt Subject to Statutory Limit\***

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States"]

End of fiscal year or month	Statutory debt limit (1)	Debt subject to limit			Securities outstanding subject to limit		Securities not subject to limit (7)
		Total (2)	Public debt (3)	Other debt <sup>1</sup> (4)	Public debt (5)	Other debt (6)	
2001.....	5,950,000	5,732,587	5,732,365	222	5,807,463	222	75,099
2002.....	6,400,000	6,161,431	6,161,147	283	6,228,236	283	67,089
2003.....	7,384,000	6,737,553	6,737,288	265	6,783,231	265	45,943
2002 - Sept.....	6,400,000	6,161,431	6,161,147	283	6,228,236	283	67,089
Oct.....	6,400,000	6,231,284	6,230,985	299	6,282,528	299	51,542
Nov.....	6,400,000	6,294,480	6,294,158	322	6,343,460	322	49,302
Dec.....	6,400,000	6,359,412	6,359,082	330	6,405,707	330	46,626
2003 - Jan.....	6,400,000	6,355,812	6,355,696	116	6,401,377	116	45,681
Feb.....	6,400,000	6,399,975	6,399,840	135	6,445,790	135	45,950
Mar.....	6,400,000	6,399,975	6,399,825	150	6,460,776	150	60,952
Apr.....	6,400,000	6,399,975	6,399,798	177	6,460,381	177	60,582
May.....	7,384,000	6,498,658	6,498,459	199	6,558,147	199	59,688
June.....	7,384,000	6,625,519	6,625,311	208	6,670,121	208	44,810
July.....	7,384,000	6,704,814	6,704,585	228	6,751,195	228	46,609
Aug.....	7,384,000	6,743,775	6,743,528	247	6,790,041	247	46,513
Sept.....	7,384,000	6,737,553	6,737,288	265	6,783,231	265	45,943

<sup>1</sup> Consists of guaranteed debt issued by the Federal Housing Administration.

\* Effective June 2001, FMS revised procedures and categories in this table to reflect the format changes in the "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States."

**TABLE FD-6.—Debt Subject to Statutory Limitation (Historical)**

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States"]

End of fiscal year or month	Statutory debt limit (1)	Debt outstanding subject to limitation			Interest-bearing debt subject to limitation		Non-interest bearing debt subject to limitation (7)
		Total (2)	Public debt (3)	Other debt <sup>1</sup> (4)	Public debt (5)	Other debt (6)	
1999.....	5,950,000	5,567,694	5,567,588	106	5,559,616	106	7,972
2000.....	5,950,000	5,591,625	5,591,407	218	5,540,373	218	51,034

<sup>1</sup> Consists of guaranteed debt issued by the Federal Housing Administration.

Note.—Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.

**TABLE FD-7.—Treasury Holdings of Securities Issued by Government Corporations and Other Agencies**

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government"]

End of fiscal year or month	Total (1)	Department of Agriculture					Foreign Agricultural Service (6)
		Farm-Service Agency (2)	Rural Utilities Service (3)	Rural Housing and Community Development Service (4)	Rural Business and Cooperative Development Service (5)		
1999.....	182,988	32,625	13,837	8,506	261	761	
2000.....	191,596	27,323	14,690	9,413	305	729	
2001.....	203,200	28,817	15,128	10,168	336	970	
2002.....	213,555	25,074	16,312	10,780	417	906	
2003.....	224,472	24,858	15,291	11,497	379	1,321	
2002 - Sept.....	213,555	25,074	16,312	10,780	417	906	
Oct.....	234,282	28,574	16,082	10,780	417	906	
Nov .....	239,224	32,437	16,082	10,780	417	906	
Dec .....	226,347	19,643	16,082	10,780	417	906	
2003 - Jan.....	230,867	22,530	15,677	10,780	417	754	
Feb.....	232,548	23,548	16,208	10,780	437	754	
Mar.....	218,620	22,794	16,561	11,799	437	754	
Apr.....	217,442	22,140	16,564	11,799	448	754	
May .....	219,665	22,694	16,564	11,799	448	754	
June.....	236,329	23,929	16,567	11,799	448	1,266	
July .....	242,365	24,405	16,567	11,799	448	1,266	
Aug.....	244,697	25,359	17,247	11,947	510	1,266	
Sept.....	224,472	24,858	15,291	11,497	379	1,321	

End of fiscal year or month	Department of Education (7)	Bonneville Power Administration (8)	Department of Housing and Urban Development		Department of the Treasury Federal Financing Bank (11)
			Federal Housing Administration (9)	Other Housing programs (10)	
1999.....	52,440	2,515	7,996	4,628	28,115
2000.....	65,716	2,513	7,155	3,653	27,836
2001.....	77,448	2,689	4,544	3,103	27,862
2002.....	89,713	2,770	7,553	2,640	24,693
2003.....	91,938	2,698	8,794	2,640	36,657
2002 - Sept.....	89,713	2,770	7,553	2,640	24,693
Oct.....	94,070	2,820	7,553	2,640	37,238
Nov .....	94,070	2,820	8,053	2,640	37,572
Dec .....	94,066	2,860	8,053	2,640	37,172
2003 - Jan.....	101,378	2,800	8,053	2,640	36,147
Feb.....	101,378	2,800	8,053	2,640	35,948
Mar.....	101,378	2,800	8,053	2,640	20,425
Apr.....	98,656	2,905	8,553	2,640	20,381
May .....	98,656	2,905	9,353	2,640	20,954
June.....	98,656	2,905	9,353	2,640	37,475
July .....	103,525	3,003	9,353	2,640	37,634
Aug.....	103,525	2,988	9,353	2,640	37,532
Sept.....	91,938	2,698	8,794	2,640	36,657

**TABLE FD-7.—Treasury Holdings of Securities Issued by Government Corporations and Other Agencies, con.**

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government"]

End of fiscal year or month	Export-Import Bank of the United States (12)	Railroad Retirement Board (13)	Small Business Administration (14)	Other (15)
1999.....	6,603	4,848	9,825	10,030
2000.....	6,683	4,874	10,012	10,694
2001.....	7,045	2,884	10,087	12,120
2002.....	6,657	2,870	11,036	12,133
2003.....	7,281	2,954	6,627	11,536
2002 - Sept.....	6,657	2,870	11,036	12,133
Oct.....	6,657	3,149	11,036	12,358
Nov .....	6,657	3,386	11,036	12,367
Dec .....	6,657	3,662	11,190	12,216
2003 - Jan.....	6,657	3,943	6,735	12,354
Feb.....	6,657	4,196	6,735	12,411
Mar.....	6,875	4,475	6,735	12,891
Apr.....	7,201	4,754	7,468	13,178
May .....	7,201	5,011	7,468	13,218
June.....	7,301	2,144	7,468	14,376
July .....	7,301	2,419	7,468	14,534
Aug .....	7,274	2,675	7,618	14,762
Sept.....	7,281	2,954	6,627	11,536

Note.—Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.

## INTRODUCTION: Public Debt Operations

Chapter 31 of Title 31 of the United States Code allows the Secretary of Treasury to borrow money by issuing Treasury securities. The Secretary determines the terms and conditions of issue, conversion, maturity, payment, and interest rate. New issues of Treasury notes mature in 2 to 10 years. Bonds mature in more than 10 years from the issue date. Each outstanding marketable security is listed in the "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States." The information in this section of the "Treasury Bulletin" pertains only to marketable Treasury securities.

- Table **PDO-1** provides a maturity schedule of interest-bearing marketable Treasury notes and bonds. All unmatured Treasury notes and bonds are listed in maturity order, from earliest to latest. A separate breakout is provided for the combined holdings of the Government accounts and Federal Reserve banks (FRBs), so that the "all other investors" category includes all private holdings.
- Table **PDO-2** presents the results of weekly auctions of 4-, 13-, and 26-week bills. Treasury bills mature each

Thursday. Issues of 4 and 13-week bills are *reopenings* of 26-week bills. Issues of *cash management* bills also are presented. High yields on accepted tenders and the dollar value of total bids are presented, with the dollar value of awards made on both competitive and noncompetitive bases.

To encourage the participation of individuals and smaller institutions, Treasury accepts noncompetitive tenders of up to \$1 million for bills and \$5 million for notes and bonds in each auction of securities.

- Table **PDO-3** lists the results of auctions of marketable securities, other than weekly bills, in chronological order over the past 2 years.
- Table **PDO-4** indicates the total amount of marketable securities allotted to each class of investor. The FRBs tally into investor classes the tenders in each auction of marketable securities other than weekly auctions of 4-, 13-, and 26-week bills.

## TREASURY FINANCING: JULY-SEPTEMBER

[Source: Bureau of the Public Debt, Office of Financing]

### JULY

#### Auction of 10-Year Inflation-Indexed Notes

On July 7, 2003, Treasury announced it would auction \$11,000 million of 10-year inflation-indexed notes to raise cash. The 10-year, 1-7/8 percent inflation-indexed notes of Series C-2013 were dated and issued July 15. They are due July 15, 2013, with interest payable on January 15 and July 15 until maturity.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12 noon eastern daylight savings time (e.d.s.t.) for noncompetitive tenders and before 1 p.m. e.d.s.t. for competitive tenders on July 9. Tenders totaled \$24,013 million; Treasury accepted \$11,000 million at the high yield of 1.999 percent with an equivalent price of \$98.881. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 85.08 percent. The median yield was 1.980 percent, and the low yield was 1.950 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$440 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$10,560 million. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of inflation-indexed notes is \$1,000.

#### Auction of 2-Year Notes

On July 21, 2003, Treasury announced it would auction \$25,000 million of 2-year notes of Series N-2005. The issue was to refund \$11,007 million of securities maturing July 31 and to raise new cash of approximately \$13,993 million.

The notes of Series N-2005 were dated and issued on July 31. They are due July 31, 2005, with interest payable on January 31 and July 31 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 1-1/2 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12 noon e.d.s.t for noncompetitive tenders and before 1 p.m. e.d.s.t. for competitive tenders on July 23. Tenders totaled \$44,940 million; Treasury accepted \$25,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 1.510 percent with the equivalent price of \$99.980. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 1.86 percent. The median yield was 1.465 percent, and the low yield was 1.400 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$731 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$24,269 million.

In addition to the \$25,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$4,996 million from Federal Reserve banks (FRBs) for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series N-2005 is \$1,000.

### AUGUST

#### August Quarterly Financing

On July 30, 2003, Treasury announced it would auction \$24,000 million of 3-year notes of Series H-2006, \$18,000 million of 5-year notes of Series G-2008 and \$18,000

## TREASURY FINANCING: JULY-SEPTEMBER, con.

million of 10-year notes of Series D-2013. The issues were to refund \$42,377 million of Treasury securities maturing August 15 and to raise about \$16,309 million of new cash.

The 3-year notes of Series H-2006 were dated August 15. They are due August 15, 2006, with interest payable on February 15 and August 15 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 2-3/8 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12 noon e.d.s.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1p.m. e.d.s.t. for competitive tenders on August 5. Tenders totaled \$31,575 million; Treasury accepted \$24,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 2.422 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.865. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 2.422 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 65.84 percent. The median yield was 2.350 percent, and the low yield was 2.250 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$278 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$23,722 million.

In addition to the \$24,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$3,907 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series H-2006 is \$1,000.

The 5-year notes of Series G-2008 were dated August 15. They are due August 15, 2008, with interest payable on February 15 and August 15 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 3-1/4 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12 noon e.d.s.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1p.m. e.d.s.t. for competitive tenders on August 6. Tenders totaled \$44,711 million; Treasury accepted \$18,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 3.300 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.771. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 3.300 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 35.75 percent. The median yield was 3.278 percent, and the low yield was 3.200 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$237 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$17,763 million.

In addition to the \$18,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$3,354 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series G-2008 is \$1,000.

The 10-year notes of Series D-2013 were dated August 15. They are due August 15, 2013, with interest payable on

February 15 and August 15 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 4-1/4 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12 noon e.d.s.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1p.m. e.d.s.t. for competitive tenders on August 7. Tenders totaled \$35,976 million; Treasury accepted \$18,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 4.370 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.036. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 4.370 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 82.62 percent. The median yield was 4.310 percent, and the low yield was 4.250 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$240 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$17,760 million.

In addition to the \$18,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$2,515 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series D-2013 is \$1,000.

### Auction of 2-Year Notes

On August 25, 2003, Treasury announced it would auction \$25,000 million of 2year notes. The issue was to refund \$13,075 million of securities maturing August 31 and to raise new cash of approximately \$11,925 million.

The notes of Series P-2005 were dated August 31 and issued September 2. They are due August 31, 2005, with interest payable on the last calendar day of February and August until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 2 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12 noon e.d.s.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1p.m. e.d.s.t. for competitive tenders on August 27. Tenders totaled \$43,142 million; Treasury accepted \$25,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 2.040 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.922. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 2.040 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 0.89 percent. The median yield was 1.998 percent, and the low yield was 1.950 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$837 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$24,163 million. Accrued interest of \$0.10989 per \$1,000 must be paid for the period from August 31 to September 2.

In addition to the \$25,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$5,590 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series P-2005 is \$1,000.

## TREASURY FINANCING: JULY-SEPTEMBER, con.

### SEPTEMBER

#### Cash Management Bills

On August 28, 2003, Treasury announced it would auction \$23,000 million of 12-day bills. They were issued September 3 and matured September 15. The issue was to raise new cash. Treasury auctioned the bills on September 2. Tenders totaled \$57,214 million; Treasury accepted \$23,000 million. The high bank discount rate was 0.980 percent.

On September 8, Treasury announced it would auction \$10,000 million of 4-day bills. They were issued September 11 and matured September 15. The issue was to raise new cash. Treasury auctioned the bills on September 10. Tenders totaled \$44,389 million; Treasury accepted \$10,000 million. The high bank discount rate was 0.940 percent.

#### Auction of 5-Year Notes

On September 8, 2003, Treasury announced it would auction \$16,000 million of 5-year notes of Series H-2008. The issue was to raise new cash.

The notes of Series H-2008 were dated and issued September 15. They are due September 15, 2008, with interest payable on March 15 and September 15 until maturity.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12 noon e.d.s.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1 p.m. e.d.s.t. for competitive tenders on September 10. Tenders totaled \$39,477 million; Treasury accepted \$16,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 3.230 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.519. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 3.230 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 97.60 percent. The median yield was 3.210 percent, and the low yield was 3.150 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$133 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$15,867 million. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series H-2008 is \$1,000.

#### Auction of 9-Year 11-Month 4 1/4 Percent Notes

On September 8, 2003, Treasury announced it would auction \$13,000 million of 9-year 11-month 4 1/4 percent notes of Series D-2013. The issue was to raise new cash.

The notes of Series D-2013 were dated August 15 and issued September 15. They are due August 15, 2013, with

interest payable on February 15 and August 15 until maturity.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12 noon e.d.s.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1 p.m. e.d.s.t. for competitive tenders on September 11. Tenders totaled \$29,002 million; Treasury accepted \$13,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 4.340 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.275. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 4.340 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 63.42 percent. The median yield was 4.313 percent, and the low yield was 4.240 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$65 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$12,935 million. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series D-2013 is \$1,000.

#### Auction of 2-Year Notes

On September 22, 2003, Treasury announced it would auction \$25,000 million of 2-year notes of Series Q-2005. The issue was to refund \$16,140 million of securities maturing September 30 and to raise new cash of approximately \$8,860 million.

The notes of Series Q-2005 were dated and issued September 30. They are due September 30, 2005, with interest payable on March 31 and September 30 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 1-5/8 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12 noon e.d.s.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1 p.m. e.d.s.t. for competitive tenders on September 24. Tenders totaled \$54,953 million; Treasury accepted \$25,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 1.695 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.863. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 1.695 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 78.20 percent. The median yield was 1.670 percent, and the low yield was 1.500 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$763 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$24,237 million.

In addition to the \$25,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$6,535 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series Q-2005 is \$1,000.

**TABLE PDO-1.—Maturity Schedules of Interest-Bearing Marketable Public Debt Securities Other than Regular Weekly and 52-Week Treasury Bills Outstanding, Sept. 30, 2003**

[In millions of dollars. Sources: "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States;" Bureau of the Public Debt, Office of Public Debt Accounting; and Office of Market Finance]

Date of final maturity	Description (1)	Issue date (2)	Total (3)	Amount of maturities held by		
				U.S. Govern- ment accounts and Federal Reserve banks (4)	All other investors (5)	
<b>2003</b>						
Oct. 31.....	<sup>1</sup> 2-3/4%-V note	10/31/01	25,148	6,368	18,780	
Nov. 15, 03-08.....	8-3/4% bond	11/15/78	5,230	1,908	3,322	
Nov. 15.....	11-7/8% bond	10/05/83	7,260	2,531	4,729	
Nov. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 4-1/4%-K note	11/16/98	18,626	1,989	16,637	
Nov. 30.....	<sup>1</sup> 3%-W note	11/30/01	26,171	6,201	19,970	
Dec. 31.....	<sup>1</sup> 3-1/4%-X note	12/31/01	29,667	7,498	22,169	
	Total.....		112,101	26,494	85,607	
<b>2004</b>						
Jan. 31.....	<sup>1</sup> 3%-J note	01/31/02	30,776	6,226	24,549	
Feb. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 5-7/8%-A note	02/15/94	12,955	1,134	11,821	
Feb. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 4-3/4%-E note	02/16/99	17,823	2,605	15,218	
Feb. 29.....	<sup>1</sup> 3%-K note	02/28/02	31,746	8,008	23,738	
Mar. 31.....	<sup>1</sup> 3-5/8%-L note	04/01/02	32,874	8,334	24,540	
Apr. 30.....	<sup>1</sup> 3-3/8%-M note	04/30/02	32,655	8,333	24,322	
May 15, 04-09.....	9-1/8% bond	05/15/79	4,606	1,470	3,136	
May 15.....	12-3/8% bond	04/05/84	3,755	925	2,830	
May 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 7-1/4%-B note	05/16/94	14,440	3,582	10,858	
May 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 5-1/4%-F note	05/17/99	18,925	2,721	16,205	
May 31.....	<sup>1</sup> 3-1/4%-N note	05/31/02	33,297	6,298	26,999	
June 30.....	<sup>1</sup> 2-7/8%-P note	07/31/02	34,050	7,531	26,519	
July 31.....	<sup>1</sup> 2-1/4%-Q note	07/31/02	33,250	6,662	26,588	
Aug. 15.....	13-3/4% bond	07/10/84	4,000	942	3,059	
Aug. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 7-1/4%-C note	08/15/94	13,346	1,939	11,408	
Aug. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 6%-G note	08/16/99	18,090	2,034	16,056	
Aug. 31.....	<sup>1</sup> 2-1/8%-R note	09/03/02	34,541	7,607	26,935	
Sept. 30.....	<sup>1</sup> 1-7/8%-S note	09/30/02	34,656	7,652	27,003	
Oct. 31.....	<sup>1</sup> 2-1/8%-T note	10/31/02	32,440	5,435	27,005	
Nov. 15, 04-09.....	10-3/8% bond	11/15/79	4,201	1,076	3,125	
Nov. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 11-5/8% bond	10/30/84	8,302	2,026	6,276	
Nov. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 7-7/8%-D note	11/15/94	14,374	3,532	10,841	
Nov. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 5-7/8%-H note	11/15/99	32,658	4,888	27,770	
Nov. 30.....	<sup>1</sup> 2%-U note	12/02/02	32,871	5,879	26,992	
Dec. 31.....	<sup>1</sup> 1-3/4%-V note	12/31/02	33,203	6,983	26,221	
	Total.....		563,835	113,821	450,014	
<b>2005</b>						
Jan. 31.....	<sup>1</sup> 1-5/8%-G note	01/31/03	33,837	7,722	26,115	
Feb. 15, 05-10.....	11-3/4% bond	02/15/80	2,315	858	1,457	
Feb. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 7-1/2%-A note	02/15/95	13,835	3,074	10,761	
Feb. 28.....	<sup>1</sup> 1-1/2%-H note	02/28/03	35,332	8,343	26,989	
Mar. 31.....	<sup>1</sup> 1-5/8%-J note	03/31/03	35,211	8,216	26,995	
Apr. 30.....	<sup>1</sup> 1-5/8%-K note	04/30/03	34,295	7,293	27,002	
May 15, 05-10.....	10% bond	05/15/80	2,987	1,177	1,811	
May 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 12% bond	04/02/85	4,261	941	3,319	
May 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 6-1/2%-B note	05/15/95	14,740	2,241	12,499	
May 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 6-3/4%-E note	05/15/00	28,562	6,566	21,996	
May 31.....	<sup>1</sup> 1-1/4%-L note	06/02/03	31,021	6,028	24,993	
June 30.....	<sup>1</sup> 1-1/8%-M note	06/30/03	31,701	6,700	25,001	
July 31.....	<sup>1</sup> 1-1/2%-N note	07/31/03	29,997	4,996	25,001	
Aug. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 10-3/4% bond	07/02/85	9,270	2,185	7,085	
Aug. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 6-1/2%-C note	08/15/95	15,003	2,229	12,773	
Aug. 31.....	<sup>1</sup> 2%-P note	09/02/03	30,592	5,590	25,002	
Sept. 30.....	<sup>1</sup> 1-5/8%-Q note	09/30/03	31,539	6,535	25,004	
Nov. 15, 05-10.....	12-3/4% bond	11/17/80	4,081	1,261	2,821	
Nov. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 5-7/8%-D note	11/24/95	15,210	2,133	13,077	
Nov. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 5-3/4%-F note	11/15/00	28,063	4,293	23,770	
	Total.....		431,853	88,381	343,472	

See footnote at end of table.

**TABLE PDO-1.—Maturity Schedules of Interest-Bearing Marketable Public Debt Securities Other than Regular Weekly and 52-Week Treasury Bills Outstanding, Sept. 30, 2003, con.**

[In millions of dollars. Sources: "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States;" Bureau of the Public Debt, Office of Public Debt Accounting; and Office of Market Finance]

Date of final maturity	Description (1)	Issue date (2)	Total (3)	Amount of maturities held by	
				U.S. Govern- ment accounts and Federal Reserve banks (4)	All other investors (5)
<b>2006</b>					
Feb. 15.....	1 9-3/8% bond	01/15/86	4,756	1,044	3,712
Feb. 15.....	1 5-5/8%-A note	02/15/96	15,514	1,943	13,571
May 15, 06-11.....	1 3-7/8% bond	05/15/81	3,545	1,074	2,471
May 15.....	1 6-7/8%-B note	05/15/96	16,015	3,680	12,335
May 15.....	1 4-5/8%-E note	05/15/01	27,798	3,798	24,000
May 15.....	1 2%-G note	05/15/03	22,392	391	22,001
July 15.....	1 7%-C note	07/15/96	22,740	5,114	17,627
Aug. 15.....	1 2-3/8%-H note	08/15/03	27,909	3,907	24,002
Oct. 15.....	1 6-1/2%-D note	10/15/96	22,460	4,858	17,601
Nov. 15, 06-11.....	14% bond	11/16/81	4,048	975	3,073
Nov. 15.....	1 3-1/2%-F note	11/15/01	35,380	3,805	31,575
	Total.....		202,557	30,589	171,968
<b>2007</b>					
Jan. 15.....	1 3-3/8%-A note	02/06/97	18,290	1,765	16,525
Feb. 15.....	1 6-1/4%-B note	02/18/97	13,104	1,254	11,850
May 15.....	1 6-5/8%-C note	05/15/97	13,958	2,754	11,205
May 15.....	1 4-3/8%-E note	05/15/02	24,351	2,464	21,888
Aug. 15.....	1 6-1/8%-D note	08/15/97	25,637	5,082	20,555
Aug. 15.....	1 3-1/4%-F note	08/15/02	25,411	3,406	22,005
Nov. 15.....	1 3%-G note	11/15/02	23,311	1,308	22,003
Nov. 15, 07-12.....	10-3/8% bond	11/15/82	10,126	2,033	8,093
	Total.....		154,188	20,064	134,124
<b>2008</b>					
Jan. 15.....	1 3-5/8%-A note	01/15/98	19,136	2,089	17,047
Feb. 15.....	1 5-1/2%-B note	02/17/98	13,583	1,890	11,693
Feb. 15.....	1 3%-E note	02/18/03	27,489	3,484	24,005
May 15.....	1 5-5/8%-C note	05/15/98	27,191	5,380	21,811
May 15.....	1 2-5/8%-F note	05/15/03	33,338	336	33,003
Aug. 15, 08-13.....	12% bond	08/15/83	11,917	3,041	8,876
Aug. 15.....	1 3-1/4%-G note	08/15/03	21,357	3,354	18,004
Sept. 15.....	1 3-1/8%-H note	09/15/03	16,002	-	16,002
Nov. 15.....	1 4-3/4%-D note	11/16/98	25,083	3,448	21,635
	Total.....		195,098	23,021	172,077
<b>2009</b>					
Jan. 15.....	1 3-7/8%-A note	01/15/99	17,831	2,168	15,664
May 15, 09-14.....	13-1/4% bond	05/15/84	4,481	869	3,611
May 15.....	1 5-1/2%-B note	05/17/99	14,795	2,625	12,170
Aug. 15, 09-14.....	12-1/2% bond	08/15/84	4,388	906	3,482
Aug. 15.....	1 6%-C note	08/16/99	27,400	4,934	22,466
Nov. 15, 09-14.....	1 11-3/4% bond	11/15/84	5,015	1,195	3,820
	Total.....		73,910	12,697	61,213
<b>2010</b>					
Jan. 15.....	1 4-1/4%-A note	01/18/00	12,374	1,261	11,113
Feb. 15.....	1 6-1/2%-B note	02/15/00	23,356	4,281	19,074
Aug. 15.....	1 5-3/4%-C note	08/15/00	22,438	3,595	18,842
	Total.....		58,167	9,138	49,029
<b>2011</b>					
Jan. 15.....	1 3-1/2%-A note	01/16/01	11,623	255	11,369
Feb. 15.....	1 5%-B note	02/15/01	23,436	3,583	19,853
Aug. 15.....	1 5%-C note	08/15/01	26,635	3,206	23,430
	Total.....		61,695	7,043	54,652

See footnote at end of table

**TABLE PDO-1.—Maturity Schedules of Interest-Bearing Marketable Public Debt Securities Other than Regular Weekly and 52-Week Treasury Bills Outstanding, Sept. 30, 2003, con.**

[In millions of dollars. Sources: "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States;" Bureau of the Public Debt, Office of Public Debt Accounting; and Office of Market Finance]

Date of final maturity	Description (1)	Issue date (2)	Total (3)	Amount of maturities held by	
				U.S. Government accounts and Federal Reserve banks (4)	All other investors (5)
<b>2012</b>					
Jan. 15.....	1 3-3/8%-A note	01/15/02	6,218	31	6,187
Feb. 15.....	1 4-7/8%-B note	02/15/02	24,780	1,769	23,011
July 15.....	1 3%-C note	07/15/02	23,542	1,583	21,959
Aug. 15.....	1 4-3/8%-D note	08/15/02	19,648	1,690	17,958
Nov. 15.....	1 4%-E note	11/15/02	18,113	236	17,877
	Total.....		92,301	5,309	86,992
<b>2013</b>					
Feb. 15.....	1 3-7/8%-A note	02/18/03	19,498	1,497	18,002
May 15.....	1 3-5/8%-B note	05/15/03	18,254	252	18,002
July 15.....	1 1-7/8%-C note	07/15/03	11,020	-	11,020
Aug. 15.....	1 4-1/4%-D note	08/15/03	33,521	2,515	31,006
	Total.....		82,293	4,263	78,030
<b>2015</b>					
Feb. 15.....	1 11-1/4% bond	02/15/85	10,520	1,846	8,675
Aug. 15.....	1 10-5/8% bond	08/15/85	4,024	1,167	2,857
Nov. 15.....	1 9-7/8% bond	11/29/85	5,585	1,007	4,578
	Total.....		20,129	4,020	16,109
<b>2016</b>					
Feb. 15.....	1 9-1/4% bond	02/18/86	5,432	1,037	4,395
May 15.....	1 7-1/4% bond	05/15/86	18,824	1,099	17,724
Nov. 15.....	1 7-1/2% bond	11/17/86	18,787	1,831	16,956
	Total.....		43,043	3,967	39,076
<b>2017</b>					
May 15.....	1 8-3/4% bond	05/15/87	15,559	2,755	12,804
Aug. 15.....	1 8-7/8% bond	08/17/87	10,968	2,058	8,910
	Total.....		26,528	4,813	21,715
<b>2018</b>					
May 15.....	1 9-1/8% bond	05/16/88	6,717	1,240	5,478
Nov. 15.....	1 9% bond	11/22/88	7,174	1,053	6,121
	Total.....		13,892	2,293	11,599
<b>2019</b>					
Feb. 15.....	1 8-7/8% bond	02/15/89	13,090	2,373	10,717
Aug. 15.....	1 8-1/8% bond	08/15/89	18,941	2,731	16,210
	Total.....		32,031	5,104	26,927
<b>2020</b>					
Feb. 15.....	1 8-1/2% bond	02/15/90	9,476	1,486	7,990
May 15.....	1 8-3/4% bond	05/15/90	7,582	1,502	6,081
Aug. 15.....	1 8-3/4% bond	08/15/90	17,059	2,629	14,430
	Total.....		34,118	5,617	28,501
<b>2021</b>					
Feb. 15.....	1 7-7/8% bond	02/15/91	10,076	1,530	8,546
May 15.....	1 8-1/8% bond	05/15/91	10,067	1,618	8,449
Aug. 15.....	1 8-1/8% bond	08/15/91	9,506	1,658	7,848
Nov. 15.....	1 8% bond	11/15/91	30,632	4,286	26,346
	Total.....		60,281	9,091	51,190
<b>2022</b>					
Aug. 15.....	1 7-1/4% bond	08/17/92	10,128	1,509	8,619
Nov. 15.....	1 7-5/8% bond	11/16/92	7,424	1,601	5,823
	Total.....		17,551	3,110	14,442

See footnote at end of table.

**TABLE PDO-1.—Maturity Schedules of Interest-Bearing Marketable Public Debt Securities Other than Regular Weekly and 52-Week Treasury Bills Outstanding, Sept. 30, 2003, con.**

[In millions of dollars. Sources: "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States;" Bureau of the Public Debt, Office of Public Debt Accounting; and Office of Market Finance]

Date of final maturity	Description (1)	Issue date (2)	Amount of maturities held by		
			Total (3)	U.S. Government accounts and Federal Reserve banks (4)	All other investors (5)
<b>2023</b>					
Feb. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 7-1/8% bond	02/16/93	15,782	2,636	13,147
Aug. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 6-1/4% bond	08/16/93	22,659	1,610	21,050
	Total.....		38,441	4,245	34,196
<b>2024</b>					
Nov. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 7-1/2% bond	08/15/94	9,604	1,615	7,989
	Total.....		9,604	1,615	7,989
<b>2025</b>					
Feb. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 7-5/8% bond	02/15/95	9,509	1,594	7,916
Aug. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 6-7/8% bond	08/15/95	11,187	1,800	9,388
	Total.....		20,696	3,393	17,303
<b>2026</b>					
Feb. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 6% bond	02/15/96	12,838	1,164	11,674
Aug. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 6-3/4% bond	08/15/96	8,810	1,614	7,196
Nov. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 6-1/2% bond	11/15/96	10,860	1,724	9,136
	Total.....		32,509	4,502	28,007
<b>2027</b>					
Feb. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 6-5/8% bond	02/18/97	9,522	1,485	8,037
Aug. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 6-3/8% bond	08/15/97	9,197	1,640	7,557
Nov. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 6-1/8% bond	11/17/97	22,021	3,349	18,673
	Total.....		40,740	6,473	34,267
<b>2028</b>					
Apr. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 3-5/8% bond	04/15/98	19,082	2,829	16,253
Aug. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 5-1/2% bond	08/17/98	11,776	1,772	10,004
Nov. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 5-1/4% bond	11/16/98	10,947	1,611	9,336
	Total.....		41,806	6,212	35,594
<b>2029</b>					
Feb. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 5-1/4% bond	02/16/99	11,350	1,670	9,680
Apr. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 3-7/8% bond	04/15/99	21,810	2,774	19,035
Aug. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 6-1/8% bond	08/16/99	11,179	1,670	9,509
	Total.....		44,339	6,114	38,224
<b>2030</b>					
May 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 6-1/4% bond	02/15/00	17,043	1,894	15,149
	Total.....		17,043	1,894	15,149
<b>2031</b>					
Feb. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 5-3/8% bond	02/15/01	16,428	1,423	15,005
	Total.....		16,428	1,423	15,005
<b>2032</b>					
Apr. 15.....	<sup>1</sup> 3-3/8% bond	10/15/01	5,193	234	4,959
	Total.....		5,193	234	4,959

<sup>1</sup> This security is eligible for stripping. See table V of the "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States."

**TABLE PDO-2.—Offerings of Regular Weekly Treasury Bills**

[In millions of dollars. Source: Bureau of the Public Debt, Office of Financing]

Issue date	Description of new issue			Amounts of bids accepted			On total competitive bids accepted		
	Maturity date (1)	Number of days to maturity <sup>1</sup> (2)	Amount of bids tendered (3)	Total amount <sup>2</sup> (4)	On competitive basis (5)	On non- competitive basis <sup>3</sup> (6)	High price per hundred (7)	High discount rate (percent) (8)	High invest- ment rate (percent) <sup>4</sup> (9)
<b>Regular weekly:</b>									
(4 week, 13 week, and 26 week)									
2003 - July 3.....	2003 - July 31	28	44,391.6	19,427.1	16,963.2	37.2	99.933	0.860	0.876
	Oct. 2	91	38,161.4	22,313.8	15,460.9	1,389.1	99.776	0.885	0.903
	2004 - Jan. 2	183	35,641.5	24,286.2	16,687.5	1,037.6	99.517	0.950	0.971
July 10.....	2003 - Aug. 7	28	38,431.1	18,825.8	16,956.4	43.9	99.931	0.890	0.903
	Oct. 9	91	38,792.1	22,511.0	15,283.9	1,508.1	99.775	0.890	0.907
	2004 - Jan. 8	182	41,843.1	24,056.7	17,032.8	942.6	99.525	0.940	0.960
July 17.....	2003 - Aug. 14	28	22,133.3	10,224.2	7,853.1	47.0	99.935	0.840	0.850
	Oct. 16	91	40,924.3	21,219.0	14,241.1	1,440.3	99.778	0.880	0.895
	2004 - Jan. 15	182	35,287.3	24,240.8	16,813.5	1,136.9	99.530	0.930	0.950
July 24.....	2003 - Aug. 21	28	31,609.3	12,717.7	9,957.3	42.8	99.932	0.870	0.889
	Oct. 23	91	33,846.8	19,802.7	13,302.6	1,417.4	99.774	0.895	0.911
	2004 - Jan. 22	182	37,032.5	23,072.1	15,978.9	921.2	99.520	0.950	0.970
July 31.....	2003 - Aug. 28	28	46,379.7	22,642.9	19,957.2	42.9	99.925	0.970	0.981
	Oct. 30	91	36,422.0	21,256.0	13,968.6	1,519.3	99.761	0.945	0.964
	2004 - Jan. 29	182	41,394.3	22,950.5	15,217.4	1,157.5	99.505	0.980	1.000
Aug. 7.....	2003 - Sept. 4	28	47,891.7	19,832.1	16,965.6	34.8	99.929	0.915	0.929
	Nov. 6	91	41,586.2	20,953.9	14,279.6	1,551.1	99.761	0.945	0.964
	2004 - Feb. 5	182	34,493.0	22,936.9	15,699.7	975.4	99.482	1.025	1.047
Aug. 14.....	2003 - Sept. 11	28	39,655.7	17,964.6	14,956.6	43.6	99.929	0.910	0.929
	Nov. 13	91	41,394.7	20,986.6	14,158.6	1,496.7	99.762	0.940	0.960
	2004 - Feb. 12	182	32,194.0	21,530.1	14,696.2	1,153.9	99.479	1.030	1.053
Aug. 21.....	2003 - Sept. 18	28	49,149.7	21,106.2	17,956.4	43.8	99.927	0.945	0.955
	Nov. 20	91	36,774.9	21,475.9	14,370.7	1,389.5	99.761	0.945	0.964
	2004 - Feb. 19	182	35,387.7	21,721.4	14,834.1	916.3	99.477	1.035	1.057
Aug. 28.....	2003 - Sept. 25	28	53,216.8	29,286.1	25,959.5	40.7	99.923	0.985	1.007
	Nov. 28	92	38,494.3	21,570.5	14,131.4	1,483.0	99.750	0.980	0.997
	2004 - Feb. 26	182	38,007.1	21,736.2	14,074.3	1,351.5	99.474	1.040	1.063
Sept. 4.....	2003 - Oct. 2	28	43,185.9	20,451.7	16,957.8	42.3	99.926	0.950	0.968
	Dec. 4	91	42,763.7	21,695.4	14,353.0	1,422.3	99.755	0.970	0.988
	2004 - Mar. 4	182	40,892.8	21,777.3	14,939.1	910.9	99.474	1.040	1.063
Sept. 11.....	2003 - Oct. 9	28	42,857.0	15,059.6	10,960.5	39.8	99.929	0.915	0.929
	Dec. 11	91	38,550.0	20,565.4	13,455.4	1,419.7	99.764	0.935	0.951
	2004 - Mar. 11	182	42,666.0	20,460.8	13,753.4	1,071.6	99.489	1.010	1.033
Sept. 18.....	2003 - Oct. 16	28	32,403.5	13,393.7	8,956.7	43.4	99.932	0.870	0.889
	Dec. 18	91	38,929.2	19,727.1	12,424.8	1,450.5	99.765	0.930	0.947
	2004 - Mar. 18	182	32,407.2	19,351.2	12,939.5	910.8	99.497	0.995	1.017
Sept. 25.....	2003 - Oct. 23	28	38,397.4	15,703.3	11,965.5	35.1	99.933	0.860	0.876
	Dec. 26	92	40,742.8	20,962.2	13,376.5	1,380.2	99.761	0.935	0.953
	2004 - Mar. 25	182	38,675.0	20,690.4	13,742.5	1,082.9	99.489	1.010	1.033

<sup>1</sup> All 4-week and 13-week bills represent additional issues of bills with an original maturity of 26 weeks or 52 weeks. Certain 26-week bills represent additional issues of bills with an original maturity of 52 weeks.<sup>2</sup> Includes amount awarded to the Federal Reserve System.<sup>3</sup> Tenders for \$1 million or less from any one bidder are accepted in full at the high price of accepted competitive bids. All Treasury marketable auctions are conducted in a single-price format as of November 2, 1998.<sup>4</sup> Equivalent coupon-issue yield.

**TABLE PDO-3.—Offerings of Marketable Securities  
Other than Regular Weekly Treasury Bills**

[In millions of dollars. Source: Bureau of the Public Debt, Office of Financing]

Auction date	Issue date (1)	Description of securities <sup>1</sup> (2)	Period to final maturity (years, months, days) <sup>2</sup> (3)	Amount tendered (4)	Amount accepted <sup>3,4</sup> (5)	Accepted yield and equivalent price for notes and bonds (6)
10/09/02	10/15/02	3% note—07/15/12-C	9y 9m	9,494	7,000	2.260 - 106.777
10/23/02	10/31/02	2-1/8% note—10/31/04-T	2y	51,167	32,435	2.140 - 99.971
11/05/02	11/15/02	3% note—11/15/07-G	5y	44,424	23,308	3.030 - 99.862
11/06/02	11/15/02	4% note—11/15/12-E	10y	34,293	18,111	4.095 - 99.227
11/27/02	12/02/02	2% note—11/30/04-U	2y	53,660	32,864	2.120 - 99.767
12/09/02	12/10/02	1.235% bill—12/16/02		6d	47,119	13,001
12/23/02	12/31/02	1-3/4% note—12/31/04-V	2y	57,198	33,195	1.820 - 99.863
<b>01/08/03</b>	<b>01/15/03</b>	<b>3% note—07/15/12-C</b>	<b>9y 6m</b>	<b>13,300</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>2.340 - 106.474</b>
01/29/03	01/31/03	1-5/8% note—01/31/05-G	2y	46,750	33,834	1.710 - 99.834
02/11/03	02/18/03	3% note—02/15/08-E	5y	37,646	27,484	3.029 - 99.866
02/12/03	02/18/03	3-7/8% note—02/15/13-A	10y	34,758	19,497	3.960 - 99.304
02/26/03	02/28/03	1-1/2% note—02/28/05-H	2y	62,214	35,333	1.575 - 99.853
02/27/03	03/03/03	1.24% bill—03/17/03		14d	61,265	26,000
03/26/03	03/31/03	1-5/8% note—03/31/05-J	2y	57,907	35,211	1.692 - 99.869
04/02/03	04/03/03	1.180% bill—04/15/03		12d	51,734	20,000
04/08/03	04/09/03	1.200% bill—04/15/03		6d	28,985	8,000
04/23/03	04/30/03	1-5/8% note—04/30/05-K	2y	65,583	34,293	1.704 - 99.845
05/06/03	05/15/03	2% note—05/15/06-G	3y	43,560	22,391	2.009 - 99.974
05/07/03	05/08/03	1.145% bill—05/13/03		5d	38,405	10,000
05/07/03	05/15/03	2-5/8% note—05/15/08-F	5y	38,014	18,336	2.680 - 99.744
05/08/03	05/15/03	3-5/8% note—05/15/13-B	10y	22,179	18,252	3.700 - 99.378
05/12/03	05/13/03	1.175% bill—05/15/03		2d	54,445	15,000
05/20/03	05/21/03	1.150% bill—05/27/03		6d	20,270	4,000
05/27/03	05/28/03	1.160% bill—06/13/03		16d	17,830	4,000
05/29/03	06/02/03	1-1/4% note—05/31/05-L	2y	50,373	31,020	1.305 - 99.892
06/02/03	06/03/03	1.175% bill—06/5/03		2d	56,470	24,003
06/04/03	06/05/03	1.170% bill—06/13/03		8d	52,225	18,000
06/11/03	06/16/03	2-5/8% note—5/15/08-F	4y 11m	27,135	15,000	2.100 - 102.437
06/25/03	06/30/03	1-1/8% note—06/30/05-M	2y	52,780	31,700	1.179 - 99.894
07/09/03	07/15/03	1-7/8% note—07/15/13-C	10y	24,013	11,000	1.999 - 98.881
07/23/03	07/31/03	1-1/2% note—07/31/05-N	2y	49,936	29,996	1.510 - 99.980
08/05/03	08/15/03	2-3/8% note—08/15/06-H	3y	35,482	27,907	2.422 - 99.865
08/06/03	08/15/03	3-1/4% note—08/15/08-G	5y	48,065	21,354	3.300 - 99.771
08/07/03	08/15/03	4-1/4% note—08/15/13-D	10y	38,491	20,515	4.370 - 99.036
08/27/03	09/02/03	2% note—08/31/05-P	2y	48,731	30,590	2.040 - 99.922
09/02/03	09/03/03	0.980% bill—09/15/03		12d	57,214	23,000
09/10/03	09/11/03	0.940% bill—09/15/03		4d	44,389	10,000
09/10/03	09/15/03	3-1/8% note—09/15/08-H	5y	39,477	16,000	3.230 - 99.519
09/11/03	09/15/03	4-1/4% note—08/15/13-D	9y 11m	29,002	13,000	4.340 - 99.275
09/24/03	09/30/03	1-5/8% note—09/30/05-Q	2y	61,488	31,535	1.695 - 99.863

<sup>1</sup> Currently, all issues are sold at auction. For bill issues, the rate shown is the high bank discount rate. For note and bond issues, the rate shown is the interest rate. For details of bill offerings, see table PDO-2. As of October 1, 1997, all Treasury issues of notes and bonds are eligible for STRIPS.

<sup>2</sup> From date of additional issue in case of a reopening.

<sup>3</sup> In reopenings, the amount accepted is in addition to the amount of original offerings.

<sup>4</sup> Includes securities issued to the Federal Reserve System; and to foreign and international monetary authorities, whether in exchange for maturing securities or for new cash.

Note.—Amounts listed as tendered and accepted are amounts tendered and awarded on auction day.

**TABLE PDO-4.—Allotments by Investor Class  
for Marketable Public Debt Securities Other than Bills**

[In millions of dollars. Source: Office of Debt Management, Office of the Under Secretary for Domestic Finance]

Issue Date	Coupon rate (1)	Security type (2)	Series code (3)	Se- quence number (4)	Maturity date (5)	Total issue (6)	Federal Reserve Banks (7)	Deposi- tory insti- tutions <sup>1</sup> (8)	Individ- uals <sup>2</sup> (9)	Dealers and brokers (10)	Private pension and retirement funds (11)		Invest- ment funds (12)	Insur- ance com- panies (13)	Foreign and international (14)	Other <sup>3</sup> (15)
											535	2,565	5	2,524	-	355
01/15/02	3-3/8%	IIS note	A	0	01/15/12	6,004	-	17	535	2,565	5	2,524	-	355	3	
01/31/02	3%	note	J	0	01/31/04	30,776	5,766	75	1,065	18,830	1	976	-	4,030	33	
02/15/02	3 1/2%	note	F	1	11/15/06	16,579	944	13	235	13,130	5	900	2	1,340	9	
02/15/02	4-7/8%	note	B	0	02/15/12	13,389	753	13	187	8,122	116	2,617	-	1,580	2	
02/28/02	3%	note	K	0	02/29/04	31,746	6,735	171	1,271	19,705	1	619	1	2,867	377	
04/01/02	3-5/8%	note	L	0	03/31/04	32,874	7,873	175	1,394	17,800	1	1,709	2	3,675	243	
04/30/02	3-3/8%	note	M	0	04/30/04	32,655	7,648	87	1,283	18,784	3	269	55	4,345	180	
05/15/02	4-3/8%	note	E	0	05/15/07	24,351	2,341	19	501	15,287	1	1,879	-	2,636	1,688	
05/15/02	4-7/8%	note	B	1	02/15/12	11,391	391	6	145	8,023	-	1,545	-	579	700	
05/31/02	3-1/4%	note	N	0	05/31/04	33,297	6,298	83	1,527	19,066	2	2,102	41	4,155	24	
07/01/02	2-7/8%	note	P	0	06/30/04	34,050	7,046	307	1,114	23,674	1	945	-	709	254	
07/15/02	3%	IIS note	C	0	07/15/12	10,015	1,010	4	659	5,992	15	2,166	-	40	130	
07/31/02	2-1/4%	note	Q	0	07/31/04	33,250	6,237	43	1,515	19,019	1	1,885	1	4,531	19	
08/15/02	3-1/4%	note	F	0	08/15/07	25,411	3,396	14	441	14,239	-	658	2	6,658	4	
08/15/02	4-3/8%	note	D	0	08/15/12	19,648	1,645	351	192	13,355	3	1,499	-	2,187	416	
09/03/02	2-1/8%	note	R	0	08/31/04	34,541	7,537	53	1,093	19,014	4	2,225	-	4,590	26	
09/30/02	1-7/8%	note	S	0	09/30/04	34,656	7,652	51	915	18,437	1	308	-	7,274	16	
10/15/02	3%	IIS note	C	1	07/15/12	6,999	-	1	221	5,153	16	1,536	-	56	15	
10/31/02	2-1/8%	note	T	0	10/31/04	32,440	5,435	30	2,225	17,402	1	74	-	6,235	1,037	
11/15/02	3%	note	G	0	11/15/07	23,311	1,308	11	204	16,499	-	835	-	3,000	1,454	
11/15/02	4%	note	E	0	11/15/12	18,113	111	755	110	13,443	-	1,590	-	2,103	1	
12/02/02	2%	note	U	0	11/30/04	32,871	5,864	65	734	20,619	-	222	4	4,558	805	
12/31/02	1-3/4%	note	V	0	12/31/04	33,203	6,195	176	4,391	16,783	3	451	1	4,215	989	
<b>01/15/03</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>IIS note</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>07/15/12</b>	<b>6,004</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>3,221</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>1,638</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>759</b>	<b>143</b>	
01/31/03	1-5/8%	note	G	0	01/31/05	33,837	6,834	61	835	17,003	1	532	3	7,208	1,361	
02/18/03	3%	note	E	0	02/15/08	27,489	3,484	113	1,963	16,861	50	799	-	3,603	616	
02/18/03	3-7/8%	note	A	0	02/15/13	19,498	1,497	2	134	9,864	0.02	5,080	-	2,313	610	
02/28/03	1-1/2%	note	H	0	02/28/05	35,332	8,333	37	773	18,279	4	551	3	6,670	683	
03/31/03	1-5/8%	note	J	0	03/31/05	35,211	8,211	35	901	12,675	2	6,603	-	5,430	1,355	
04/30/03	1-5/8%	note	K	0	04/30/05	34,295	7,293	-	2	12,395	-	6,000	-	7,274	1,332	
05/15/03	2%	note	G	0	05/15/06	22,392	391	58	796	15,609	1	1,768	0.4	3,261	508	
05/15/03	2-5/8%	note	F	0	05/15/08	18,339	336	50	163	11,902	1	2,788	1	3,098	1	
05/15/03	3-5/8%	note	B	0	05/15/13	18,254	252	0.3	141	12,392	-	2,346	-	2,784	339	
06/02/03	1-1/4%	note	L	0	05/31/05	31,021	6,020	77	845	14,479	2	806	2	7,841	948	
06/16/03	2-5/8%	note	F	1	05/15/08	15,000	-	46	48	12,881	0.1	1,234	-	542	249	
06/30/03	1-1/8%	note	M	0	06/30/05	31,701	6,700	100	800	15,414	3	153	1	7,270	1,261	
07/15/03	1-7/8%	IIS note	C	0	07/15/13	11,007	-	20	542	4,925	201	3,250	3	2,042	23	
07/31/03	1-1/2%	note	N	0	07/31/05	29,997	4,996	55	677	15,453	7	109	3	7,737	959	
08/15/03	4-1/4%	note	D	0	08/15/13	20,521	2,515	8	230	12,366	1	1,778	-	3,575	48	
08/15/03	3-1/4%	note	G	0	08/15/08	21,357	3,354	15	228	12,055	1	1,532	-	4,051	122	
08/15/03	2-3/8%	note	H	0	08/15/06	27,909	3,907	51	255	19,505	1	806	-	3,010	375	
09/02/03	2%	note	P	0	08/31/05	30,592	5,590	69	812	17,518	1	742	7	4,293	1,560	
09/15/03	3-1/8%	note	H	0	09/15/08	16,002	-	6	138	12,137	1	660	1	3,060	-	
09/15/03	4-1/4%	note	D	1	08/15/13	13,000	-	-	76	9,910	-	2,070	-	775	169	
09/30/03	1-5/8%	note	Q	0	09/30/05	31,539	6,535	47	715	15,458	2	397	6	7,089	1,290	</td

## INTRODUCTION: Savings Bonds and Notes

Series EE bonds, on sale since July 1, 1980, and series I bonds, on sale since September 1, 1998, are the savings bonds currently being sold. Series HH bonds are issued in exchange for series E and EE savings bonds and savings notes. Series A-D were sold from March 1, 1935, through April 30, 1941. Series E was on sale from May 1, 1941, through December 31, 1979 (through June 1980 to payroll savers only). Series F and G were sold from May 1, 1941, through April 30, 1952. Series H was sold from June 1, 1952, through December 31, 1979. Series HH bonds were sold for cash from January 1, 1980, through October 31,

1982. Series J and K were sold from May 1, 1952, through April 30, 1957. U.S. savings notes were on sale May 1, 1967, through June 30, 1970. The notes were eligible for purchase by individuals with the simultaneous purchase of series E savings bonds.

The principal terms and conditions for purchase and redemption and information on investment yields of savings notes appear in the "Treasury Bulletins" of March 1967 and June 1968; and in the Annual Report of the Secretary of the Treasury for fiscal 1974.

**TABLE SBN-1.—Sales and Redemptions by Series, Cumulative through Sept. 30, 2003**

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States;" Bureau of the Public Debt, Office of Public Debt Accounting]

Series	Sales <sup>1</sup> (1)	Accrued discount (2)	Sales plus accrued discount (3)	Redemptions <sup>1</sup> (4)	Amount outstanding	
					Interest- bearing debt (5)	Matured non-interest- bearing debt (6)
<b>Savings bonds:</b>						
Series A-D <sup>2</sup> .....	3,949	1,054	5,003	5,002	-	1
Series E, EE, H, and HH.....	853,568	235,291	1,088,859	391,806	272,301	8,832
Series I.....	16,217	860	17,077	816	19,373	-
Series F and G.....	28,396	1,125	29,521	29,517	-	3
Series J and K.....	3,556	198	3,754	3,753	-	-
Savings notes.....	862	714	1,576	1,331	-	101
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>906,548</b>	<b>239,242</b>	<b>1,145,790</b>	<b>432,225</b>	<b>291,674</b>	<b>8,937</b>

<sup>1</sup> Sales and redemption figures include exchange of minor amounts of (1) matured series E bonds for series G and K bonds from May 1951 through April 1957; (2) series F and J bonds for series H bonds beginning January 1960; and (3) U.S. savings notes for series H bonds beginning January 1972; however, they exclude exchanges of series E bonds for series H and HH bonds.

<sup>2</sup> Details by series on a cumulative basis and by period of series A-D combined can be found in the February 1952 and previous issues of the "Treasury Bulletin."

**TABLE SBN-2.—Sales and Redemptions by Period, All Series of Savings Bonds and Notes Combined**

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States;" Bureau of the Public Debt, Office of Public Debt Accounting]

Period	Sales (1)	Accrued discount (2)	Sales plus accrued discount (3)	Redemptions			Amount outstanding	
				Total (4)	Sales price (5)	Accrued discount (6)	Interest- bearing debt (7)	Matured non-interest- bearing debt (8)
<b>Fiscal years:</b>								
1935-99.....	393,247	209,905	603,152	396,116	310,167	85,949	166,529	6,169
2000.....	5,645	6,940	12,585	14,511	7,050	7,461	177,659	6,544
2001.....	8,047	8,381	16,428	13,846	6,480	7,366	179,515	6,751
2002.....	12,542	7,719	20,261	12,494	5,487	7,007	185,495	7,638
<b>Calendar years:</b>								
1935-99.....	403,133	233,253	636,386	438,200	323,106	115,094	179,277	7,005
2000.....	6,732	8,333	15,065	16,433	7,959	8,474	176,802	7,794
2001.....	11,557	8,289	19,846	13,509	6,223	7,286	181,416	8,780
2002.....	6,680	5,147	11,827	8,735	3,769	4,966	185,199	7,713
2002 - Sept.....	602	592	1,194	925	427	498	185,495	7,638
Oct.....	843	725	1,568	978	432	546	186,078	7,599
Nov.....	938	545	1,483	851	385	466	186,739	7,527
Dec.....	1,038	587	1,625	1,093	511	582	184,698	10,058
2003 - Jan.....	1,603	691	2,294	1,252	553	699	185,863	9,776
Feb.....	952	608	1,560	896	406	490	186,604	9,647
Mar.....	958	565	1,523	970	395	575	187,271	9,487
Apr.....	1,151	699	1,850	1,012	435	577	188,204	9,346
May.....	1,234	508	1,742	952	422	530	189,062	9,231
June.....	1,215	549	1,764	994	456	538	189,887	9,124
July.....	1,361	655	2,016	1,102	509	593	190,849	9,019
Aug.....	1,251	593	1,844	1,034	477	557	191,685	8,921
Sept.....	1,232	551	1,783	923	420	503	192,563	8,832

<sup>1</sup> Because there is a normal lag in classifying redemptions, the distribution of redemptions between sales price and accrued discount has been estimated.

**TABLE SBN-3.—Sales and Redemptions by Period, Series E, EE, H, HH, and I**

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States;" Bureau of the Public Debt, Office of Public Debt Accounting]

Period	Sales (1)	Accrued discount (2)	Sales plus accrued discount (3)	Redemptions			Exchange of E bonds for H and HH bonds (7)	Amount outstanding				
				Total (4)	Sales price (5)	Accrued discount (6)		Interest- bearing debt (8)	Matured non-interest- bearing debt (9)			
<b>Series E and EE</b>												
<b>Fiscal years:</b>												
1941-99.....	349,885	206,201	556,086	349,215	251,535	97,680	22,687	166,529	6,169			
2000.....	3,848	6,899	10,747	11,161	5,853	5,308	924	162,749	6,525			
2001.....	4,307	8,271	12,578	12,822	5,330	7,492	1,160	161,044	6,710			
2002.....	5,689	7,227	12,916	11,187	4,197	6,990	1,470	160,038	7,588			
<b>Calendar years:</b>												
1941-99.....	352,457	220,382	572,839	364,898	261,664	103,234	25,019	165,702	6,983			
2000.....	4,396	8,262	12,658	12,951	6,631	6,320	663	161,386	7,739			
2001.....	4,591	8,064	12,655	12,349	5,012	7,337	1,234	159,365	6,710			
2002.....	3,600	4,787	8,387	7,802	2,074	5,728	922	159,922	7,661			
2002 - Sept.....	432	543	975	812	207	605	120	160,038	7,588			
Oct.....	554	667	1,221	855	310	545	138	160,361	7,503			
Nov.....	516	501	1,017	743	278	465	124	160,575	7,440			
Dec.....	593	544	1,137	983	403	580	138	158,083	9,948			
2003 - Jan.....	639	650	1,289	1,228	421	807	216	158,199	9,677			
Feb.....	357	573	930	781	293	488	116	158,354	9,555			
Mar.....	392	526	918	857	283	574	103	158,466	9,400			
Apr.....	510	656	1,166	891	316	575	93	158,786	9,264			
May.....	237	459	696	840	311	529	78	158,676	9,151			
June.....	336	496	832	873	338	535	87	158,651	9,047			
July.....	339	597	936	966	375	591	91	158,632	8,945			
Aug.....	289	526	815	911	354	557	79	158,554	8,848			
Sept.....	296	478	774	806	304	502	74	158,536	8,761			

See note at end of table.

**TABLE SBN-3.—Sales and Redemptions by Period, Series E, EE, H, HH, and I, con.**

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States," Bureau of the Public Debt, Office of Public Debt Accounting]

Period	Sales (1)	Accrued discount (2)	Sales plus accrued discount (3)	Redemptions			Exchange of E bonds for H and HH bonds (7)	Amount outstanding	
				Total (4)	Sales price (5)	Accrued discount (6)		Matured Interest- bearing debt (8)	non-interest- bearing debt (9)
<b>Series H and HH</b>									
Fiscal years:									
1952-99.....	13,805	-	13,805	23,585	23,585	-	22,595	12,813	19
2000.....	165	-	165	1,154	1,154	-	924	12,759	20
2001.....	101	-	101	1,023	1,023	-	1,160	12,815	41
2002.....	47	-	47	921	921	-	1,470	13,361	50
Calendar years:									
1952-99.....	13,654	-	13,654	24,039	24,039	-	23,629	12,869	22
2000.....	106	-	106	2,291	2,291	-	1,052	12,704	56
2001.....	47	-	47	1,053	1,053	-	1,225	12,860	85
2002.....	33	-	33	644	644	-	1,060	13,307	51
2002 - Sept....	1	-	1	67	67	-	120	13,361	50
Oct....	3	-	3	77	77	-	138	13,380	96
Nov ....	3	-	3	68	68	-	124	13,447	87
Dec ....	1	-	1	67	67	-	138	13,496	110
2003 - Jan....	5	-	5	88	88	-	216	13,630	99
Feb....	9	-	9	77	77	-	116	13,667	93
Mar....	4	-	4	73	73	-	103	13,699	87
Apr....	3	-	3	88	88	-	92	13,718	82
May ....	1	-	1	77	77	-	78	13,731	80
June....	1	-	1	87	87	-	87	13,750	77
July ....	1	-	1	91	91	-	91	13,759	74
Aug....	1	-	1	79	79	-	79	13,759	73
Sept....	1	-	1	74	74	-	74	13,765	71
<b>Series I</b>									
Fiscal years:									
1999-00.....	1,730	41	1,771	49	49	-	-	2,152	-
2001.....	3,633	195	3,828	131	131	-	-	5,656	-
2002.....	6,806	490	7,295	366	366	-	-	12,096	-
Calendar years:									
1999.....	685	1	685	14	14	-	-	469	-
2000.....	1,898	70	1,968	61	61	-	-	2,712	-
2001.....	6,543	243	6,786	165	165	-	-	9,192	-
2002.....	3,045	362	3,407	269	269	-	-	11,969	-
2002 - Sept....	170	49	219	44	44	-	-	12,096	-
Oct....	286	47	333	45	45	-	-	12,337	-
Nov ....	419	44	463	39	39	-	-	12,717	-
Dec ....	443	43	486	41	41	-	-	13,120	-
2003 - Jan....	959	41	1,000	45	45	-	-	14,034	-
Feb....	585	35	620	36	36	-	-	14,583	-
Mar....	562	39	601	39	39	-	-	15,106	-
Apr....	639	42	681	45	45	-	-	15,700	-
May ....	997	49	1,046	41	41	-	-	16,655	-
June....	878	53	931	47	47	-	-	17,487	-
July ....	1,021	58	1,079	51	51	-	-	18,457	-
Aug....	959	67	1,026	44	44	-	-	19,373	-
Sept....	934	72	1,006	45	45	-	-	20,262	-

Note.—Series E and EE include U.S. savings notes (Freedom Shares) on sale from May 1, 1967, through June 30, 1970, to E bond buyers.

## INTRODUCTION: Ownership of Federal Securities

Federal securities presented in the following tables are public debt securities such as savings bonds, bills, notes, and bonds that the Treasury issues. The tables also detail debt issued by other Federal agencies under special financing authorities. [See the Federal debt (FD) tables for a more complete description of the Federal debt.]

Effective January 1, 2001, Treasury's Bureau of the Public Debt revised formats, titles, and column headings in the "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States," Table I: Summary of Treasury Securities Outstanding and Table II: Statutory Debt Limit. These changes should reduce confusion and bring the publication more in line with the public's use of terms.

Treasury's Financial Management Service (FMS) compiles data in the "Treasury Bulletin" table OFS-1 from the "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States." Effective June 2001, FMS revised procedures and categories in this table to agree with the Bureau of the Public Debt's publication changes.

- Table **OFS-1** presents Treasury marketable and nonmarketable securities and debt issued by other Federal agencies held by Government accounts, the FRBs, and private investors. Social Security and Federal retirement trust fund investments comprise much of the Government account holdings.

The FRBs acquire Treasury securities in the market as a means of executing monetary policy.

- Table **OFS-2** presents the estimated amount of public debt securities held by private investors. Information is obtained from sources such as the Federal financial institution regulatory agencies. State, local, and foreign holdings include special issues of nonmarketable securities to municipal entities and foreign official accounts. They also include municipal, foreign official, and private holdings of marketable Treasury securities. (See footnotes to the table for description of investor categories.)

**TABLE OFS-1.—Distribution of Federal Securities by Class of Investors and Type of Issues\***

[In millions of dollars. Source: Financial Management Service]

End of fiscal year or month	Total Federal securities outstanding (1)	Total outstanding (2)	Public debt securities			Public issues held by Federal Reserve banks (6)
			Total (3)	Held by U.S. Government accounts	Marketable (4)	
2001.....	5,834,475	5,807,463	2,468,757	460	2,468,297	559,636
2002.....	6,255,406	6,228,236	2,675,648	311	2,675,336	628,414
2003.....	6,810,343	6,783,320	2,859,381	311	2,859,070	670,306
2002 - Sept.....	6,255,406	6,228,236	2,675,648	311	2,675,336	628,414
Oct.....	6,309,253	6,282,528	2,696,538	311	2,696,227	628,457
Nov.....	6,370,323	6,343,460	2,694,624	311	2,694,313	628,730
Dec.....	6,432,982	6,405,707	2,758,322	311	2,758,011	629,406
2003 - Jan.....	6,428,300	6,401,377	2,764,927	311	2,764,616	628,154
Feb.....	6,472,192	6,445,790	2,763,503	311	2,763,192	635,688
Mar.....	6,487,656	6,460,776	2,749,997	311	2,749,686	640,151
Apr.....	6,486,825	6,460,381	2,758,077	311	2,757,766	r 645,850
May.....	6,584,641	6,558,147	2,782,056	311	2,781,745	r 643,590
June.....	6,697,131	6,670,121	2,853,842	311	2,853,531	r 650,642
July.....	6,778,181	6,751,195	2,848,868	311	2,848,557	651,450
Aug.....	6,817,171	6,790,041	2,842,735	311	2,842,424	652,431
Sept.....	6,810,343	1 6,783,320	2,859,381	311	2,859,070	654,593
End of fiscal year or month		Public debt securities, con.			Agency securities	
		Held by private investors			Total outstanding (10)	Held by private investors (11)
2001.....		Total (7)	Marketable (8)	Nonmarketable (9)		
2002.....		2,779,070	2,370,630	408,441	27,011	27,011
2003.....		2,924,175	2,507,997	416,178	27,170	27,170
2002 - Sept.....		3,253,544	2,790,101	463,443	27,023	27,023
Oct.....		2,924,175	2,507,997	416,178	27,170	27,170
Nov.....		2,957,533	2,519,895	437,638	26,725	26,725
Dec.....		3,020,106	2,576,649	443,458	26,863	26,863
2003 - Jan.....		3,017,979	2,575,545	442,435	27,275	27,275
Feb.....		3,008,296	2,568,715	439,581	26,923	26,923
Mar.....		3,046,599	2,637,711	408,888	26,402	26,402
Apr.....		3,070,628	2,691,501	379,127	26,880	26,880
May.....		3,056,454	2,670,194	386,260	26,444	26,444
June.....		3,132,501	2,710,024	422,477	26,494	26,494
July.....		3,165,637	2,728,136	437,502	27,009	27,009
Aug.....		3,250,877	2,761,325	489,552	26,986	26,986
Sept.....		3,294,875	2,801,459	493,416	27,130	27,130
		3,269,257	2,805,814	463,443	27,023	27,023

\* Effective June 2001, FMS revised procedures and categories in this table to reflect the format changes in the "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States."

<sup>1</sup> Totals for "Intragovernmental Holdings" and "Total Treasury Securities Outstanding" do not agree with the Daily Treasury Statement (DTS) or the Monthly Statement of the Public Debt (MSPD) dated September 30, 2003, due to an adjustment of \$89 million reported by the Bureau of Public Debt after the publication of the DTS and the MSPD.

**TABLE OFS-1.—Distribution of Federal Securities by Class of Investors and Type of Issues (Historical)**

[In millions of dollars. Source: Financial Management Service]

End of fiscal year or month	Total Federal securities outstanding (1)	Interest-bearing public debt securities				Public issues held by Federal Reserve banks (6)
		Total outstanding (2)	Held by U.S. Government accounts (3)	Marketable (4)	Nonmarketable (5)	
1999.....	5,684,776	5,647,241	1,988,674	1,123	1,987,551	496,472
2000.....	5,701,851	5,622,092	2,235,710	461	2,235,249	511,413

End of fiscal year or month	Interest-bearing public debt securities, con.				Matured public debt and debt bearing no interest (10)	Agency securities			
	Held by private investors					Total outstanding (11)	Held by U.S. Government accounts and Federal Reserve banks (12)	Held by private investors (13)	
	Total (7)	Marketable (8)	Non- marketable (9)						
1999.....	3,162,094	2,735,403	426,691	9,030	28,505	634	27,871		
2000.....	2,874,969	2,480,878	394,092	52,086	27,672	51	27,621		

Note.—Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.

TABLE OFS-2.—Estimated Ownership of U.S. Treasury Securities

[In billions of dollars. Source: Office of Debt Management, Office of the Under Secretary for Domestic Finance]

End of month	Total public debt <sup>1</sup> (1)	Federal Reserve and Government accounts <sup>2</sup> (2)	Total privately held (3)	Depository institutions <sup>3, 4</sup> (4)	U.S. savings bonds <sup>5</sup> (5)	Pension funds <sup>3</sup>			State and local governments <sup>3</sup> (10)	Foreign and international <sup>8</sup> (11)	Other investors <sup>9</sup> (12)
						Private <sup>6</sup> governments (6)	State and local governments (7)	Insurance companies <sup>3</sup> (8)			
1992 - Mar.....	3,881.3	1,215.5	2,665.8	300.5	142.0	116.9	141.7	188.4	193.8	460.0	536.4
June.....	3,984.7	1,272.3	2,712.4	315.1	145.4	116.8	146.7	192.8	193.7	435.6	558.2
Sept.....	4,064.6	1,282.4	2,782.2	337.2	150.3	120.1	166.4	194.8	195.9	429.3	562.8
Dec.....	4,177.0	1,329.7	2,847.3	348.3	157.3	121.2	172.3	197.5	200.4	418.2	576.7
1993 - Mar.....	4,230.6	1,328.6	2,902.0	362.6	163.6	112.3	171.2	208.0	202.0	434.0	585.9
June.....	4,352.0	1,400.6	2,951.4	360.9	166.5	111.8	176.9	217.8	207.5	441.2	596.8
Sept.....	4,411.5	1,422.2	2,989.3	366.2	169.1	125.3	189.2	229.4	217.6	434.0	619.1
Dec.....	4,535.7	1,476.1	3,059.6	373.0	171.9	119.6	186.6	234.5	227.1	447.8	650.3
1994 - Mar.....	4,575.9	1,476.0	3,099.9	397.4	175.0	119.9	195.3	233.4	212.8	443.4	661.1
June.....	4,645.8	1,547.5	3,098.3	383.8	177.1	129.2	193.4	238.0	204.6	425.2	659.9
Sept.....	4,692.8	1,562.8	3,130.0	364.0	178.6	136.2	191.9	243.7	201.6	398.2	682.0
Dec.....	4,800.2	1,622.6	3,177.6	339.6	179.9	139.9	191.9	240.1	209.4	370.0	667.3
1995 - Mar.....	4,864.1	1,619.3	3,244.8	353.0	181.4	141.6	203.1	244.2	210.6	350.5	707.0
June.....	4,951.4	1,690.1	3,261.3	340.0	182.6	142.5	197.2	245.0	202.5	313.7	762.5
Sept.....	4,974.0	1,688.0	3,286.0	330.8	183.5	141.9	193.0	245.2	211.6	304.3	820.4
Dec.....	4,988.7	1,681.0	3,307.7	315.4	185.0	142.6	191.7	241.5	225.1	289.8	835.2
1996 - Mar.....	5,117.8	1,731.1	3,386.7	322.1	185.8	144.2	198.9	239.4	240.9	283.6	908.1
June.....	5,161.1	1,806.7	3,354.4	318.7	186.5	144.5	208.2	229.5	230.6	283.3	929.7
Sept.....	5,224.8	1,831.6	3,393.2	310.9	186.8	141.1	202.4	226.8	226.8	263.7	993.4
Dec.....	5,323.2	1,892.0	3,431.2	296.6	187.0	139.9	203.5	214.1	227.4	257.0	1,102.1
1997 - Mar.....	5,380.9	1,928.7	3,452.2	317.3	186.5	141.4	203.7	181.8	221.9	248.1	1,157.6
June.....	5,376.2	1,998.9	3,377.3	300.1	186.3	141.9	209.3	183.1	216.8	243.3	1,182.7
Sept.....	5,413.1	2,011.5	3,401.6	292.8	186.2	142.9	219.7	186.8	221.6	235.2	1,230.5
Dec.....	5,502.4	2,087.8	3,414.6	300.3	186.5	144.1	216.9	176.6	232.4	239.3	1,241.6
1998 - Mar.....	5,542.4	2,104.9	3,437.5	308.3	186.2	136.5	211.9	169.4	234.7	238.1	1,250.5
June.....	5,547.9	2,198.6	3,349.3	290.9	186.0	129.6	214.8	160.6	230.7	258.5	1,256.0
Sept.....	5,526.2	2,213.0	3,313.2	244.4	186.0	121.1	211.2	151.3	231.8	266.4	1,224.2
Dec.....	5,614.2	2,280.2	3,334.0	237.4	186.6	113.2	217.7	141.7	253.5	269.3	1,278.7
1999 - Mar.....	5,651.6	2,324.1	3,327.5	247.4	186.5	109.5	218.4	137.5	254.0	272.5	1,272.3
June.....	5,638.8	2,439.6	3,199.2	240.6	186.5	111.0	222.5	133.6	227.9	279.1	1,258.8
Sept.....	5,656.3	2,480.9	3,175.4	241.2	186.2	110.8	215.3	128.0	224.4	271.6	1,281.4
Dec.....	5,776.1	2,542.2	3,233.9	248.6	186.4	110.5	211.2	123.4	228.7	266.8	1,268.7
2000 - Mar.....	5,773.4	2,590.6	3,182.8	237.7	185.3	108.5	211.1	120.0	221.8	260.0	1,106.9
June.....	5,685.9	2,698.6	2,987.3	222.1	184.6	110.0	210.5	116.5	205.3	262.9	1,082.0
Sept.....	5,674.2	2,737.9	2,936.3	220.5	184.3	110.3	200.7	113.7	207.0	251.4	1,057.9
Dec.....	5,662.2	2,781.8	2,880.4	201.4	184.8	109.1	195.7	110.2	220.8	247.7	1,034.2
2001 - Mar.....	5,773.7	2,880.9	2,892.8	188.0	184.8	106.7	195.3	109.1	220.7	259.3	1,029.9
June.....	5,726.8	3,004.2	2,722.6	188.1	185.5	106.9	204.4	108.1	217.4	272.0	1,000.5
Sept.....	5,807.5	3,027.8	2,779.7	189.1	186.4	104.7	187.7	106.8	231.5	286.8	1,005.5
Dec.....	5,943.4	3,123.9	2,819.5	181.5	190.3	105.8	177.4	105.7	257.5	295.4	1,051.2
2002 - Mar.....	6,006.0	3,156.8	2,849.2	187.6	192.0	107.9	187.0	114.0	264.8	298.9	1,067.1
June.....	6,126.5	3,276.7	2,849.8	204.4	192.8	110.5	177.2	122.0	252.1	311.8	1,102.1
Sept.....	6,228.2	3,303.5	2,924.8	210.4	193.3	112.9	174.1	130.4	255.7	308.9	1,167.3
Dec.....	6,405.7	3,387.2	3,018.5	222.8	194.9	116.4	176.3	139.7	279.0	315.0	1,211.9
2003 - Mar.....	6,460.8	3,390.9	3,069.8	153.1	196.9	120.3	177.2	151.2	296.3	306.2	1,254.6
June.....	6,670.1	3,505.4	3,164.7	144.8	199.1	123.0	185.4	161.7	298.5	318.5	1,355.5
Sept.....	6,783.2	3,515.3	3,268.0	n.a.	201.6	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	1,427.9

<sup>1</sup> Source: "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States." Face value.<sup>2</sup> Sources: Federal Reserve Bulletin, table 1.18, Federal Reserve Banks, statement of condition, for System Open Market Accounts; and U. S. Treasury for Government accounts. Federal Reserve holdings exclude Treasury securities held under repurchase agreements.<sup>3</sup> Source: Federal Reserve Board of Governors, Flow of Funds Table L.209.<sup>4</sup> Includes commercial banks, savings institutions, and credit unions.<sup>5</sup> Source: "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States." Current accrual value.<sup>6</sup> Includes U.S. Treasury securities held by the Federal Employees Retirement System Thrift Savings Plan "G Fund."<sup>7</sup> Includes money market mutual funds, mutual funds, and closed-end investment companies.<sup>8</sup> Source: Federal Reserve Board Treasury International Capital Survey. Includes nonmarketable foreign series Treasury securities and Treasury deposit funds. Excludes Treasury securities held under repurchase agreements in custody accounts at the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. Estimates reflect the 1984 benchmark to December 1989, the 1989 benchmark to December 1994, and the 1994 benchmark to March 2000. The March 2000 benchmark was released in 2002.<sup>9</sup> Includes individuals, Government-sponsored enterprises, brokers and dealers, bank personal trusts and estates, corporate and non-corporate businesses, and other investors.

## INTRODUCTION: Market Yields

The table and chart in this section presents yields on Treasury marketable securities for maturities ranging from 1-month to 20-years.

Table **MY-1** lists Treasury market bid yields at constant maturities for bills, notes, and bonds. The Treasury yield curve in the accompanying chart is based on current market bid quotations on the most actively traded Treasury securities as of 3:30 p.m. on the last business day of the calendar quarter.

The Treasury uses quotations obtained by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York to derive the yield curve, based on semiannual interest payments and read at constant maturity points to develop a consistent data series. The Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System publishes the Treasury constant maturity data series in its weekly Statistical Release H.15.

On July 31, 2001, Treasury expanded its constant maturity index to include a 1-month constant maturity yield, and Table MY-1 now includes a 1-month maturity beginning on that date. On February 18, 2002, Treasury discontinued the 30-year constant maturity yield. In lieu of the 30-year yield, Table MY-1 will include a 20-year maturity. Historical data for the 20-year maturity is available from the Board of Governors' Statistical Release H.15.

Prior to January 2003, this section also included data on long-term Treasury, corporate and municipal yields (Table MY-2). Effective January 2003, Table MY-2 and Chart MY-B have been discontinued because Treasury no longer issues long-term bonds and no longer calculates or estimates long-term corporate rates.

**TABLE MY-1.—Treasury Market Bid Yields at Constant Maturities:  
Bills, Notes, and Bonds\***

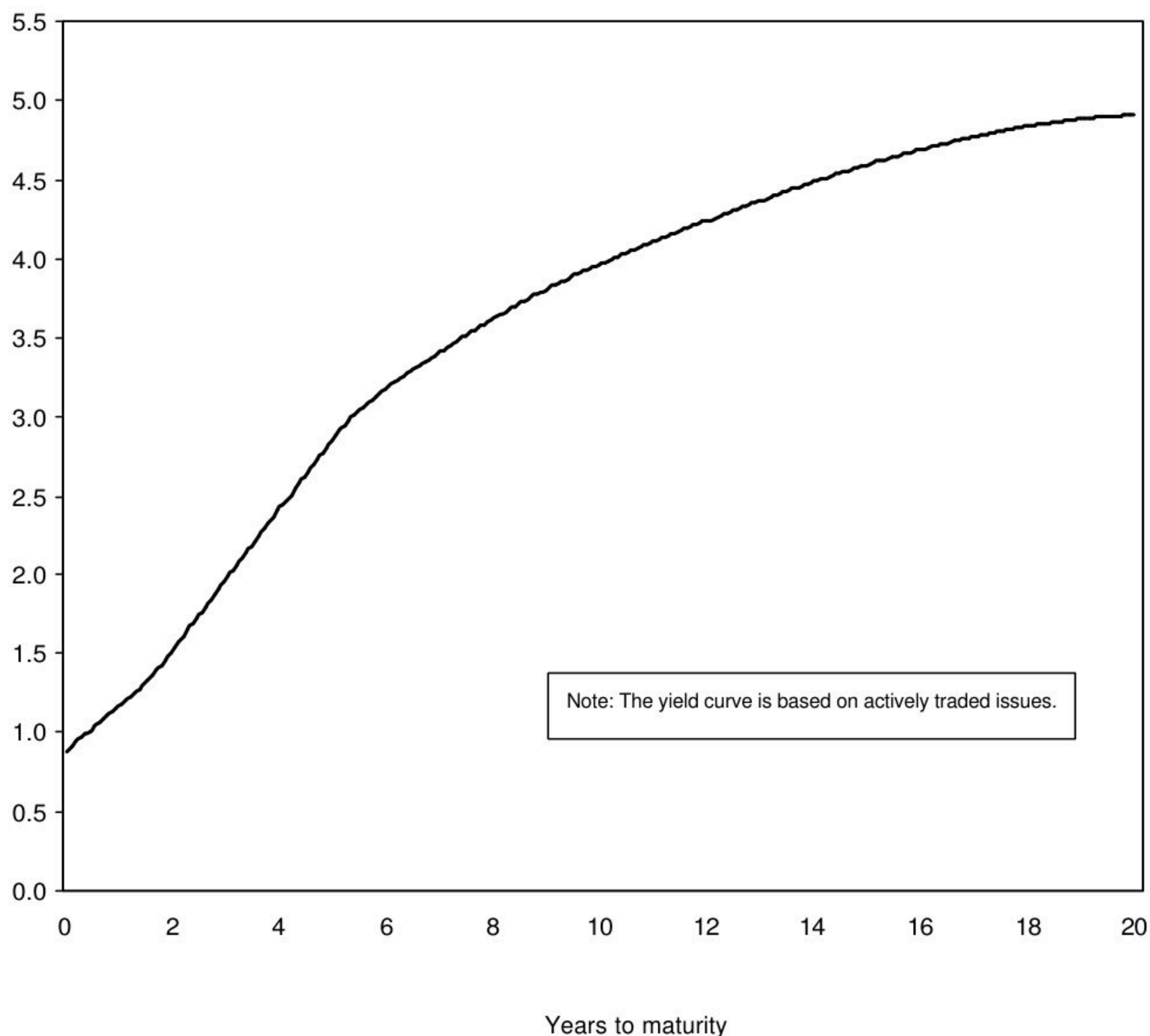
[In percentages. Source: Office of Market Finance, Office of the Under Secretary for Domestic Finance]

Period	1-mo. (1)	3-mo. (2)	6-mo. (3)	1-yr. (4)	2-yr. (5)	3-yr. (6)	5-yr. (7)	7-yr. (8)	10-yr. (9)	20-yr. (10)
<b>Monthly average:</b>										
2002 - Oct.....	1.62	1.61	1.59	1.65	1.91	2.25	2.95	3.54	3.94	5.00
Nov.....	1.26	1.25	1.30	1.49	1.92	2.32	3.05	3.64	4.05	5.04
Dec.....	1.20	1.21	1.27	1.45	1.84	2.23	3.03	3.63	4.03	5.01
2003 - Jan.....	1.17	1.19	1.22	1.36	1.74	2.18	3.05	3.60	4.05	5.02
Feb.....	1.20	1.19	1.20	1.30	1.63	2.05	2.90	3.45	3.90	4.87
Mar.....	1.18	1.15	1.16	1.24	1.57	1.98	2.78	3.34	3.81	4.82
Apr.....	1.16	1.15	1.17	1.27	1.62	2.06	2.93	3.47	3.96	4.91
May.....	1.08	1.09	1.11	1.18	1.42	1.75	2.52	3.07	3.57	4.52
June.....	0.97	0.94	0.94	1.01	1.23	1.51	2.27	2.84	3.33	4.34
July.....	0.90	0.92	0.97	1.12	1.47	1.93	2.87	3.45	3.98	4.92
Aug.....	0.95	0.97	1.05	1.31	1.86	2.44	3.37	3.96	4.45	5.39
Sept.....	0.91	0.96	1.03	1.24	1.71	2.23	3.18	3.74	4.27	5.21
<b>End of month:</b>										
2002 – Oct.....	1.48	1.44	1.43	1.46	1.68	2.05	2.81	3.45	3.93	5.03
Nov.....	1.25	1.22	1.30	1.56	2.08	2.51	3.28	3.88	4.22	5.18
Dec.....	1.20	1.22	1.23	1.32	1.61	1.99	2.78	3.36	3.83	4.83
2003 - Jan.....	1.17	1.18	1.19	1.31	1.72	2.16	3.02	3.55	4.00	4.93
Feb.....	1.21	1.20	1.19	1.24	1.53	1.91	2.69	3.24	3.71	4.70
Mar.....	1.16	1.14	1.13	1.19	1.51	1.93	2.78	3.35	3.83	4.84
Apr.....	1.13	1.13	1.15	1.22	1.51	1.95	2.85	3.39	3.89	4.79
May.....	1.16	1.11	1.09	1.13	1.33	1.58	2.30	2.87	3.37	4.36
June.....	0.81	0.90	0.98	1.09	1.32	1.66	2.46	3.03	3.54	4.52
July.....	0.91	0.96	1.02	1.28	1.80	2.33	3.38	3.98	4.49	5.43
Aug.....	0.98	0.98	1.06	1.35	1.95	2.51	3.46	4.00	4.45	5.33
Sept.....	0.87	0.95	1.01	1.15	1.50	1.95	2.85	3.41	3.96	4.91

\* Rates are from the Treasury yields curve.

## CHART MY-A.—Yields of Treasury Securities, September 30, 2003\*

Based on closing bid quotations of actively traded issues (in percentages)



\* Source: Office of Market Finance

## INTRODUCTION: U.S. Currency and Coin Outstanding and in Circulation

The U.S. Currency and Coin Outstanding and in Circulation (USCC) statement informs the public of the total face value of currency and coin used as a medium of exchange that is in circulation at the end of a given accounting month. The statement defines the total amount of currency and coin outstanding and the portion deemed to be in circulation. It includes some old and current rare issues that do not circulate or that may do so to a limited extent. Treasury includes them in the statement because the issues were originally intended for general circulation.

The USCC statement provides a description of the various issues of paper money. It also gives an estimated average of currency and coin held by each individual, using estimates of population from the Bureau of the Census. USCC information has been published by Treasury since 1888, and was published separately until 1983, when it was incorporated into the "Treasury Bulletin." The USCC comes from monthly reports compiled by Treasury offices, various U.S. Mint offices, the Federal Reserve banks (FRBs), and the Federal Reserve Board.

**TABLE USCC-1.—Amounts Outstanding and in Circulation, September 30, 2003**

[Source: Financial Management Service]

Currency	Total currency and coin (1)	Total currency (2)	Federal Reserve notes <sup>1</sup> (3)	U.S. notes (4)	Currency no longer issued (5)
Amounts outstanding.....	\$824,457,669,734	\$789,695,147,876	\$789,184,928,093	\$259,783,866	\$250,435,917
Less amounts held by:					
The Treasury.....	362,801,569	27,079,569	26,858,431	7,505	213,633
FRBs.....	125,997,492,783	125,150,559,440	125,150,558,990	-	450
Amounts in circulation.....	<u>\$698,097,375,382</u>	<u>\$664,517,508,867</u>	<u>\$664,007,510,672</u>	<u>\$259,776,361</u>	<u>\$250,221,834</u>

Coin <sup>2</sup>	Total (1)	Dollars <sup>3</sup> (2)	Fractional coins (3)
Amounts outstanding.....	\$34,762,521,858	\$3,500,209,008	\$31,262,312,850
Less amounts held by:			
The Treasury.....	335,722,000	275,214,000	60,508,000
FRBs.....	846,933,343	221,201,479	625,731,864
Amounts in circulation.....	<u>\$33,579,866,515</u>	<u>\$3,003,793,529</u>	<u>\$30,576,072,986</u>

See footnotes following table USCC-2.

**TABLE USCC-2.—Amounts Outstanding and in Circulation, September 30, 2003**

[Source: Financial Management Service]

Currency in circulation by denomination	Total (1)	Federal Reserve notes <sup>1</sup> (2)	U.S. notes (3)	Currency no longer issued (4)
\$1.....	\$7,859,457,989	\$7,714,024,878	\$143,503	\$145,289,608
\$2.....	1,326,880,928	1,194,573,934	132,294,418	12,576
\$5.....	9,190,037,010	9,051,383,660	109,495,210	29,158,140
\$10.....	14,279,551,140	14,257,897,930	6,300	21,646,910
\$20.....	100,197,385,900	100,177,281,620	3,840	20,100,440
\$50.....	57,291,702,600	57,280,209,750	500	11,492,350
\$100.....	474,058,673,700	474,018,874,400	17,822,000	21,977,300
\$500.....	142,665,000	142,475,500	5,500	184,000
\$1,000.....	165,929,000	165,719,000	5,000	205,000
\$5,000.....	1,765,000	1,710,000	-	55,000
\$10,000.....	3,460,000	3,360,000	-	100,000
\$100,000.....	-	-	-	-
Fractional parts.....	510	-	-	510
Partial notes <sup>4</sup> .....	90	-	90	-
<b>Total currency.....</b>	<b>\$664,517,508,867</b>	<b>\$664,007,510,672</b>	<b>\$259,776,361</b>	<b>\$250,221,834</b>

Comparative totals of currency and coins in circulation—selected dates	Amounts (in millions) (1)	Per capita <sup>5</sup> (2)
Sept. 30, 2003.....	698,097	\$2,389
Aug. 29, 2003.....	700,130	2,399
July 31, 2003.....	694,087	2,380
Sept. 30, 2000.....	568,614	2,061
Sept. 30, 1995.....	409,272	1,553
Sept. 30, 1990.....	278,903	1,105
Sept. 30, 1985.....	187,337	782
Sept. 30, 1980.....	129,916	581
June 30, 1975.....	81,196	380
June 30, 1970.....	54,351	265
June 30, 1965.....	39,719	204
June 30, 1960.....	32,064	177
June 30, 1955.....	30,229	183

<sup>1</sup> Issued on or after July 1, 1929.<sup>2</sup> Excludes coins sold to collectors at premium prices.<sup>3</sup> Includes \$481,781,898 in standard silver dollars.<sup>4</sup> Represents value of certain partial denominations not presented for redemption.<sup>5</sup> Based on Bureau of the Census estimates of population.

# **INTERNATIONAL**

---

---

---

**STATISTICS**

**International Financial Statistics**

**Capital Movements**

**Foreign Currency Positions**

**Exchange Stabilization Fund**

## INTRODUCTION: International Financial Statistics

The tables in this section provide statistics on U.S. Government reserve assets, liabilities to *foreigners*, and its international financial position. All monetary figures are in dollars or dollar equivalents.

- Table **IFS-1** shows reserve assets of the United States, including its gold stock, *special drawing rights* held in the Special Drawing Account in the *International Monetary Fund (IMF)*, holdings of convertible foreign currencies and reserve position in the *IMF*.

- Table **IFS-2** contains statistics on liabilities to *foreign official institutions*, and selected liabilities to all other *foreigners*, which are used in the U.S. balance of payments statistics.
- Table **IFS-3** shows nonmarketable bonds and notes that the Treasury issues to official institutions and other residents of foreign countries.

**TABLE IFS-1.—U.S. Reserve Assets**

[In millions of dollars. Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]

End of calendar year or month	Total reserve assets <sup>1</sup> (1)	Gold stock <sup>2</sup> (2)	Special drawing rights <sup>1, 3</sup> (3)	Foreign currencies <sup>4</sup> (4)	Reserve position in International Monetary Fund <sup>1, 5, 6</sup> (5)
1998.....	81,761	11,046	10,603	36,001	24,111
1999.....	71,516	11,048	10,336	32,182	17,950
2000.....	67,647	11,046	10,539	31,238	14,824
2001.....	68,654	11,045	10,774	28,981	17,854
2002 - Oct.....	75,499	11,042	11,700	32,171	20,586
Nov .....	75,690	11,043	11,855	32,312	20,480
Dec .....	79,006	11,043	12,166	33,818	21,979
2003 - Jan.....	78,434	11,043	11,298	34,140	21,953
Feb.....	78,579	11,043	11,368	34,482	21,686
Mar.....	80,049	11,043	11,392	34,756	22,858
Apr.....	80,405	11,043	11,476	35,148	22,738
May .....	82,287	11,044	11,880	36,149	23,214
June.....	81,660	11,044	11,720	35,686	23,210
July.....	80,620	11,043	11,646	35,185	22,746
Aug.....	80,422	11,043	11,619	35,297	22,463
Sept.....	84,431	11,043	12,062	37,259	24,067
Oct.....	84,150	11,043	12,079	37,433	23,595

<sup>1</sup> Beginning July 1974, the International Monetary Fund (IMF) adopted a technique for valuing the special drawing right (SDR) based on a weighted average of exchange rates for the currencies of selected member countries. The U.S. SDR holdings and reserve position in the IMF also are valued on this basis beginning July 1974.

<sup>2</sup> Treasury values its gold stock at \$42.2222 per fine troy ounce and pursuant to 31 United States Code 5117 (b) issues gold certificates to the Federal Reserve at the same rate against all gold held.

<sup>3</sup> Includes allocations of SDRs in the Special Drawing Account in the IMF, plus or minus transactions in SDRs.

<sup>4</sup> Includes holdings of Treasury and Federal Reserve System; beginning November 1978, these are valued at current market exchange rates or, where appropriate, at such other rates as may be agreed upon by the parties to the transactions.

<sup>5</sup> The United States has the right to purchase foreign currencies equivalent to its reserve position in the IMF automatically if needed. Under appropriate conditions, the United States could purchase additional amounts related to the U.S. quota.

<sup>6</sup> Includes an SDR \$361 million loan to the IMF under the General Arrangements to Borrow in July 1998, and an SDR \$619 million loan to the IMF under the New Arrangements to Borrow in December 1998.

**TABLE IFS-2.—Selected U.S. Liabilities to Foreigners**

[In millions of dollars. Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]

End of calendar year or month	Liabilities to foreign countries										
	Official institutions <sup>1</sup>						Liabilities to other foreigners				
	Total (1)	Total (2)	Liabilities reported by banks in United States (3)	Marketable U.S. Treasury bonds and notes <sup>2</sup> (4)	Non-marketable U.S. Treasury bonds and notes <sup>3</sup> (5)	Other readily marketable liabilities <sup>2,4</sup> (6)	Liabilities to banks <sup>5</sup> (7)	Total (8)	Liabilities reported by banks in the United States (9)	Marketable U.S. Treasury bonds and notes <sup>2,6</sup> (10)	Liabilities to non-monetary international and regional organizations <sup>7</sup>
1998.....	2,556,272	736,407	260,060	432,127	6,074	38,146	985,825	817,793	190,558	627,235	16,247
1999.....	2,616,564	783,440	295,024	422,266	6,111	60,039	988,032	824,639	198,061	626,578	20,453
2000 - Mar. <sup>8</sup> .....	2,576,611	805,904	301,358	430,243	5,734	68,569	933,296	813,334	196,440	616,894	24,077
Series Break.....	2,440,803	872,022	301,358	465,111	5,734	99,819	933,296	587,003	196,440	390,563	48,482
2000.....	2,560,801	888,000	297,603	450,832	5,348	134,217	1,049,619	581,309	228,332	352,977	41,873
2001 r.....	2,719,151	895,406	282,290	454,306	3,411	155,399	1,125,812	653,374	284,671	368,703	44,559
2002 - Sept. r.....	3,076,470	962,221	333,205	442,793	3,058	183,165	1,267,847	798,389	339,894	458,495	48,013
Oct. r.....	3,175,139	961,751	331,032	442,875	3,078	184,766	1,371,972	791,298	327,547	463,751	50,118
Nov. r.....	3,150,657	980,058	332,097	458,892	3,097	185,972	1,326,634	794,775	325,898	468,877	49,190
Dec. r.....	3,219,336	991,586	334,850	464,415	2,769	189,552	1,373,808	801,730	325,229	476,501	52,212
2003 - Jan. r.....	3,184,424	997,231	335,266	464,608	2,786	194,571	1,323,326	810,090	332,697	477,393	53,777
Feb. r.....	3,327,409	1,021,276	348,433	469,440	2,803	200,600	1,325,057	929,707	457,859	471,848	51,369
Mar. r.....	3,426,123	1,030,484	355,838	471,451	2,821	200,374	1,365,609	980,172	483,335	496,837	49,858
Apr. r.....	3,494,900	1,028,794	351,335	471,085	2,839	203,535	1,407,257	1,008,767	501,720	507,047	50,082
May .....	3,559,119	1,080,523	385,117	486,334	2,857	206,215	1,397,345	1,031,774	499,183	532,591	49,477
June .....	3,547,298	1,087,482	377,380	502,831	2,876	204,395	1,395,020	1,012,267	452,049	560,218	52,529
July.....	3,655,209	1,096,114	373,347	515,169	2,894	204,704	1,436,439	1,068,120	474,614	593,506	54,536
Aug. p.....	3,661,161	1,104,925	382,274	514,206	2,913	205,532	1,397,630	1,106,971	487,784	619,187	51,635
Sept. p.....	3,662,510	1,131,278	397,023	522,282	2,931	209,042	1,377,461	1,099,409	482,525	616,884	54,362

<sup>1</sup> Includes Bank for International Settlements.<sup>2</sup> Derived by applying reported transactions to benchmark data.<sup>3</sup> Includes current value of zero-coupon Treasury bond issues to foreign governments as follows: Mexico, beginning March 1990, 30-year maturity issue; Venezuela, beginning December 1990, 30-year maturity issue; Argentina, beginning April 1993, 30-year maturity issue. Also, see footnotes to table IFS-3.<sup>4</sup> Includes debt securities of U.S. Government corporations, federally sponsored agencies and private corporations.<sup>5</sup> Includes liabilities payable in dollars to foreign banks and liabilities payable in foreign currencies to foreign banks and to "other foreigners."<sup>6</sup> Includes marketable U.S. Government bonds and notes held by foreign banks.<sup>7</sup> Principally the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the Inter-American Development Bank and the Asian Development Bank.<sup>8</sup> Data on the two lines shown for this date reflect different benchmark bases for foreigners' holdings of selected U.S. long-term securities. Figures on the first line are comparable to those for earlier dates; figures on the second line are based in part on a benchmark survey as of end-March 2000 and are comparable to those shown for the following dates.

Note.—Table is based on Treasury data and on data reported to the Treasury by banks, other depository institutions and brokers in the United States. Data generally correspond to statistics following in this section and in the "Capital Movements" section. Table excludes International Monetary Fund "holdings of dollars" and holdings of U.S. Treasury letters of credit and nonnegotiable noninterest-bearing special U.S. notes held by international and regional organizations.

**TABLE IFS-3.—Nonmarketable U.S. Treasury Bonds and Notes Issued to Official Institutions and Other Residents of Foreign Countries**

[In millions of dollars. Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]

End of calendar year or month	Grand total (1)	Payable in dollars			
		Total (2)	Argentina <sup>1</sup> (3)	Mexico <sup>2</sup> (4)	Venezuela <sup>3</sup> (5)
1998.....	6,074	6,074	1,172	3,991	911
1999.....	6,111	6,111	1,259	4,313	539
2000.....	5,348	5,348	1,244	3,520	584
2001.....	3,411	3,411	977	1,801	633
2002 - Sept.....	3,058	3,058	702	1,684	672
Oct.....	3,078	3,078	706	1,695	677
Nov.....	3,097	3,097	710	1,706	681
Dec.....	2,769	2,769	715	1,368	686
2003 - Jan.....	2,786	2,786	719	1,377	690
Feb.....	2,803	2,803	723	1,385	695
Mar.....	2,821	2,821	728	1,394	699
Apr.....	2,839	2,839	732	1,403	704
May.....	2,857	2,857	736	1,412	709
June.....	2,876	2,876	741	1,422	713
July.....	2,894	2,894	745	1,431	718
Aug.....	2,913	2,913	750	1,440	723
Sept.....	2,931	2,931	754	1,449	728

<sup>1</sup> Beginning April 1993, includes current value (principal and accrued interest) of zero-coupon, 30-year maturity Treasury bond issue to the government of Argentina. Remaining face value of issue is \$3,060 million.

<sup>2</sup> Beginning March 1990, indicates current value of zero-coupon, 30-year maturity issue to the government of Mexico. Remaining face value of issue is \$5,126 million.

<sup>3</sup> Beginning December 1990, indicates current value of zero-coupon, 30-year maturity Treasury bond issue to the Republic of Venezuela. Remaining face value of issue is \$2,721 million.

## INTRODUCTION: Capital Movements

### Background

Data relating to U.S. international transactions in financial instruments and to other portfolio capital movements between the United States and foreign countries have been collected in some form since 1935. This information is necessary for compiling the U.S. balance of payments accounts, for calculating the U.S. international investment position, and for use in formulating U.S. international financial and monetary policies.

From the beginning, reporting under the Treasury data collection program has been mandatory. Under the current Treasury International Capital (TIC) reporting system, an assortment of monthly, quarterly, and semiannual reports are filed with district Federal Reserve banks by commercial banks, securities dealers, other financial institutions, and nonbanking enterprises in the United States. These data are centrally processed and maintained at the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, which, along with the district banks, acts as fiscal agent for Treasury. Beginning in late 1998, the Federal Reserve Board also undertakes services on behalf of Treasury in support of the TIC data collection system. The TIC reports of individual respondents are treated as confidential, and access to the respondent level data and to some sensitive data aggregates is strictly limited to specific staff of Treasury and the Federal Reserve System.

Data derived from Treasury reports are published in the Capital Movements section of this quarterly *Treasury Bulletin* and are posted monthly on the TIC website, <http://www.ustreas.gov/tic>. (See NOTE at the end of the INTRODUCTION text for additional website information.) TIC data aggregates are also published in the *Federal Reserve Bulletin* and are used in the U.S. international transactions and investment position compilations published by the Department of Commerce in the *Survey of Current Business*.

Forms and instructions are developed with the cooperation of other Government agencies and the Federal Reserve System and in consultation with representatives of banks, securities firms, and nonbanking enterprises. The most recent revisions to selected reporting forms and instructions were effective February 28, 2003. The major changes are outlined under "Description of statistics" below. Copies of the reporting forms and instructions may be obtained from the Office of Program Services, Office of the Assistant Secretary for International Affairs, Treasury, Washington, D.C. 20220; the International Finance Division, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Washington, D.C. 20551; or district FRBs. Reporting forms and instructions also may be downloaded from the TIC website.

### Basic definitions

The term "foreigner" as used in TIC reporting covers all institutions and individuals resident outside the United

States, including U.S. citizens domiciled abroad; the foreign branches, subsidiaries and offices of U.S. banks and business concerns; the central governments, central banks, and other official institutions of foreign countries, wherever located; and international and regional organizations, wherever located. The term "foreigner" also includes persons in the United States to the extent that they are known by reporting institutions to be acting on behalf of foreigners.

In general, information is reported opposite the country or geographical area where the foreigner is located, as shown on records of reporting institutions. This information may not always reflect the ultimate ownership of assets. Reporting institutions are not required to go beyond addresses shown on their records and may not be aware of the actual country of domicile of the ultimate beneficiary.

Transactions with branches or agencies of foreign official institutions, wherever located, are reported opposite the country that has sovereignty over the institutions. Transactions with international and regional organizations are not reported opposite any single country, but are accounted for in regional groupings of such organizations. The only exception is information pertaining to the Bank for International Settlements, which is reported opposite "Other Europe." For purposes of publication only, information on the European Central Bank also is included in "Other Europe."

"Short-term" refers to obligations payable on demand or having an original maturity of one year or less. "Long-term" refers to obligations having an original maturity of more than one year and includes securities having no maturity.

### Reporting coverage

TIC reports are required from banks and other depository institutions, bank/financial holding companies (BHCs/FHCs), securities brokers and dealers, and nonbanking concerns in the United States, including the branches, agencies, subsidiaries, and other affiliates in the United States of foreign banking and nonbanking firms. Institutions with total reportable liabilities, claims, or securities transactions below specified reporting thresholds are exempt from reporting.

Beginning in February 2003, substantial revisions to the coverage and formats of the TIC B-series and C-series forms were introduced. The reasons for the changes were to comply with new and expanded international standards for reporting data on portfolio investment; to reduce reporting burden; to clarify reporting concepts and instructions; and to improve the quality of the series by closing known gaps in the data. Notices of these changes and requests for public comments on them were published in the *Federal Register* last year and some modifications were made in response to the comments received. A detailed outline of the changes affecting each form may be accessed on the TIC website.

Banks, other depository institutions, and securities brokers and dealers file monthly B-series reports covering their dollar liabilities to, and dollar claims on foreigners in a number of countries. Twice a year, June 30 and December 31, they also report the same liabilities and claims items attributed to foreigners in countries not shown separately on the monthly reports. Quarterly reports are filed for liabilities and claims denominated in foreign currencies and for claims on foreigners held for respondents' domestic customers. All positions are exclusive of long-term securities. Beginning January 2001, the exemption level applicable to the banking reports was raised from \$15 million to \$50 million. This exemption level is also subject to the provision that reportable amounts for any one country do not exceed \$25 million.

Banks and other depository institutions, securities brokers and dealers, and other entities report their transactions with foreigners by country in long-term securities on monthly Form S. Respondents must report securities transactions with foreigners if their aggregate purchases or their aggregate sales amount to at least \$50 million during the covered month.

Quarterly reports are filed by exporters, importers, industrial and commercial concerns, financial institutions (other than banks, other depository institutions, and securities firms), and other nonbanking enterprises on their liabilities and claims positions with foreigners. Except as noted below under "Description of statistics," the reportable liabilities and claims positions are with unaffiliated foreigners. Separate reports are filed for financial balances and for commercial balances. Effective for reports filed as of March 31, 2003, the threshold applicable to Form CQ-1 for reporting financial liabilities to, and claims on, foreigners is \$50 million, up from \$10 million. At the same time, the reporting threshold for Form CQ-2, which covers commercial liabilities and claims positions with foreigners, was raised from \$10 million to \$25 million.

The data in these tables do not cover all types of reported capital movements between the United States and other countries. Except as noted in Section IV in "Description of statistics" below, the principal exclusions are the intercompany capital transactions of nonbanking business enterprises in the United States with their own branches and subsidiaries abroad or with their foreign parent companies (own foreign offices) and capital transactions of the U.S. Government. Consolidated data on all types of international capital transactions are published by the Department of Commerce in its regular reports on the U.S. balance of payments.

## Description of statistics

Data collected on the TIC forms are published in the "Capital Movements" tables in five sections. Each section contains all the data relevant to the same statistical series, with tables showing time series by type and country, and detailed breakdowns of the latest available data.

- **Section I** covers liabilities to foreigners reported by banks, other depository institutions, and securities brokers and dealers in the United States. BHCs/FHCs also report for all domestic nonbank, non-securities firm affiliates, other than their insurance affiliates, which report separately on the C-series forms. Dollar-denominated liabilities are reported monthly on Forms BL-1 and BL-2. Liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are reported quarterly on Form BQ-2. Respondents report certain of their own liabilities and a wide range of their custody liabilities to foreigners. Effective with reports filed as of February 28, 2003, coverage was broadened to cover the positions of U.S. broker-dealer respondents with their affiliated foreign offices. (Depository institutions and BHCs/FHCs already reported such positions.) The scope of the reports was also extended to include cross-border brokerage balances as well as offshore sweep accounts and loans to U.S. residents in "managed" foreign offices of U.S. reporting institutions. Additionally, in a new Part 2, Form BQ-2 was expanded to include the foreign currency-denominated liabilities held by respondents for their domestic customers. Further, banks' own positions have been defined to be consistent with regulatory reports such as the FR 2950/2951 to include all amounts in the respondent's "due to/due from" accounts, unless in an instrument that is specifically excluded. Finally, the columns for demand deposits and non-transactions accounts are now combined, as are short-term U.S. agency securities and other negotiable and readily transferable instruments.

- **Section II** presents claims on foreigners reported by banks, other depository institutions, and securities brokers and dealers in the United States. BHCs/FHCs also report for their domestic nonbank and non-securities firm affiliates, other than their insurance affiliates, which report separately on the C-series forms. Data on respondents' own dollar claims are collected monthly on Form BC. Information on claims held for domestic customers as well as on claims denominated in foreign currencies is collected on a quarterly basis only on Forms BQ-1 and BQ-2, respectively. Effective with reports filed as of February 28, 2003, reporting coverage was expanded as outlined in Section I. Additionally, columns were added for separate reporting of negotiable CDs and other short-term negotiable instruments issued by foreigners. Further, the foreigner category, "foreign official institutions," replaced the former, broader category, "foreign public borrowers," for consistency with the liabilities reporting on this sector.

- **Section III** contains supplementary data on dollar liabilities to, and dollar claims on, countries not listed separately on the monthly reports submitted by banks, other depository institutions, and securities brokers and dealers in the United States. The supplementary reports are filed semiannually as of the end of June and December.

- **Section IV** shows the liabilities to, and claims on, unaffiliated foreigners of exporters, importers, industrial and commercial concerns, financial institutions (other than

banks, other depository institutions, and securities brokers and dealers), and other nonbanking enterprises in the United States. Data exclude claims on foreigners held by banks in the United States.

Historically, the information does not include any accounts of nonbanking enterprises in the United States with their own branches and subsidiaries abroad or with their foreign parent companies. These are reported by business enterprises to Commerce on its direct investment forms. However, effective with reports filed as of March 31, 2003, a number of changes were introduced in the coverage and reporting formats of nonbanking forms. A major revision is the addition of Section B to Form CQ-1 to capture foreign affiliate positions (including those with affiliates of the respondent's parent) of insurance underwriting subsidiaries and financial intermediaries. Insurance underwriting subsidiaries of BHCs/FHCs now include positions vis-à-vis all foreign-resident affiliates. From end-March 2003 forward, financial intermediaries are to report positions vis-à-vis all foreign-resident affiliated financial intermediaries.

- **Section V** contains information on transactions with foreigners in long-term domestic and foreign securities as reported by banks, securities brokers and dealers, and other entities in the United States. The data cover transactions executed in the United States for the accounts of foreigners and transactions executed abroad for the accounts of reporting institutions and their domestic customers. This includes transactions in newly-issued securities as well as transactions in, and redemptions of, outstanding issues.

However, the data do not include nonmarketable Treasury bonds and notes shown in table IFS-3.

The geographical allocation of the transactions data indicates the country of location of the foreign buyers and sellers who deal directly with reporting institutions in the United States. The data do not necessarily indicate the country of beneficial owner or issuer, or the currency of denomination of securities. For instance, a U.S. purchaser's order for Japanese securities may be placed directly with an intermediary in London. In this instance, the transaction for Form S reporting purposes would be recorded opposite the United Kingdom and not opposite Japan. Similarly, purchases and sales of U.S. securities for the account of an Italian resident may be placed, for example, in the Swiss market. In that case, the trades would be reported opposite Switzerland and not opposite Italy.

**NOTE:** Current and historical data on United States transactions with foreigners in long-term securities and on the gross foreign liabilities and claims reported by banks in the United States are available on the TIC website: <http://www.ustreas.gov/tic>. These data may be downloaded as separate time series for each country or geographical area regularly shown in the capital movements tables. Also available on this website are other series, including a table on "Major Foreign Holders of Treasury Securities," showing estimated total holdings of U.S. Treasury bills, bonds and notes for current and recent periods. All data series on the TIC website are updated monthly.

## SECTION I.—Liabilities to Foreigners Reported by Banks in the United States

**Table CM-I-1.—Total Liabilities by Type and Holder**

[Position at end of period in millions of dollars. Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]

Type of Liability	Calendar Year 2002 r	2003						
		Mar. r	Apr. r	May r	June	July	Aug.	Sept. p
Total liabilities to all foreigners.....	2,056,536	2,224,989	2,280,795	2,301,207	2,247,160	2,310,058	2,290,048	2,282,306
Payable in dollars .....	1,975,993	2,137,890	2,193,696	2,214,108	2,173,744	2,236,642	2,216,632	2,208,890
Foreign official institutions <sup>1</sup> .....	334,850	355,838	351,335	385,117	377,380	373,347	382,274	397,023
Deposits, excluding negotiable CDs.....	20,733	22,532	24,026	22,586	23,767	22,996	21,366	20,430
U.S. Treasury bills and certificates.....	190,372	206,043	200,352	210,065	209,957	205,807	214,185	206,721
Other liabilities .....	123,745	127,263	126,957	152,466	143,656	144,544	146,723	169,872
Foreign banks (including own foreign offices) and other foreigners.....	1,627,676	1,771,741	1,831,774	1,819,325	1,783,949	1,847,933	1,822,294	1,796,866
Deposits, excluding negotiable CDs.....	148,729	787,811	800,945	786,403	827,453	839,273	803,011	795,338
U.S. Treasury bills and certificates.....	43,855	43,878	43,861	42,578	41,714	43,322	43,199	42,072
Other liabilities .....	1,435,092	940,052	986,968	990,344	914,782	965,338	976,084	959,456
International and regional organizations <sup>2</sup> ....	13,467	10,311	10,587	9,666	12,415	15,362	12,064	15,001
Deposits, excluding negotiable CDs.....	5,769	3,574	4,670	3,901	5,761	5,063	4,992	6,803
U.S. Treasury bills and certificates.....	1,089	4	33	3	13	13	11	13
Other liabilities .....	6,609	6,733	5,884	5,762	6,641	10,286	7,061	8,185
Payable in foreign currencies <sup>3</sup> .....	80,543	87,099	87,099	87,099	73,416	73,416	73,416	73,416
Sector:								
Banks and other foreigners.....	71,361	77,203	77,203	77,203	63,120	63,120	63,120	63,120
International and regional organizations <sup>2</sup> ....	9,182	9,896	9,896	9,896	10,296	10,296	10,296	10,296
Major currencies:								
Canadian dollars.....	6,636	6,582	6,582	6,582	5,646	5,646	5,646	5,646
Euro.....	39,393	48,108	48,108	48,108	39,826	39,826	39,826	39,826
United Kingdom pounds sterling.....	6,998	6,389	6,389	6,389	6,576	6,576	6,576	6,576
Japanese yen.....	20,393	18,942	18,942	18,942	14,937	14,937	14,937	14,937
Memoranda:								
Respondents' own liabilities payable in dollars.....	1,400,467	1,557,654	1,612,424	1,612,044	1,564,463	1,640,446	1,611,071	1,622,474
Liabilities to own foreign offices.....	978,613	1,050,165	1,106,721	1,096,575	1,060,203	1,120,360	1,088,771	1,090,576
Liabilities collateralized by repurchase agreements.....	190,134	339,673	378,842	390,974	361,754	409,301	417,367	423,858
Foreign official institutions <sup>1</sup> .....	57,097	64,118	58,794	74,403	68,759	75,568	76,029	85,268
Foreign banks and other foreigners.....	131,025	274,677	319,010	315,093	291,467	330,177	339,297	335,609
International and regional organizations <sup>2</sup> ....	2,012	878	1,038	1,478	1,528	3,556	2,041	2,981
Reported by IBFs.....	407,562	343,210	326,494	333,289	349,191	357,206	331,074	355,617
Respondents' own liabilities payable in foreign currencies <sup>3</sup> .....	80,543	86,711	86,711	86,711	72,282	72,282	72,282	72,282
Reported by IBFs.....	51,788	50,445	50,445	50,445	43,998	43,998	43,998	43,998
Liabilities held in custody for domestic customers .....	575,526	580,624	581,660	602,452	610,415	597,330	606,695	587,550
Payable in dollars.....	575,526	580,236	581,272	602,064	609,281	596,196	605,561	586,416
Payable in foreign currencies <sup>3</sup> .....	n.a.	388	388	388	1,134	1,134	1,134	1,134

<sup>1</sup> Includes Bank for International Settlements.

<sup>2</sup> Principally the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank) and the Inter-American Development Bank.

<sup>3</sup> Data may be as of preceding quarter-end for most recent month shown in table.

TABLE CM-I-2.—Total Liabilities by Country

[Position at end of period in millions of dollars. Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]

Country	Calendar year			2003				
	2000	2001	2002	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.
<b>Europe:</b>								
Austria.....	2,755	3,277	2,862	4,446	4,474	4,377	5,035	4,869
Belgium <sup>1</sup> .....	34,230	6,852	9,641	6,169	4,875	5,705	6,822	7,262
Bulgaria.....	367	267	219	127	134	176	117	107
Czech Republic.....	626	612	531	1,418	1,901	1,765	2,244	2,729
Denmark.....	3,134	3,778	5,046	7,455	5,229	2,784	1,607	1,913
Finland.....	1,412	1,446	1,711	2,320	2,195	3,351	3,677	3,568
France.....	41,275	57,924	44,098	49,429	47,563	47,774	51,048	41,862
Germany .....	41,416	26,296	42,235	49,660	49,170	55,622	54,487	54,363
Greece.....	2,042	2,308	2,996	1,635	2,166	2,035	1,810	1,795
Hungary .....	1,127	730	439	702	497	637	694	635
Ireland .....	8,115	16,694	33,110	33,603	36,978	32,422	36,060	34,126
Italy .....	6,755	7,243	6,098	8,247	7,689	7,825	6,769	6,461
Luxembourg <sup>1</sup> .....	n.a.	17,107	32,823	39,118	37,897	38,066	37,575	38,603
Netherlands.....	7,587	12,660	11,419	16,971	16,324	14,037	14,101	13,531
Norway .....	2,310	3,746	18,907	15,480	14,996	20,954	17,893	20,448
Poland.....	3,649	3,695	4,205	3,993	4,280	3,763	3,927	4,465
Portugal .....	2,529	4,082	3,676	2,916	2,235	2,212	1,901	1,805
Romania.....	850	1,481	1,919	531	468	437	503	472
Russia <sup>2</sup> .....	19,052	20,808	23,158	35,061	34,333	33,522	31,299	30,292
Spain.....	8,236	9,251	14,498	16,433	12,333	9,238	8,994	8,276
Sweden.....	6,506	3,451	4,697	6,322	5,847	4,199	5,231	4,720
Switzerland.....	76,307	67,379	133,351	113,526	120,302	134,822	119,192	114,662
Turkey .....	7,636	7,486	12,132	12,312	12,552	13,949	15,610	18,481
United Kingdom.....	187,145	222,032	203,237	335,070	297,643	337,006	323,762	336,945
Channel Islands and Isle of Man <sup>3</sup> ....	n.a.	36,307	47,765	24,119	21,849	21,755	23,442	23,507
Yugoslavia <sup>4</sup> .....	282	309	301	183	183	154	182	155
Other Europe.....	16,518	19,397	25,108	23,939	23,169	18,481	19,488	21,500
Total Europe.....	481,861	556,618	686,182	811,185	767,282	817,068	793,470	797,552
Canada.....	36,975	31,529	32,221	36,701	39,277	40,187	37,007	37,654
<b>Latin America:</b>								
Argentina.....	19,500	10,786	10,934	9,828	9,951	10,540	9,955	9,565
Brazil.....	11,726	15,219	11,332	14,971	18,879	18,227	22,594	21,526
Chile.....	5,946	4,993	6,112	5,580	4,771	4,635	4,800	4,346
Colombia.....	4,561	4,716	4,174	4,669	4,638	4,560	4,445	4,390
Ecuador.....	2,117	2,396	2,307	2,301	2,221	2,383	2,397	2,320
Guatemala.....	1,619	1,900	1,396	1,521	1,568	1,421	1,521	1,615
Mexico.....	33,041	40,548	37,374	35,814	34,801	33,820	29,973	30,697
Panama.....	4,353	3,646	3,903	3,760	4,311	4,180	3,982	3,863
Peru.....	1,444	1,368	1,366	1,620	1,513	1,534	1,433	1,348
Uruguay .....	3,036	3,222	2,814	2,890	3,143	3,233	3,058	3,019
Venezuela.....	24,984	25,311	22,540	20,506	19,983	20,653	20,107	20,185
Other Latin America <sup>5</sup> .....	10,094	6,311	6,203	6,066	6,134	5,711	5,582	5,615
Total Latin America.....	122,421	120,416	110,455	109,526	111,913	110,897	109,847	108,489
<b>Caribbean:</b>								
Bahamas .....	191,061	179,382	163,710	170,099	174,939	156,957	157,442	155,686
Bermuda.....	9,763	10,611	25,273	46,459	44,276	44,042	39,434	38,249
British West Indies <sup>6</sup> .....	382,868	n.a.						
Cayman Islands <sup>6</sup> .....	n.a.	445,040	631,241	697,495	675,446	709,844	714,850	677,963
Cuba.....	90	88	91	92	93	93	94	94
Jamaica.....	828	1,222	840	853	815	732	705	824
Netherlands Antilles .....	5,454	3,273	5,011	5,135	8,416	9,032	8,207	8,614
Trinidad and Tobago.....	904	1,281	1,420	1,209	1,410	967	1,201	1,296
Other Caribbean <sup>5</sup> .....	n.a.	12,208	11,757	13,246	16,156	16,900	16,307	17,146
Total Caribbean.....	590,968	653,105	839,343	934,588	921,551	938,567	938,240	899,872

See footnotes at end of table.

TABLE CM-I-2.—Total Liabilities by Country, con.

[Position at end of period in millions of dollars. Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]

Country	Calendar year			2003				
	2000	2001 <sup>1</sup>	2002 <sup>r</sup>	May r	June	July	Aug.	Sept. <sup>1</sup>
<b>Asia:</b>								
China:								
Mainland.....	16,531	10,498	15,483	15,609	17,512	19,288	20,880	26,019
Taiwan.....	17,374	17,657	18,708	23,516	20,806	20,859	21,331	28,130
Hong Kong.....	26,996	26,706	33,365	34,047	35,480	36,086	39,830	38,252
India.....	4,530	3,676	7,968	9,411	7,961	8,366	10,792	16,926
Indonesia.....	8,514	12,424	14,123	11,891	10,478	8,857	9,647	10,596
Israel.....	8,099	7,908	7,505	10,305	9,715	10,039	10,131	10,804
Japan.....	162,449	173,640	176,151	194,958	186,892	185,032	184,498	188,502
Korea.....	7,960	9,035	8,950	7,889	9,161	9,403	12,820	12,345
Lebanon.....	681	563	651	650	704	709	726	719
Malaysia.....	2,335	1,299	1,221	1,733	1,588	1,068	1,616	1,837
Pakistan.....	1,024	1,971	2,093	2,330	2,748	2,958	2,642	2,702
Philippines.....	2,320	1,777	1,813	1,881	1,578	1,983	1,494	1,516
Singapore.....	28,638	16,872	17,676	17,946	16,279	15,803	13,727	16,349
Syria.....	59	67	35	35	30	49	27	22
Thailand.....	3,212	4,757	7,607	5,313	5,534	4,729	4,575	5,137
Oil-exporting countries <sup>7</sup> .....	24,939	19,334	18,893	16,333	17,103	15,082	15,700	15,673
Other Asia.....	5,312	5,785	6,847	7,742	8,601	7,350	7,602	8,104
Total Asia.....	320,973	313,969	339,089	361,589	352,170	347,661	358,038	383,633
<b>Africa:</b>								
Congo (formerly Zaire).....	4	4	2	4	7	8	6	5
Egypt.....	2,621	2,783	2,655	3,536	3,297	2,968	2,968	2,694
Ghana.....	188	133	312	307	470	417	416	471
Liberia.....	318	229	141	271	205	178	168	183
Morocco.....	148	274	306	281	234	350	305	293
South Africa.....	1,011	715	1,118	2,182	2,030	2,069	2,180	2,127
Oil-exporting countries <sup>8</sup> .....	4,141	4,461	4,466	3,799	3,587	3,583	3,364	3,201
Other Africa.....	2,535	2,734	3,361	2,925	3,250	3,293	3,463	3,105
Total Africa.....	10,966	11,333	12,361	13,305	13,080	12,866	12,870	12,079
<b>Other countries:</b>								
Australia.....	10,109	5,072	12,055	11,648	14,497	13,345	14,777	14,031
New Zealand <sup>9</sup> .....	n.a.	318	1,918	2,149	3,080	2,373	2,010	2,186
All other.....	1,281	413	263	954	1,599	1,436	1,429	1,513
Total other countries.....	11,390	5,803	14,236	14,751	19,176	17,154	18,216	17,730
Total foreign countries.....	1,575,554	1,692,773	2,033,887	2,281,645	2,224,449	2,284,400	2,267,688	2,257,009
<b>International and regional organizations:</b>								
International.....	12,193	15,508	20,464	18,271	21,656	23,439	20,852	23,866
European regional.....	453	689	1,511	410	405	375	638	574
Latin American regional.....	740	480	507	450	373	1,616	538	647
Caribbean regional <sup>10</sup> .....	n.a.	84	67	148	61	50	134	32
Asian regional.....	175	213	85	235	187	170	108	160
African regional.....	74	33	15	48	29	8	90	18
Middle Eastern regional.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total international and regional.....	13,635	17,007	22,649	19,562	22,711	25,658	22,360	25,297
Grand total.....	1,589,189	1,709,780	2,056,536	2,301,207	2,247,160	2,310,058	2,290,048	2,282,306

<sup>1</sup> Before January 2001, combined data reported for Belgium-Luxembourg.<sup>2</sup> Since December 1992, data for all other republics of the former U.S.S.R. included in "Other Europe."<sup>3</sup> Before January 2001, data included in United Kingdom.<sup>4</sup> On February 4, 2003, Yugoslavia changed its name to Serbia and Montenegro. Data for other entities of the former Yugoslavia recognized as independent states by the United States are reported under "Other Europe" as follows: Beginning in December 1992 for Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, and Slovenia; and beginning in June 1994 for the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.<sup>5</sup> Before January 2001, "Other Latin America" and "Other Caribbean" were reported as combined "Other Latin America and Caribbean."<sup>6</sup> Beginning January 2001, Cayman Islands replaced British West Indies in the data series.<sup>7</sup> Includes Bahrain, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and United Arab Emirates (Trucial States).<sup>8</sup> Includes Algeria, Gabon, Libya, and Nigeria.<sup>9</sup> Before January 2001, data included in "All other."<sup>10</sup> Before January 2001, included in "Latin American regional."

**TABLE CM-I-3.—Total Liabilities by Type and Country, September 30, 2003, Preliminary**

[Position at end of period in millions of dollars. Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]

Country	Liabilities payable in dollars												
	Total liabilities			To foreign official institutions and foreign banks				To all other foreigners				Memoranda	
	Total (1)	Payable in dollars (2)	Payable in foreign currencies <sup>1</sup> (3)	Totals		Non-negotiable deposits and brokerage balances <sup>2</sup> (6)	Short-term U.S. Treasury obligations <sup>3</sup> (7)	Other liabilities (8)	Non-negotiable deposits and brokerage balances <sup>2</sup> (9)	Short-term U.S. Treasury obligations <sup>3</sup> (10)	Other liabilities (11)	Liabilities to own foreign offices (12)	Negotiable CDs held for all for- eigners (13)
				Own liabilities (4)	Custody liabilities (5)								
Europe:													
Austria.....	4,869	4,822	47	2,096	2,726	247	151	3,931	190	68	235	35	2,303
Belgium <sup>4</sup> .....	7,262	6,959	303	6,133	826	1,810	156	2,782	402	134	1,675	1,796	367
Bulgaria.....	107	107	-	104	3	36	3	60	8	-	-	8	-
Czech Republic.....	2,729	2,719	10	242	2,477	127	485	2,083	23	-	1	7	1
Denmark.....	1,913	1,724	189	833	891	81	325	1,043	35	234	6	16	302
Finland.....	3,568	3,532	36	2,766	766	2,584	117	689	53	87	2	2,512	562
France.....	41,862	39,235	2,627	25,544	13,691	7,098	9,990	10,714	876	111	10,446	10,220	901
Germany .....	54,363	50,448	3,915	43,025	7,423	14,845	1,232	23,992	1,549	116	8,714	24,105	4,513
Greece.....	1,795	1,725	70	1,142	583	470	446	252	422	37	98	175	84
Hungary .....	635	627	8	140	487	16	446	95	29	41	-	-	-
Ireland .....	34,126	34,046	80	8,116	25,930	2,034	234	5,805	912	751	24,310	185	3,949
Italy.....	6,461	5,532	929	4,278	1,254	2,272	99	2,439	537	41	144	836	846
Luxembourg <sup>4</sup> .....	38,603	38,405	198	17,323	21,082	7,191	3,056	16,856	216	288	10,798	13,115	804
Netherlands.....	13,531	12,736	795	10,335	2,401	2,139	301	4,276	995	168	4,857	5,301	46
Norway .....	20,448	20,439	9	20,403	36	117	21	20,169	86	1	45	1	-
Poland.....	4,465	4,438	27	2,198	2,240	433	1,225	2,718	47	-	15	392	-
Portugal .....	1,805	1,738	67	779	959	419	654	394	188	2	81	58	2
Romania.....	472	465	7	344	121	47	95	302	17	4	-	7	-
Russia <sup>5</sup> .....	30,292	30,275	17	3,701	26,574	2,026	217	27,872	146	4	10	200	8
Spain.....	8,276	7,916	360	6,707	1,209	1,049	875	4,724	1,021	98	149	967	153
Sweden.....	4,720	4,609	111	3,311	1,298	310	247	2,515	125	27	1,385	363	980
Switzerland.....	114,662	113,964	698	102,873	11,091	89,744	3,365	5,546	1,179	2,804	11,326	98,722	1,905
Turkey.....	18,481	18,469	12	2,310	16,159	838	16,065	565	71	4	926	461	28
United Kingdom .....	336,945	314,883	22,062	299,333	15,550	85,134	3,620	112,457	10,332	4,070	99,270	218,941	2,355
Channel Islands and Isle of Man <sup>6</sup> .....	23,507	23,438	69	22,789	649	21,929	14	458	108	397	532	21,745	4
Yugoslavia <sup>7</sup> .....	155	155	-	155	-	33	-	88	17	-	17	-	-
Other Europe.....	21,500	21,288	212	11,248	10,040	4,137	9,634	6,900	482	75	60	99	13
Total Europe.....	797,552	764,694	32,858	598,228	166,466	247,166	53,073	259,725	20,066	9,562	175,102	400,267	20,126
Canada.....	37,654	34,734	2,920	21,486	13,248	4,141	4,730	18,566	2,466	323	4,508	11,762	621
Latin America:													
Argentina.....	9,565	9,498	67	8,550	948	373	222	550	7,696	300	357	362	259
Brazil.....	21,526	18,898	2,628	17,304	1,594	5,823	357	5,987	6,113	150	468	785	284
Chile.....	4,346	4,300	46	3,818	482	546	35	579	2,756	185	199	263	129
Colombia.....	4,390	4,369	21	3,367	1,002	506	9	1,325	2,366	65	98	98	142
Ecuador.....	2,320	2,316	4	2,213	103	388	-	400	1,456	4	68	110	34
Guatemala.....	1,615	1,593	22	1,228	365	137	235	314	839	33	35	52	79
Mexico.....	30,697	29,628	1,069	20,334	9,294	3,163	2,444	9,288	13,048	463	1,222	872	664
Panama.....	3,863	3,835	28	3,086	749	677	8	736	1,828	232	354	489	184
Peru.....	1,348	1,347	1	1,272	75	99	-	276	897	30	45	42	28
Uruguay.....	3,019	3,012	7	2,577	435	349	86	921	1,093	193	370	669	114
Venezuela.....	20,185	19,980	205	14,036	5,944	2,067	4,180	1,787	10,780	230	936	171	210
Other Latin America.....	5,615	5,566	49	4,790	776	1,832	51	956	2,396	92	239	206	386
Total Latin America.....	108,489	104,342	4,147	82,575	21,767	15,960	7,627	23,119	51,268	1,977	4,391	4,119	2,513
Caribbean:													
Bahamas .....	155,686	154,968	718	151,680	3,288	126,351	218	19,487	2,617	765	5,530	128,759	356
Bermuda.....	38,249	37,961	288	22,885	15,076	1,057	201	3,613	4,243	872	27,975	3,616	419
Cayman Islands <sup>8</sup> .....	677,963	671,685	6,278	530,589	141,096	249,499	70	305,696	9,231	3,537	103,652	457,135	5,499
Cuba.....	94	94	-	94	-	14	-	4	66	-	10	-	-
Jamaica.....	824	799	25	775	24	363	-	252	177	-			

**TABLE CM-I-3.—Total Liabilities by Type and Country, September 30, 2003, Preliminary, con.**

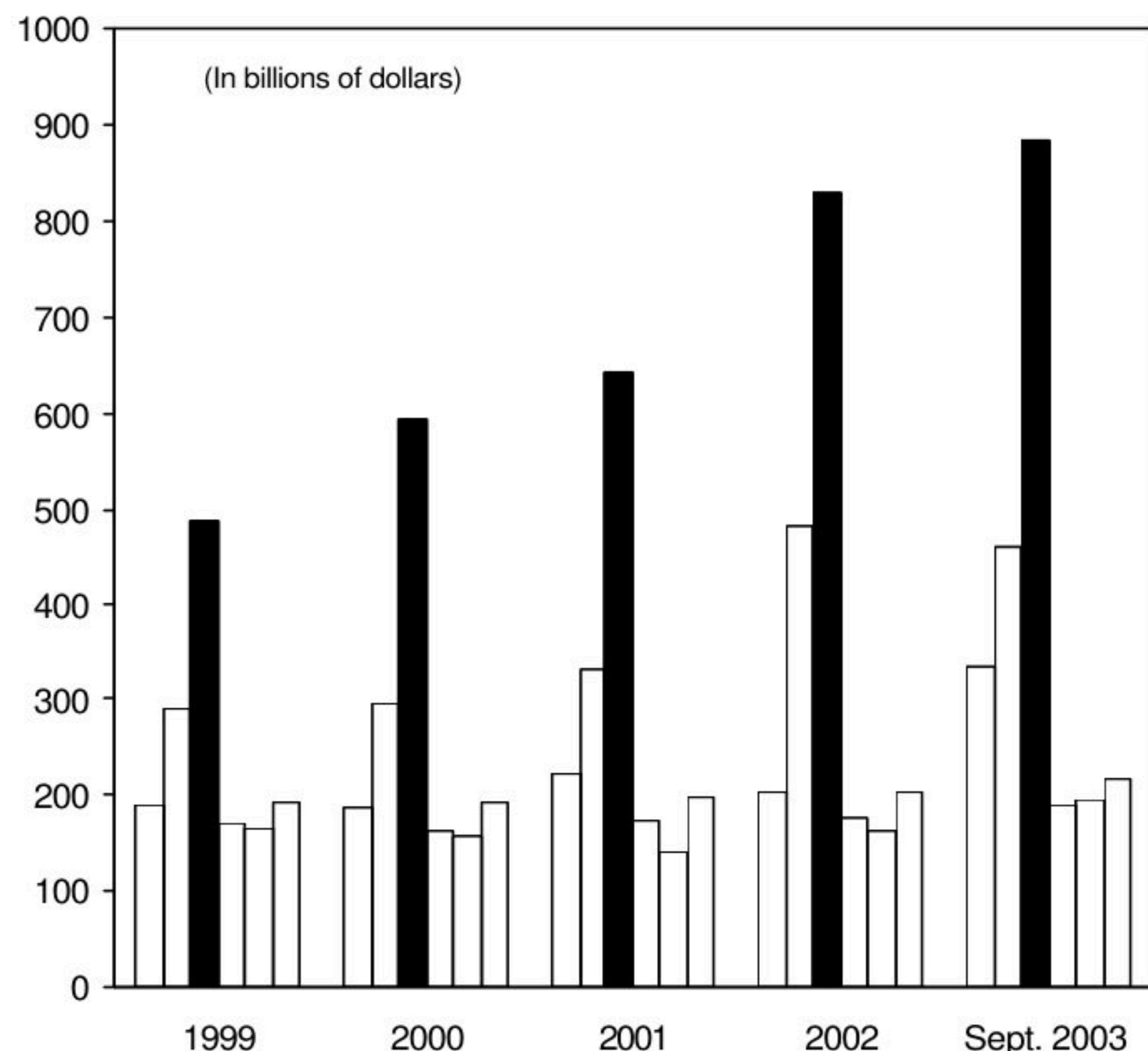
[Position at end of period in millions of dollars. Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]

Country	Liabilities payable in dollars												Memoranda	
	Total liabilities			To foreign official institutions and foreign banks						To all other foreigners				
	Payable in dollars	Payable in foreign currencies <sup>1</sup>	Totals	Non-negotiable deposits and brokerage balances <sup>2</sup>		Short-term U.S. Treasury obligations <sup>3</sup>		Non-negotiable deposits and brokerage balances <sup>2</sup>		Short-term U.S. Treasury obligations <sup>3</sup>				
				Own liabilities	Custody liabilities	Treasury balances <sup>2</sup>	Obligations <sup>3</sup>	Other liabilities	Treasury balances <sup>2</sup>	Obligations <sup>3</sup>	Other liabilities	Liabilities to own foreign offices	Negotiable CDs held for all foreigners	
Country	Total (1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
Asia:														
China:														
Mainland.....	26,019	26,018	1	13,741	12,277	2,288	339	22,398	632	35	326	2,471	56	
Taiwan.....	28,130	28,110	20	25,156	2,954	6,694	2,045	15,742	2,839	290	500	2,782	389	
Hong Kong.....	38,252	37,965	287	13,234	24,731	7,947	13,725	12,190	2,046	162	1,895	7,240	372	
India.....	16,926	16,907	19	5,892	11,015	1,046	6,894	7,859	257	-	851	574	13	
Indonesia.....	10,596	10,596	-	1,492	9,104	764	7,687	1,687	445	-	13	289	15	
Israel.....	10,804	10,795	9	3,848	6,947	489	5,811	2,078	1,545	126	746	712	564	
Japan.....	188,502	177,364	11,138	59,896	117,468	15,100	109,708	43,385	2,737	283	6,151	48,126	442	
Korea.....	12,345	12,336	9	5,009	7,327	501	875	10,237	291	12	420	3,486	29	
Lebanon.....	719	719	-	695	24	187	-	421	87	4	20	7	19	
Malaysia.....	1,837	1,800	37	1,272	528	446	481	801	46	9	17	157	2	
Pakistan.....	2,702	2,694	8	1,948	746	348	619	565	109	1	1,052	1,162	6	
Philippines.....	1,516	1,513	3	1,309	204	484	69	484	405	28	43	79	29	
Singapore.....	16,349	14,870	1,479	12,312	2,558	7,418	1,206	3,901	639	390	1,316	8,779	50	
Syria.....	22	22	-	21	1	2	-	-	19	-	1	-	1	
Thailand.....	5,137	5,137	-	1,974	3,163	410	3,077	1,309	253	6	82	155	9	
Other Asia.....	23,777	22,458	1,319	14,022	8,436	8,194	6,681	5,424	678	63	1,418	5,808	1,406	
Total Asia.....	383,633	369,304	14,329	161,821	207,483	52,318	159,217	128,481	13,028	1,409	14,851	81,827	3,402	
Africa:														
Congo (formerly Zaire)...	5	4	1	4	-	1	-	-	3	-	-	1	-	
Egypt.....	2,694	2,692	2	1,047	1,645	456	1,388	549	243	3	53	122	54	
Ghana.....	471	471	-	302	169	57	169	229	15	-	1	19	-	
Liberia.....	183	183	-	135	48	1	-	2	129	6	45	-	19	
Morocco.....	293	293	-	291	2	49	-	198	46	-	-	3	-	
South Africa.....	2,127	2,125	2	2,119	6	316	-	1,652	151	2	4	1,625	4	
Other Africa.....	6,306	6,294	12	4,948	1,346	2,234	1,087	1,896	917	13	147	428	32	
Total Africa.....	12,079	12,062	17	8,846	3,216	3,114	2,644	4,526	1,504	24	250	2,198	109	
Other countries:														
Australia.....	14,031	13,885	146	4,591	9,294	1,102	709	11,553	327	76	118	275	3,438	
New Zealand.....	2,186	2,065	121	1,168	897	64	34	1,748	152	10	57	1	7	
All other.....	1,513	378	1,135	325	53	64	-	118	152	3	41	39	8	
Total other countries...	17,730	16,328	1,402	6,084	10,244	1,230	743	13,419	631	89	216	315	3,453	
Total foreign countries.....	2,257,009	2,193,889	63,120	1,607,760	586,129	703,461	228,898	779,005	112,307	19,895	350,323	1,090,576	37,336	
International and regional orgs.:														
International.....	23,866	13,570	10,296	13,323	247	-	-	-	5,995	-	7,575	-	-	
European regional.....	574	574	-	561	13	-	-	-	349	13	212	-	-	
Latin American regional..	647	647	-	620	27	-	-	-	436	-	211	-	17	
Caribbean regional.....	32	32	-	32	-	-	-	-	13	-	19	-	-	
Asian regional.....	160	160	-	160	-	-	-	-	8	-	152	-	-	
African regional.....	18	18	-	18	-	-	-	-	2	-	16	-	-	
Middle Eastern regional...	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total international and regional.....	25,297	15,001	10,296	14,714	287	-	-	-	6,803	13	8,185	-	17	
Grand total.....	2,282,306	2,208,890	73,416	1,622,474	586,416	703,461	228,898	779,005	119,110	19,908	358,508	1,090,576	37,353	

<sup>1</sup> These data as of June 30, 2003.<sup>2</sup> Excludes negotiable time certificates of deposit, which are included in "Other Liabilities."<sup>3</sup> U.S. Treasury bills and certificates held in custody for the account of oil-exporting countries in "Other Asia" and "Other Africa" amount to \$1,972 million.<sup>4</sup> Before January 2001, combined data reported for Belgium-Luxembourg.<sup>5</sup> Since December 1992, data for all other republics of the former U.S.S.R. included in "Other Europe."<sup>6</sup> Before January 2001, data included in United Kingdom.<sup>7</sup> On February 4, 2003, Yugoslavia changed its name to Serbia and Montenegro. Data for other entities of the former Yugoslavia recognized as independent states by the United States are reported under "Other Europe" as follows: Beginning in December 1992 for Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia and Slovenia; and since June 1994 for the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.<sup>8</sup> Beginning January 2001, Cayman Islands replaced British West Indies in the data series.

## CHART CM-A.—U.S. Liabilities to Foreigners

### Reported by U.S. Banks, Brokers, and Dealers with Respect to Selected Countries



<input type="checkbox"/> United Kingdom	<input type="checkbox"/> All other Europe	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Caribbean banking centers
<input type="checkbox"/> Japan	<input type="checkbox"/> All other Asia	<input type="checkbox"/> All other countries

[In millions of dollars. Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]

Country	Calendar years				
	1999	2000	2001	2002	Sept. 2003
United Kingdom .....	190,706	187,145	222,032	203,237	336,945
All other Europe.....	290,632	294,716	334,586	482,945	460,607
Caribbean banking centers <sup>1,2</sup> ....	487,601	593,499	641,952	829,138	884,375
Japan.....	170,614	162,449	173,640	176,151	188,502
All other Asia.....	165,229	158,524	140,329	162,938	195,131
Subtotal .....	1,304,782	1,396,333	1,512,539	1,854,409	2,065,560
All other countries .....	192,495	192,856	197,241	202,127	216,746
Grand total.....	1,497,277	1,589,189	1,709,780	2,056,536	2,282,306

<sup>1</sup> Includes Bahamas, Bermuda, British West Indies, Netherlands Antilles, and Panama.

<sup>2</sup> Beginning January 2001, Cayman Islands replaced British West Indies in reporting format.

U.S. banking liabilities to foreigners, excluding long-term securities, were recorded at about \$2.3 trillion in September 2003, an increase of about \$225 billion from yearend 2002.

Much of the increase in liabilities to foreigners this year reflects changes to the reporting scope of the TIC reporting system effective February 2003. Between June and September 2003, when data are reported on a consistent basis, U.S. banking liabilities were little changed. U.S. banking liabilities increased about \$345 billion in 2002, and \$120 billion in 2001.

U.S. banking liabilities are concentrated in international financial centers. The data on this page show that more than half of U.S. banking liabilities currently is recorded against the United Kingdom and banking centers in the Caribbean. These financial centers have recorded most of the growth in banking liabilities in recent years, and also recorded most of the reported increase in liabilities during the first half of 2003.

Foreigners domiciled in the rest of Europe and in Asia account for about 40 percent of U.S. banking liabilities.

**SECTION II.—Claims on Foreigners Reported by Banks in the United States****Table CM-II-1.—Total Claims by Type**

[Position at end of period in millions of dollars. Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]

Type of Claim	Calendar Year 2001 r	2002			2003	
		June r	Sept. r	Dec. r	Mar.	June p
Total claims.....	1,351,599	1,487,992	1,435,553	1,511,233	1,680,180	1,777,423
Payable in dollars.....	1,259,328	1,381,535	1,332,431	1,403,586	1,574,309	1,656,083
Own claims on foreigners.....	1,052,066	1,165,453	1,126,500	1,185,445	1,306,796	1,359,602
Foreign official institutions.....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	45,806	39,090
Foreign public borrowers .....	45,672	51,276	61,732	48,765	n.a.	n.a.
Foreign banks, including own foreign offices .....	844,865	936,161	887,104	970,357	963,558	1,005,368
All other foreigners.....	161,529	178,016	177,664	166,323	297,432	315,144
Claims of domestic customers.....	207,262	216,082	205,931	218,141	267,513	296,481
Payable in foreign currencies .....	92,271	106,457	103,122	107,647	105,871	121,340
Own claims on foreigners.....	74,640	90,609	82,647	71,724	78,165	87,356
of which:						
Canadian dollars.....	6,106	7,583	7,585	7,614	5,414	10,113
Euros.....	42,980	55,294	49,176	40,858	42,990	41,854
United Kingdom pounds sterling.....	6,296	7,581	10,045	6,809	10,688	11,796
Japanese yen.....	9,892	12,131	9,329	9,008	12,169	13,134
Claims of domestic customers.....	17,631	15,848	20,475	35,923	27,706	33,984
of which:						
Canadian dollars.....	935	1,198	1,267	9,010	1,499	2,391
Euros.....	3,097	4,858	7,916	10,655	17,272	15,036
United Kingdom pounds sterling.....	1,133	2,344	1,434	2,282	3,020	2,835
Japanese yen.....	351	1,911	2,458	7,362	1,388	3,223
Memoranda:						
Total own claims on foreigners.....	1,126,706	1,256,062	1,209,147	1,257,169	1,384,961	1,446,958
Non-negotiable deposits .....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	502,724	518,751
Short-term negotiable instruments (payable in dollars).....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	16,134	13,204
Resale agreements .....	137,979	158,784	166,568	161,585	287,043	310,317
Other .....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	579,060	604,686
Claims on own foreign offices.....	744,498	847,573	795,221	892,340	940,502	973,704
Claims reported by IBFs.....	339,685	361,135	331,689	344,333	329,564	343,937
Payable in dollars.....	306,381	320,193	298,127	313,450	301,091	316,432
Payable in foreign currencies.....	33,304	40,942	33,562	30,883	28,473	27,505
Total claims held for domestic customers.....	135,294	157,987	141,297	165,888	295,219	330,465
Non-negotiable deposits .....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	112,854	126,526
Short-term negotiable instruments (payable in dollars).....	114,287	141,749	123,013	131,780	141,870	159,965
Other .....	21,007	16,238	18,284	34,108	40,495	43,974

TABLE CM-II-2.—Total Claims by Country

[Position at end of period in millions of dollars. Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]

Country	Calendar year 2000	2001		2002			2003	
		Dec. r	Mar. r	June r	Sept. r	Dec. r	Mar.	June p
<b>Europe:</b>								
Austria.....	4,862	7,652	4,741	5,223	4,951	3,972	4,880	4,543
Belgium <sup>1</sup> .....	9,957	7,583	8,651	7,831	6,406	8,255	11,121	9,505
Bulgaria.....	23	2	-	3	14	10	244	11
Czech Republic.....	139	600	291	172	188	149	440	157
Denmark.....	4,923	3,461	2,961	2,759	4,589	2,228	3,091	4,795
Finland.....	8,691	10,877	14,891	16,780	16,514	9,020	10,487	9,529
France.....	53,007	86,420	85,553	91,466	83,623	76,743	79,445	88,894
Germany.....	70,564	57,462	62,344	67,520	50,625	43,348	47,229	43,218
Greece.....	1,247	554	547	514	590	653	483	342
Hungary.....	41	25	134	33	51	211	148	127
Ireland.....	6,970	9,122	6,840	6,426	3,861	4,990	7,387	7,317
Italy.....	12,586	8,065	8,011	7,856	7,570	7,750	8,510	8,910
Luxembourg <sup>1</sup> .....	n.a.	3,852	6,770	5,820	3,625	4,506	4,193	8,012
Netherlands.....	22,974	22,908	22,918	25,756	27,397	32,757	33,211	32,077
Norway.....	5,655	7,033	8,462	10,671	12,966	14,980	12,636	17,969
Poland.....	434	535	615	165	177	179	418	677
Portugal.....	2,105	2,159	2,417	2,200	2,372	2,641	2,503	2,942
Romania.....	80	99	109	102	92	107	131	160
Russia <sup>2</sup> .....	690	651	1,673	1,176	818	896	1,145	850
Spain.....	4,531	4,767	6,874	4,499	6,574	8,696	5,597	6,493
Sweden.....	15,985	20,660	20,204	26,505	20,062	22,789	23,051	22,668
Switzerland.....	87,736	97,696	125,000	127,652	115,954	138,173	116,333	114,791
Turkey.....	4,455	3,370	5,314	3,968	3,872	3,305	3,556	3,384
United Kingdom.....	223,976	300,665	298,442	297,911	300,092	288,133	353,256	397,252
Channel Islands and Isle of Man <sup>3</sup> .....	n.a.	4,513	4,033	4,466	6,361	17,775	35,737	49,440
Yugoslavia <sup>4</sup> .....	50	-	-	-	-	9	-	-
Other Europe.....	7,029	2,894	3,009	2,364	1,786	1,997	2,383	2,810
Total Europe.....	548,710	663,625	700,804	719,838	681,130	694,272	767,615	836,873
Canada.....	55,908	77,121	80,063	90,875	87,653	94,126	81,889	78,285
<b>Latin America:</b>								
Argentina.....	12,911	11,587	10,825	9,223	8,025	7,053	6,621	6,447
Brazil.....	22,130	20,846	21,352	20,209	18,451	16,070	17,186	25,113
Chile.....	6,067	5,465	5,555	4,993	5,194	5,322	5,517	5,535
Colombia.....	4,388	3,653	3,738	3,293	3,098	2,633	2,745	2,543
Ecuador.....	651	507	491	511	478	469	506	496
Guatemala.....	1,279	1,536	1,456	924	969	925	1,008	809
Mexico.....	18,247	16,920	17,571	17,214	16,660	16,249	15,834	15,447
Panama.....	3,239	3,441	3,080	2,926	2,151	2,070	2,041	2,139
Peru.....	2,823	2,201	2,064	1,845	1,613	1,424	1,414	1,555
Uruguay.....	702	459	524	349	369	276	335	345
Venezuela.....	3,749	3,209	3,626	3,556	3,480	3,404	3,464	3,392
Other Latin America <sup>5</sup> .....	5,277	3,404	2,928	2,993	2,893	2,780	2,964	2,489
Total Latin America.....	81,463	73,228	73,210	68,036	63,381	58,675	59,635	66,310
<b>Caribbean:</b>								
Bahamas.....	132,681	103,541	98,873	110,791	93,025	96,358	100,137	104,837
Bermuda.....	9,485	8,470	8,500	11,850	13,332	10,620	24,441	22,771
British West Indies <sup>6</sup> .....	237,770	n.a.						
Cayman Islands <sup>6</sup> .....	n.a.	300,422	280,639	351,530	345,310	417,363	483,886	504,523
Netherlands Antilles.....	5,812	6,741	7,168	6,923	6,228	6,783	6,930	7,361
Trinidad and Tobago.....	609	940	971	866	930	889	884	862
Other Caribbean <sup>5</sup> .....	n.a.	3,791	3,528	3,803	3,456	3,453	3,584	4,516
Total Caribbean.....	386,712	424,323	400,176	486,124	462,744	535,787	620,339	645,291

See footnotes at end of table.

TABLE CM-II-2.—Total Claims by Country, con.

[Position at end of period in millions of dollars. Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]

Country	Calendar year 2000	2001			2002			2003	
		Dec. r	Mar. r	June r	Sept. r	Dec. r.	Mar.	June p	
<b>Asia:</b>									
China:									
Mainland.....	1,658	2,138	4,220	6,107	7,307	1,110	11,098	7,282	
Taiwan.....	2,720	4,599	4,693	6,663	8,830	3,939	8,431	5,634	
Hong Kong.....	7,346	10,405	6,927	6,375	8,886	7,777	5,794	7,589	
India.....	2,341	1,477	1,377	1,595	1,340	1,314	1,193	1,530	
Indonesia.....	1,944	1,795	1,784	1,617	1,476	1,795	1,238	1,308	
Israel.....	5,588	6,984	5,622	5,858	7,517	6,979	5,617	7,120	
Japan.....	39,179	40,047	37,218	43,859	51,772	59,792	66,122	72,688	
Korea.....	8,014	10,786	14,081	15,103	17,495	11,209	13,201	7,138	
Lebanon.....	39	45	42	43	46	48	38	75	
Malaysia.....	849	731	931	1,178	844	921	1,226	1,318	
Pakistan.....	165	129	328	488	669	77	364	728	
Philippines.....	1,833	2,598	2,078	2,008	2,188	2,180	2,697	1,601	
Singapore.....	4,576	3,513	3,436	3,419	3,699	4,425	4,141	4,322	
Syria.....	12	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Thailand.....	1,404	2,544	1,516	753	1,879	1,443	1,659	1,557	
Oil-exporting countries <sup>7</sup> .....	10,627	9,222	11,176	12,248	11,532	10,487	9,877	8,477	
Other Asia.....	324	357	497	548	726	246	212	206	
Total Asia.....	88,619	97,373	95,928	107,864	126,208	113,744	132,910	128,575	
<b>Africa:</b>									
Congo (formerly Zaire).....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Egypt.....	228	430	371	430	346	500	569	429	
Ghana.....	18	25	14	6	9	12	13	17	
Liberia.....	545	377	330	395	350	308	346	289	
Morocco.....	241	123	104	96	75	71	66	60	
South Africa.....	378	820	820	719	659	653	611	3,463	
Oil-exporting countries <sup>8</sup> .....	477	175	218	241	311	238	266	229	
Other Africa.....	357	311	346	311	332	295	365	313	
Total Africa.....	2,244	2,261	2,203	2,198	2,082	2,077	2,236	4,800	
<b>Other countries:</b>									
Australia.....	8,228	8,057	7,149	7,727	8,507	7,793	8,175	10,401	
New Zealand <sup>9</sup> .....	n.a.	477	922	782	1,018	881	2,356	1,254	
All other.....	427	75	13	148	33	69	118	97	
Total other countries .....	8,655	8,609	8,084	8,657	9,558	8,743	10,649	11,752	
Total foreign countries.....	1,172,311	1,346,540	1,360,468	1,483,592	1,432,756	1,507,424	1,675,273	1,771,886	
<b>International and regional orgs.:</b>									
International.....	4,777	4,322	5,237	3,863	2,160	3,291	4,235	4,318	
European regional.....	-	21	12	44	23	8	1	13	
Latin American regional.....	104	237	213	240	229	179	189	153	
Caribbean regional <sup>10</sup> .....	n.a.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Asian regional.....	-	479	188	253	385	331	482	1,053	
African regional.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Middle Eastern regional.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total international and regional.....	4,881	5,059	5,650	4,400	2,797	3,809	4,907	5,537	
Grand total.....	1,177,192	1,351,599	1,366,118	1,487,992	1,435,553	1,511,233	1,680,180	1,777,423	

<sup>1</sup> Before January 2001, combined data reported for Belgium-Luxembourg.<sup>2</sup> Since December 1992, data for all other republics of the former U.S.S.R. included in "Other Europe."<sup>3</sup> Before January 2001, data included in United Kingdom.<sup>4</sup> On February 4, 2003, Yugoslavia changed its name to Serbia and Montenegro. Data for other entities of the former Yugoslavia recognized as independent states by the United

States are reported under "Other Europe" as follows: Beginning in December 1992 for Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, and Slovenia; and beginning in June 1994 for the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.

<sup>5</sup> Before January 2001, "Other Latin America" and "Other Caribbean" were reported as combined "Other Latin America and Caribbean."<sup>6</sup> Before January 2001, data for Cayman Islands included in British West Indies.<sup>7</sup> Includes Bahrain, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and United Arab Emirates (Trucial States).<sup>8</sup> Includes Algeria, Gabon, Libya, and Nigeria.<sup>9</sup> Before January 2001, data included in "All other."<sup>10</sup> Before January 2001, included in "Latin American regional."

**TABLE CM-II-3.—Total Claims on Foreigners by Type and Country, June 30, 2003**

[Position at end of period in millions of dollars. Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]

Country	Respondents' own claims								
	Total claims (1)	Total (2)	Claims on foreign official institutions and foreign banks (3)	Claims on all other foreigners (4)	Claims on own foreign offices (5)	Memorandum Payable in foreign currencies (6)	Claims of domestic customers		
							Total (7)	Payable in dollars (8)	Payable in foreign currencies (9)
<b>Europe:</b>									
Austria.....	4,543	4,402	1,513	2,826	38	63	141	133	8
Belgium <sup>1</sup> .....	9,505	6,899	5,526	1,215	1,262	158	2,606	2,448	158
Bulgaria.....	11	9	6	3	3	-	2	2	-
Czech Republic.....	157	124	73	44	46	7	33	33	-
Denmark.....	4,795	1,796	1,474	263	677	59	2,999	2,948	51
Finland.....	9,529	9,192	9,043	148	8,941	1	337	38	299
France.....	88,894	72,413	37,850	17,585	39,950	16,978	16,481	12,801	3,680
Germany.....	43,218	26,088	15,618	7,368	5,027	3,102	17,130	13,255	3,875
Greece.....	342	215	70	137	11	8	127	126	1
Hungary.....	127	127	120	-	6	7	-	-	-
Ireland.....	7,317	4,194	1,613	2,372	338	209	3,123	2,804	319
Italy.....	8,910	8,289	5,050	1,201	3,435	2,038	621	572	49
Luxembourg <sup>1</sup> .....	8,012	6,324	5,232	982	3,066	110	1,688	1,012	676
Netherlands.....	32,077	21,487	9,587	9,144	9,210	2,756	10,590	10,035	555
Norway.....	17,969	17,177	15,063	803	195	1,311	792	759	33
Poland.....	677	672	640	11	59	21	5	-	5
Portugal.....	2,942	2,899	1,909	497	508	493	43	43	-
Romania.....	160	160	70	57	-	33	-	-	-
Russia <sup>2</sup> .....	850	828	321	494	29	13	22	22	-
Spain.....	6,493	4,692	2,010	108	597	2,574	1,801	1,765	36
Sweden.....	22,668	15,973	11,614	4,001	8,068	358	6,695	6,630	65
Switzerland.....	114,791	104,920	99,534	3,494	98,175	1,892	9,871	9,036	835
Turkey.....	3,384	2,197	1,608	588	27	1	1,187	1,100	87
United Kingdom.....	397,252	287,114	213,018	49,928	212,837	24,168	110,138	104,128	6,010
Channel Islands and Isle of Man <sup>3</sup> .....	49,440	44,698	41,309	3,383	41,100	6	4,742	2,173	2,569
Yugoslavia <sup>4</sup> .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Europe.....	2,810	2,800	2,021	401	8	378	10	10	-
Total Europe.....	836,873	645,689	481,892	107,053	433,613	56,744	191,184	171,873	19,311
Canada.....	78,285	59,589	43,456	6,333	40,055	9,800	18,696	16,269	2,427
<b>Latin America:</b>									
Argentina.....	6,447	6,038	1,060	4,946	882	32	409	375	34
Brazil.....	25,113	17,089	9,320	7,230	5,849	539	8,024	276	7,748
Chile.....	5,535	5,296	1,682	3,594	155	20	239	239	-
Colombia.....	2,543	2,427	1,069	1,353	108	5	116	115	1
Ecuador.....	496	481	109	372	22	-	15	15	-
Guatemala.....	809	784	242	531	96	11	25	25	-
Mexico.....	15,447	14,886	1,847	12,794	181	245	561	531	30
Panama.....	2,139	2,008	1,255	731	375	22	131	131	-
Peru.....	1,555	1,544	479	1,062	238	3	11	11	-
Uruguay.....	345	342	161	174	124	7	3	2	1
Venezuela.....	3,392	3,355	716	2,493	11	146	37	37	-
Other Latin America <sup>5</sup> .....	2,489	2,443	1,061	1,367	118	15	46	42	4
Total Latin America.....	66,310	56,693	19,001	36,647	8,159	1,045	9,617	1,799	7,818
<b>Caribbean:</b>									
Bahamas.....	104,837	97,931	83,925	12,735	88,154	1,271	6,906	6,891	15
Bermuda.....	22,771	21,997	500	21,234	1,052	263	774	773	1
Cayman Islands <sup>6</sup> .....	504,523	415,664	321,248	88,726	335,639	5,690	88,859	88,587	272
Cuba.....	93	36	-	-	-	36	57	-	57
Jamaica.....	328	328	73	254	29	1	-	-	-
Netherlands Antilles.....	7,361	7,220	796	6,338	721	86	141	141	-
Trinidad and Tobago.....	862	837	242	595	141	-	25	25	-
Other Caribbean <sup>5</sup> .....	4,516	4,478	618	3,764	177	96	38	38	-
Total Caribbean.....	645,291	548,491	407,402	133,646	425,913	7,443	96,800	96,455	345

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE CM-II-3.—Total Claims on Foreigners by Type and Country, June 30, 2003, con.**

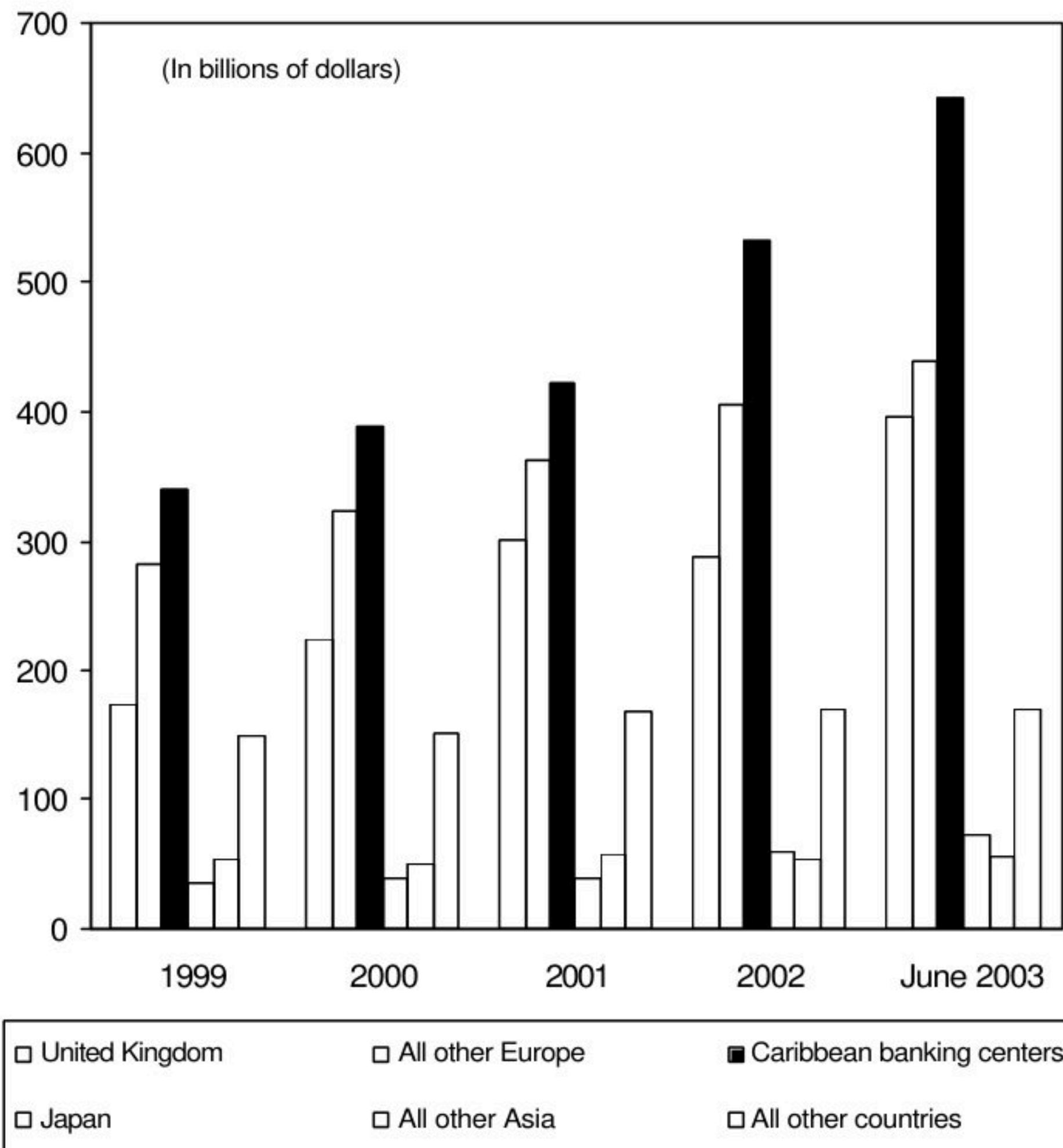
[Position at end of period in millions of dollars. Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]

Country	Respondents' own claims								
	Total claims (1)	Total (2)	Claims on foreign official institutions and foreign banks (3)	Claims on all other foreigners (4)	Memorandum		Claims of domestic customers		
					Claims on own foreign offices (5)	Payable in foreign currencies (6)	Total (7)	Payable in dollars (8)	Payable in foreign currencies (9)
<b>Asia:</b>									
China:									
Mainland.....	7,282	6,988	5,677	1,311	62	-	294	294	-
Taiwan.....	5,634	5,534	4,565	830	880	139	100	27	73
Hong Kong.....	7,589	7,398	3,967	3,094	3,332	337	191	155	36
India.....	1,530	1,385	750	625	254	10	145	135	10
Indonesia.....	1,308	974	454	490	11	30	334	333	1
Israel.....	7,120	4,488	3,919	414	1,608	155	2,632	2,630	2
Japan.....	72,688	70,159	49,976	12,076	46,335	8,107	2,529	1,930	599
Korea.....	7,138	7,069	6,064	994	2,398	11	69	45	24
Lebanon.....	75	71	63	8	-	-	4	4	-
Malaysia.....	1,318	1,007	658	346	-	3	311	306	5
Pakistan.....	728	723	24	699	677	-	5	5	-
Philippines.....	1,601	1,522	1,257	247	88	18	79	59	20
Singapore.....	4,322	4,042	3,329	367	2,277	346	280	239	41
Syria.....	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
Thailand.....	1,557	1,511	1,178	45	673	288	46	42	4
Other Asia.....	8,683	8,353	5,618	480	4,829	2,255	330	329	1
Total Asia.....	128,575	121,224	87,499	22,026	63,424	11,699	7,351	6,535	816
<b>Africa:</b>									
Congo (formerly Zaire).....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Egypt.....	429	414	391	21	214	2	15	9	6
Ghana.....	17	5	2	3	-	-	12	12	-
Liberia.....	289	281	4	277	-	-	8	8	-
Morocco.....	60	50	43	-	1	7	10	10	-
South Africa.....	3,463	540	401	125	73	14	2,923	8	2,915
Other Africa.....	542	476	298	178	59	-	66	63	3
Total Africa.....	4,800	1,766	1,139	604	347	23	3,034	110	2,924
<b>Other countries:</b>									
Australia.....	10,401	7,030	3,780	2,803	2,191	447	3,371	3,190	181
New Zealand <sup>7</sup> .....	1,254	949	288	506	1	155	305	143	162
All other.....	97	96	1	95	1	-	1	1	-
Total other countries.....	11,752	8,075	4,069	3,404	2,193	602	3,677	3,334	343
Total foreign countries.....	1,771,886	1,441,527	1,044,458	309,713	973,704	87,356	330,359	296,375	33,984
<b>International and regional orgs.:</b>									
International.....	4,318	4,293	-	4,293	-	-	25	25	-
European regional.....	13	11	-	11	-	-	2	2	-
Latin American regional.....	153	74	-	74	-	-	79	79	-
Caribbean regional <sup>8</sup> .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asian regional.....	1,053	1,053	-	1,053	-	-	-	-	-
African regional.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Middle Eastern regional.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total international and regional.....	5,537	5,431	-	5,431	-	-	106	106	-
Grand total.....	1,777,423	1,446,958	1,044,458	315,144	973,704	87,356	330,465	296,481	33,984

<sup>1</sup> Before January 2001, combined data reported for Belgium-Luxembourg.<sup>2</sup> Since December 1992, data for all other republics of the former U.S.S.R. included in "Other Europe."<sup>3</sup> Before January 2001, data included in United Kingdom.<sup>4</sup> On February 4, 2003, Yugoslavia changed its name to Serbia and Montenegro. Data for other entities of the former Yugoslavia recognized as independent states by the United States are reported under "Other Europe" as follows: Beginning in December 1992 for<sup>5</sup> Before January 2001, "Other Latin America" and "Other Caribbean" were reported as combined "Other Latin America and Caribbean."<sup>6</sup> Before January 2001, data for Cayman Islands included in British West Indies.<sup>7</sup> Before January 2001, data included in "All other."<sup>8</sup> Before January 2001, included in "Latin American regional."

## CHART CM-B.—U.S. Claims on Foreigners

### Reported by U.S. Banks, Brokers, and Dealers with Respect to Selected Countries



In June 2003, U.S. banking claims, excluding long-term securities, amounted to nearly \$1.8 trillion, an increase of about \$265 million from year-end 2002. In large part, the increase in claims reflects changes to the reporting scope of the TIC reporting system effective February 2003. In particular, these figures now include brokerage balances and positions with affiliated foreign offices reported by U.S. brokers and dealers.

As with U.S. banking liabilities, U.S. banking claims on foreigners are concentrated in international financial centers. About 60 percent of these claims are reported opposite the United Kingdom and banking centers in the Caribbean. These financial centers accounted for most of the increase in U.S. banking claims in the first half of this year.

The share of claims against foreigners domiciled in Asia has declined over the past several years from about 20 percent at the end of 1996 to less than 10 percent currently.

[In millions of dollars. Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]					
Country	Calendar years				
	1999	2000	2001	2002	June 2003
United Kingdom .....	172,345	223,976	300,665	288,133	397,252
All other Europe.....	283,430	324,734	362,960	406,139	439,621
Caribbean banking centers <sup>1,2</sup> ....	340,917	388,987	422,615	533,194	641,631
Japan.....	34,627	39,179	40,047	59,792	72,688
All other Asia.....	53,267	49,440	57,326	53,952	55,887
Subtotal.....	884,586	1,026,316	1,183,613	1,341,210	1,607,079
All other countries .....	148,542	150,876	167,986	170,023	170,344
Grand total.....	1,033,128	1,177,192	1,351,599	1,511,233	1,777,423

<sup>1</sup> Includes Bahamas, Bermuda, British West Indies, Netherlands Antilles, and Panama.  
<sup>2</sup> Beginning January 2001, Cayman Islands replaced British West Indies in reporting format.

### SECTION III.—Supplementary Liabilities and Claims Data Reported by Banks in the United States

**TABLE CM-III-1.—Dollar Liabilities to, and Dollar Claims on, Foreigners  
in Countries and Areas Not Regularly Reported Separately**

[Position at end of period in millions of dollars. Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]

Country	Total liabilities			Total banks' own claims		
	Calendar year		2003	Calendar year		2003
	2001	2002		2001	2002	
<b>Other Europe:</b>						
Cyprus .....	181	143	276	28	22	n.a.
Iceland.....	56	104	141	n.a.	n.a.	39
Monaco.....	300	1,239	194	n.a.	n.a.	65
<b>Other Latin America and Caribbean:</b>						
Aruba.....	238	255	281	n.a.	292	n.a.
Barbados .....	2,127	1,357	1,735	831	619	256
Belize.....	147	319	234	n.a.	n.a.	26
Bolivia.....	781	1,878	844	257	214	239
Costa Rica.....	1,076	1,933	1,107	910	708	660
Dominica.....	53	45	46	n.a.	n.a.	3
Dominican Republic.....	1,937	1,460	1,444	976	1,085	862
El Salvador.....	764	1,652	1,035	1,150	887	780
French West Indies and French Guiana.....	21	26	24	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Haiti.....	295	257	337	31	24	38
Honduras.....	1,768	1,718	1,604	338	362	249
Nicaragua.....	159	126	149	85	84	n.a.
Paraguay .....	825	789	688	84	77	56
Suriname.....	315	201	139	n.a.	11	n.a.
<b>Other Asia:</b>						
Afghanistan.....	56	45	51	n.a.	-	-
Burma.....	8	9	3	-	-	-
Jordan.....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	103	82	71
Macau.....	41	84	72	-	-	-
Sri Lanka.....	196	n.a.	809	11	n.a.	9
Yemen.....	393	185	291	2	n.a.	n.a.
<b>Other Africa:</b>						
Angola.....	n.a.	n.a.	276	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Cameroon.....	13	16	15	9	14	19
Ethiopia.....	249	n.a.	360	-	-	-
Guinea.....	38	28	22	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Ivory Coast.....	n.a.	n.a.	96	15	n.a.	n.a.
Kenya.....	147	106	152	n.a.	2	2
Mauritius.....	88	116	117	4	n.a.	n.a.
Mozambique.....	55	n.a.	139	n.a.	-	-
Rwanda.....	44	91	48	n.a.	-	n.a.
Senegal.....	n.a.	30	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Somalia.....	11	9	n.a.	-	-	-
Sudan.....	7	5	7	-	-	-
Tanzania.....	229	279	n.a.	5	n.a.	14
Tunisia.....	172	n.a.	67	89	84	74
Uganda.....	79	202	116	2	n.a.	n.a.
Zambia.....	70	87	102	-	n.a.	n.a.
Zimbabwe.....	81	63	66	-	-	-
All other:						
Papua New Guinea.....	n.a.	n.a.	50	12	n.a.	7

Note.—Data represent a partial breakdown of the amounts shown for the corresponding dates for the "Other" geographical categories in the regular monthly/quarterly series on U.S. banking liabilities and claims in Capital Movements sections I and II.

**SECTION IV.—Liabilities to, and Claims on, Foreigners  
Reported by Nonbanking Business Enterprises  
in the United States**

**TABLE CM-IV-1.—Total Liabilities and Claims by Type**

[Position at end of period in millions of dollars. Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]

Type of liability or claim	Calendar year			2002		2003		
	1999	2000	2001	June	Sept.	Dec.	Mar.	June p
Total liabilities.....	53,020	73,904	66,679	70,431	68,225	67,664	85,426	82,128
Payable in dollars.....	37,605	48,931	42,925	48,054	44,534	45,087	55,109	54,128
Financial.....	13,883	25,246	18,763	22,050	18,913	18,844	30,296	28,938
Short-term negotiable securities.....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	3,675	3,088
Other.....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	26,621	25,850
Commercial.....	23,722	23,685	24,162	26,004	25,621	26,243	24,813	25,190
Trade payables .....	11,720	12,162	10,893	13,388	13,102	13,469	12,812	13,635
Advance receipts and other.....	12,002	11,523	13,269	12,616	12,519	12,774	12,001	11,555
Payable in foreign currencies.....	15,415	24,973	23,754	22,377	23,691	22,577	30,317	28,000
By major foreign currency:								
Canadian dollars.....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	641	884
Euros.....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	13,411	10,959
United Kingdom pounds sterling.....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	7,870	7,587
Japanese yen.....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	3,122	2,899
Other .....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	5,273	5,671
By type of liability:								
Financial.....	14,097	22,173	22,271	20,776	22,398	20,717	26,757	24,741
Short-term negotiable securities.....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	17,753	15,154
Other.....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	9,004	9,587
Commercial.....	1,318	2,800	1,483	1,601	1,293	1,860	3,560	3,259
Trade payables .....	1,114	2,131	888	817	717	1,230	2,008	1,743
Advancereceipts and other.....	204	669	595	784	576	630	1,552	1,516
Total claims.....	76,642	90,157	113,082	116,608	112,784	102,566	124,387	129,554
Payable in dollars.....	69,170	79,558	103,864	107,714	104,748	91,551	107,665	107,673
Financial.....	34,966	46,157	74,471	82,353	79,307	65,070	87,859	85,788
Non-negotiable deposits .....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	45,055	48,236
Negotiable CDs and short-term negotiable instruments .....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	3,642	3,033
Other.....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	39,162	34,519
Commercial.....	34,204	33,401	29,393	25,361	25,441	26,481	19,806	21,885
Trade receivables.....	30,624	30,007	25,828	22,543	21,982	22,635	16,963	17,598
Advance payments and other.....	3,580	3,394	3,565	2,818	3,459	3,846	2,843	4,287
Payable in foreign currencies.....	7,472	10,599	9,218	8,894	8,036	11,015	16,722	21,881
By major foreign currency:								
Canadian dollars.....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	1,956	1,876
Euros.....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	4,857	4,136
United Kingdom pounds sterling.....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	3,534	4,109
Japanese yen.....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	1,425	1,412
Other .....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	4,950	10,348
By type of claim:								
Financial.....	5,265	6,874	6,816	4,978	4,731	6,319	7,079	11,709
Non-negotiable deposits .....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	1,367	1,697
Short-term negotiable securities .....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	135	174
Other.....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	5,577	9,838
Commercial.....	2,207	3,725	2,402	3,916	3,305	4,696	9,643	10,172
Trade receivables.....	1,978	3,097	1,685	2,173	2,189	3,750	7,777	8,226
Advance payments and other.....	229	628	717	1,743	1,116	946	1,866	1,946
Memoranda:								
Financial liabilities and claims:								
Positions with unaffiliated entities:								
Financial liabilities.....	27,980	47,419	41,034	42,826	41,311	39,561	45,455	42,251
Financial claims.....	40,231	53,031	81,287	87,331	84,038	71,389	83,023	83,464
Selected positions with affiliated entities: <sup>1</sup>								
Financial liabilities.....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	11,598	11,428
Financial claims.....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	11,915	14,033

<sup>1</sup> Beginning March 2003, reporters who are financial intermediaries or insurance underwriting subsidiaries of bank/financial holding companies report financial liabilities and claims positions with specified affiliated foreign residents.

**TABLE CM-IV-2.—Total Liabilities to Unaffiliated Foreigners by Country**

[Position at end of period in millions of dollars. Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]

Country	Calendar year				2002			2003	
	1998	1999	2000	2001	June	Sept.	Dec.	Mar.	June p
<b>Europe:</b>									
Austria.....	118	112	111	151	128	112	64	97	104
Belgium <sup>1</sup> .....	357	171	440	253	214	366	285	1,070	193
Bulgaria.....	3	-	2	3	2	4	4	1	7
Czech Republic.....	105	26	7	10	14	14	13	17	17
Denmark.....	132	105	149	148	252	79	522	141	61
Finland.....	83	48	91	86	45	36	56	64	67
France.....	2,017	2,331	2,459	3,575	4,898	4,235	6,008	3,655	4,403
Germany.....	3,455	3,105	3,215	3,249	3,192	3,720	3,704	4,090	3,593
Greece.....	120	141	400	410	299	400	403	260	198
Hungary.....	3	9	8	27	22	27	32	28	37
Ireland.....	1,307	827	1,216	1,264	1,010	828	785	744	600
Italy .....	1,177	749	1,773	1,395	1,269	2,014	1,271	1,228	1,460
Luxembourg <sup>1</sup> .....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	280	419
Netherlands.....	1,835	2,503	2,316	3,117	2,247	2,421	2,415	2,526	3,107
Norway.....	188	266	286	320	343	361	406	417	398
Poland.....	11	46	42	43	362	41	46	49	46
Portugal.....	29	34	16	16	10	17	17	17	19
Romania.....	149	159	178	17	21	14	20	25	24
Russia <sup>2</sup> .....	82	251	91	48	40	32	38	34	68
Spain.....	546	501	468	423	513	478	403	428	340
Sweden.....	171	158	117	97	96	128	115	127	134
Switzerland.....	654	773	606	884	810	653	494	540	631
Turkey .....	211	384	408	133	140	74	101	84	140
United Kingdom.....	9,677	19,592	29,209	25,131	26,889	26,620	25,180	28,765	26,203
Channel Islands and									
Isle of Man <sup>3</sup> .....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	5	4
Yugoslavia <sup>4</sup> .....	8	11	11	14	10	9	9	9	15
Other Europe.....	181	201	182	211	193	191	201	210	204
Total Europe.....	22,619	32,503	43,801	41,025	43,019	42,874	42,592	44,911	42,492
Canada.....	2,083	2,059	2,344	2,577	3,105	2,153	2,179	2,214	2,761
<b>Latin America:</b>									
Argentina.....	118	169	146	50	65	87	62	62	96
Brazil.....	304	271	262	325	358	355	318	373	396
Chile.....	111	64	52	56	44	37	55	38	30
Colombia.....	72	141	131	82	39	32	50	52	26
Ecuador.....	19	58	32	4	9	8	5	7	8
Guatemala.....	12	6	10	13	13	15	13	17	17
Mexico.....	406	912	867	935	1,040	1,096	1,201	1,124	933
Panama.....	16	67	32	49	45	43	61	62	97
Peru.....	35	28	24	41	26	26	21	21	75
Uruguay.....	8	8	27	8	6	5	6	9	8
Venezuela.....	204	305	286	168	209	328	178	143	456
Other Latin America <sup>5</sup> .....	426	379	1,994	284	463	410	503	77	110
Total Latin America.....	1,731	2,408	3,863	2,015	2,317	2,442	2,473	1,985	2,252
<b>Caribbean:</b>									
Bahamas .....	21	23	37	209	17	14	74	393	15
Bermuda.....	299	157	2,020	1,551	1,048	1,056	1,528	3,571	4,803
British West Indies <sup>6</sup> .....	967	540	482	1,672	1,046	424	401	n.a.	n.a.
Cayman Islands <sup>6</sup> .....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	105	57
Cuba.....	5	27	20	42	23	23	29	35	36
Jamaica.....	12	13	16	12	13	16	28	11	15
Netherlands Antilles.....	44	19	32	46	146	8	11	11	7
Trinidad and Tobago.....	34	15	36	38	39	28	33	41	27
Other Caribbean <sup>5</sup> .....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	710	532
Total Caribbean.....	1,382	794	2,643	3,570	2,332	1,569	2,104	4,877	5,492

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE CM-IV-2.—Total Liabilities to Unaffiliated Foreigners by Country, con**

[Position at end of period in millions of dollars. Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]

Country	Calendar year				2002			2003	
	1998	1999	2000	2001	June	Sept.	Dec.	Mar.	June p
<b>Asia:</b>									
China:									
Mainland.....	708	627	497	735	2,271	1,266	1,252	1,980	1,180
Taiwan.....	898	1,175	970	819	623	449	659	752	779
Hong Kong.....	388	223	640	560	255	292	495	451	419
India.....	387	519	309	179	222	169	160	132	109
Indonesia.....	154	83	81	44	55	37	100	34	48
Israel.....	228	160	468	195	485	1,335	350	802	606
Japan.....	7,439	5,751	8,973	5,850	6,530	6,478	6,124	6,180	5,863
Korea.....	945	543	941	897	607	541	548	709	686
Lebanon.....	27	56	53	57	55	49	53	54	53
Malaysia.....	141	118	162	393	168	121	140	179	144
Pakistan.....	33	37	96	94	99	85	158	209	261
Philippines.....	169	169	114	1,100	130	109	108	113	127
Singapore.....	1,240	917	2,280	1,793	2,035	1,701	1,796	1,855	1,971
Syria.....	15	8	27	6	11	17	13	50	19
Thailand.....	362	165	203	105	50	38	118	123	136
Oil-exporting countries <sup>7</sup> .....	2,852	2,555	2,844	2,649	3,446	3,873	3,993	3,563	3,094
Other Asia.....	141	217	290	83	322	352	247	235	238
Total Asia.....	16,127	13,323	18,948	15,559	17,364	16,912	16,314	17,421	15,733
<b>Africa:</b>									
Congo (formerly Zaire).....	-	9	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Egypt.....	39	86	166	117	154	124	128	110	43
Ghana.....	9	1	6	3	3	4	2	3	5
Liberia.....	9	2	18	30	-	-	1	-	-
Morocco.....	41	31	11	34	38	41	42	44	44
South Africa.....	189	138	135	111	159	138	130	125	105
Oil-exporting countries <sup>8</sup> .....	393	499	483	441	440	536	496	514	275
Other Africa.....	142	212	181	152	241	160	158	244	270
Total Africa.....	822	978	1,000	889	1,036	1,004	958	1,041	743
<b>Other countries:</b>									
Australia.....	949	634	344	584	736	818	732	1,149	972
New Zealand <sup>9</sup> .....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	23	11
All other.....	852	300	898	430	492	430	238	178	212
Total other countries.....	1,801	934	1,242	1,014	1,228	1,248	970	1,350	1,195
Total foreign countries...	46,565	52,975	73,841	66,649	70,401	68,202	67,590	73,799	70,668
<b>International and regional orgs.:</b>									
International.....	-	1	1	-	21	22	22	-	-
European regional.....	5	44	45	30	8	1	3	25	17
Latin American regional.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	2	-
Caribbean regional <sup>10</sup> .....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	-	-
Asian regional.....	-	-	9	-	1	-	3	2	15
African regional.....	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Middle Eastern regional.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total international and regional.....	5	45	63	30	30	23	74	29	32
Grand total.....	46,570	53,020	73,904	66,679	70,431	68,225	67,664	73,828	70,700

<sup>1</sup> Before January 2001, combined data reported for Belgium-Luxembourg.<sup>2</sup> Since December 1992, data for all other republics of the former U.S.S.R. included in "Other Europe."<sup>3</sup> Before January 2001, data included in United Kingdom.<sup>4</sup> On February 4, 2003, Yugoslavia changed its name to Serbia and Montenegro. Data for other entities of the former Yugoslavia recognized as independent states by the United States are reported under "Other Europe" as follows: Beginning in December 1992 for Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia and Slovenia; and since June 1994 for the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.<sup>5</sup> Before January 2001, "Other Latin America" and "Other Caribbean" were reported as combined "Other Latin America and Caribbean."<sup>6</sup> Beginning January 2001, Cayman Islands replaced British West Indies in the data series.<sup>7</sup> Includes Bahrain, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and the United Arab Emirates (Trucial States).<sup>8</sup> Includes Algeria, Gabon, Libya, and Nigeria.<sup>9</sup> Before January 2001, data included in "All other countries."<sup>10</sup> Before January 2001, included in "Latin American regional."

TABLE CM-IV-3.—Total Claims on Unaffiliated Foreigners by Country

[Position at end of period in millions of dollars. Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]

Country	Calendar year				2002			2003	
	1998	1999	2000	2001	June	Sept.	Dec.	Mar.	June p
<b>Europe:</b>									
Austria.....	146	208	498	1,985	3,026	1,626	1,770	1,741	1,742
Belgium <sup>1</sup> .....	899	845	748	893	1,004	910	991	665	508
Bulgaria.....	11	6	6	13	12	7	9	20	18
Czech Republic.....	67	26	67	79	57	58	62	52	53
Denmark.....	81	310	229	138	87	86	112	220	191
Finland.....	244	261	224	238	298	893	624	276	252
France.....	3,035	3,203	4,301	4,371	6,749	6,826	6,411	6,206	7,510
Germany.....	2,126	2,464	2,830	2,726	5,135	5,450	5,447	7,540	5,610
Greece.....	316	487	332	339	369	354	409	287	254
Hungary.....	66	54	47	66	43	57	51	45	55
Ireland.....	244	340	616	821	764	938	516	1,000	731
Italy .....	1,257	1,284	1,114	1,434	2,480	2,980	2,963	3,081	3,266
Luxembourg <sup>1</sup> .....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	1,057	84
Netherlands.....	1,342	2,658	3,125	2,667	4,827	5,113	5,138	5,490	5,031
Norway.....	165	273	308	257	315	331	286	256	355
Poland.....	111	62	67	77	56	71	79	72	89
Portugal.....	153	91	83	71	76	214	222	220	201
Romania.....	20	11	16	34	19	18	24	20	20
Russia <sup>2</sup> .....	232	293	373	137	95	115	93	73	64
Spain.....	527	715	860	1,042	1,067	945	1,370	1,020	1,081
Sweden.....	565	339	360	441	741	596	417	529	549
Switzerland.....	897	1,253	1,462	1,200	1,482	1,539	886	1,945	1,708
Turkey .....	236	464	700	383	600	476	503	462	515
United Kingdom.....	12,535	13,388	20,402	20,343	19,520	14,690	14,390	14,919	17,914
Channel Islands and									
Isle of Man <sup>3</sup> .....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	3	3
Yugoslavia <sup>4</sup> .....	14	17	15	23	7	10	10	18	24
Other Europe.....	251	360	291	362	488	516	422	846	787
Total Europe.....	25,540	29,412	39,074	40,140	49,317	44,819	43,205	48,063	48,615
Canada.....	5,120	5,310	8,078	9,011	8,289	8,108	7,803	8,207	8,792
<b>Latin America:</b>									
Argentina.....	893	896	1,109	810	553	559	602	549	542
Brazil.....	1,859	2,381	2,784	3,081	2,865	3,088	3,036	3,058	2,885
Chile.....	320	263	302	242	225	209	217	183	217
Colombia.....	279	349	351	240	290	261	240	262	245
Ecuador.....	103	82	66	62	95	84	112	89	82
Guatemala.....	88	85	106	90	82	76	79	92	70
Mexico.....	2,790	3,476	3,955	4,466	4,106	4,055	4,180	2,875	2,999
Panama.....	173	168	244	105	102	92	79	88	87
Peru.....	183	148	171	79	75	57	69	82	87
Uruguay.....	59	68	35	20	17	16	30	36	11
Venezuela.....	456	487	415	371	376	411	392	393	407
Other Latin America <sup>5</sup> .....	1,176	1,325	842	919	1,165	1,019	1,102	648	610
Total Latin America.....	8,379	9,728	10,380	10,485	9,951	9,927	10,138	8,355	8,242
<b>Caribbean:</b>									
Bahamas .....	427	1,613	1,390	1,018	1,360	750	1,069	818	626
Bermuda.....	575	401	395	1,287	918	1,427	1,011	938	1,160
British West Indies <sup>6</sup> .....	24,492	12,280	12,733	33,060	29,595	30,849	21,547	n.a.	n.a.
Cayman Islands <sup>6</sup> .....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	25,907	30,750
Cuba.....	-	-	1	2	7	4	-	24	4
Jamaica.....	45	52	126	93	74	76	94	70	84
Netherlands Antilles.....	37	45	84	70	67	62	45	12	11
Trinidad and Tobago.....	55	46	59	45	47	29	54	59	72
Other Caribbean <sup>5</sup> .....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	1,016	1,010
Total Caribbean.....	25,631	14,437	14,788	35,575	32,068	33,197	23,820	28,844	33,717

See footnotes at end of table.

TABLE CM-IV-3.—Total Claims on Unaffiliated Foreigners by Country, con.

[Position at end of period in millions of dollars. Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]

Country	Calendar year				2002			2003	
	1998	1999	2000	2001	June	Sept.	Dec.	Mar.	June p
<b>Asia:</b>									
China:									
Mainland.....	825	760	1,096	1,052	1,505	848	867	3,029	1,230
Taiwan.....	770	1,097	1,299	853	982	820	696	574	555
Hong Kong.....	331	400	593	1,094	616	703	682	768	692
India .....	348	599	661	638	475	554	743	599	682
Indonesia.....	417	408	407	239	217	202	280	241	262
Israel.....	327	336	458	700	569	802	453	567	1,027
Japan.....	2,875	5,336	4,427	3,610	3,210	3,564	3,618	2,662	2,963
Korea.....	1,084	1,378	1,745	1,850	1,749	1,735	1,738	1,797	1,427
Lebanon.....	26	14	36	16	22	19	21	21	16
Malaysia.....	492	516	743	645	553	545	521	528	547
Pakistan .....	37	23	37	44	35	24	17	26	35
Philippines.....	148	258	106	1,001	727	897	708	774	161
Singapore.....	734	1,041	1,065	1,120	1,131	836	1,044	935	803
Syria.....	12	5	11	11	1	35	28	43	2
Thailand.....	489	651	344	232	183	178	237	208	213
Oil-exporting countries <sup>7</sup> .....	1,144	1,648	1,104	985	967	907	897	685	908
Other Asia.....	160	152	195	189	121	150	132	135	187
Total Asia.....	10,219	14,622	14,327	14,279	13,063	12,819	12,682	13,592	11,710
<b>Africa:</b>									
Congo (formerly Zaire).....	1	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	7
Egypt.....	136	186	266	233	150	182	155	128	99
Ghana.....	14	6	5	7	8	6	9	13	8
Liberia.....	11	3	2	28	51	48	50	54	101
Morocco.....	29	35	49	35	32	43	24	30	24
South Africa.....	272	323	266	293	302	288	273	326	325
Oil-exporting countries <sup>8</sup> .....	181	186	237	137	158	136	120	165	132
Other Africa.....	226	178	258	326	335	313	330	278	222
Total Africa.....	870	917	1,083	1,059	1,036	1,016	979	994	918
<b>Other countries:</b>									
Australia.....	1,398	1,889	2,041	2,150	2,566	2,601	3,540	4,038	3,169
New Zealand <sup>9</sup> .....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	176	188
All other.....	286	351	359	383	316	297	393	92	101
Total other countries.....	1,684	2,240	2,400	2,533	2,882	2,898	3,933	4,306	3,458
Total foreign countries .....	77,443	76,639	90,130	113,082	116,606	112,784	102,560	112,361	115,452
<b>International and regional orgs.:</b>									
International.....	15	2	2	-	-	-	2	11	11
European regional.....	3	-	4	-	2	-	1	43	26
Latin American regional.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	15	13
Caribbean regional <sup>10</sup> .....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	30	9
Asian regional .....	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	9	7
African regional.....	1	1	2	-	-	-	1	1	-
Middle Eastern regional.....	-	-	7	-	-	-	1	2	3
Total international and regional.....	19	3	27	-	2	-	6	111	69
Grand total.....	77,462	76,642	90,157	113,082	116,608	112,784	102,566	112,472	115,521

<sup>1</sup> Before January 2001, combined data reported for Belgium-Luxembourg.<sup>2</sup> Since December 1992, data for all other republics of the former U.S.S.R. included in "Other Europe."<sup>3</sup> Before January 2001, data included in United Kingdom.<sup>4</sup> On February 4, 2003, Yugoslavia changed its name to Serbia and Montenegro.

Data for other entities of the former Yugoslavia recognized as independent states by the United States are reported under "Other Europe" as follows: Beginning in December 1992 for Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, and Slovenia; and since June 1994 for the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.

<sup>5</sup> Before January 2001, "Other Latin America" and "Other Caribbean" were reported as combined "Other Latin America and Caribbean."<sup>6</sup> Beginning January 2001, Cayman Islands replaced British West Indies in the data series.<sup>7</sup> Includes Bahrain, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and the United Arab Emirates (Trucial States).<sup>8</sup> Includes Algeria, Gabon, Libya, and Nigeria.<sup>9</sup> Before January 2001, data included in "All other countries."<sup>10</sup> Before January 2001, included in "Latin American regional."

**TABLE CM-IV-4.—Total Liabilities to, and Claims on, Unaffiliated Foreigners, by Type and Country, June 30, 2003, Preliminary**

[Position at end of period in millions of dollars. Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]

Country	Liabilities			Claims		
	Total liabilities (1)	Financial (2)	Commercial (3)	Total claims (4)	Financial (5)	Commercial (6)
<b>Europe:</b>						
Austria.....	104	32	72	1,742	1,648	94
Belgium <sup>1</sup> .....	193	-	193	508	305	203
Bulgaria.....	7	-	7	18	-	18
Czech Republic.....	17	-	17	53	23	30
Denmark.....	61	29	32	191	90	101
Finland.....	67	16	51	252	16	236
France.....	4,403	3,376	1,027	7,510	4,445	3,065
Germany.....	3,593	2,901	692	5,610	4,425	1,185
Greece.....	198	11	187	254	20	234
Hungary.....	37	4	33	55	5	50
Ireland.....	600	573	27	731	483	248
Italy.....	1,460	350	1,110	3,266	1,627	1,639
Luxembourg <sup>1</sup> .....	419	410	9	84	47	37
Netherlands.....	3,107	1,790	1,317	5,031	3,655	1,376
Norway.....	398	4	394	355	198	157
Poland.....	46	1	45	89	-	89
Portugal.....	19	2	17	201	106	95
Romania.....	24	-	24	20	-	20
Russia <sup>2</sup> .....	68	12	56	64	10	54
Spain.....	340	24	316	1,081	509	572
Sweden.....	134	-	134	549	280	269
Switzerland.....	631	167	464	1,708	1,178	530
Turkey.....	140	19	121	515	391	124
United Kingdom.....	26,203	22,903	3,300	17,914	13,437	4,477
Channel Islands and						
Isle of Man <sup>3</sup> .....	4	-	4	3	-	3
Yugoslavia <sup>4</sup> .....	15	-	15	24	-	24
Other Europe.....	204	15	189	787	488	299
Total Europe.....	42,492	32,639	9,853	48,615	33,386	15,229
Canada.....	2,761	1,012	1,749	8,792	5,879	2,913
<b>Latin America:</b>						
Argentina.....	96	14	82	542	328	214
Brazil.....	396	129	267	2,885	2,104	781
Chile.....	30	7	23	217	49	168
Colombia.....	26	-	26	245	59	186
Ecuador.....	8	-	8	82	31	51
Guatemala.....	17	-	17	70	37	33
Mexico.....	933	27	906	2,999	1,906	1,093
Panama.....	97	-	97	87	41	46
Peru.....	75	1	74	87	9	78
Uruguay.....	8	-	8	11	1	10
Venezuela.....	456	-	456	407	169	238
Other Latin America <sup>5</sup> .....	110	-	110	610	326	284
Total Latin America.....	2,252	178	2,074	8,242	5,060	3,182
<b>Caribbean:</b>						
Bahamas.....	15	4	11	626	598	28
Bermuda.....	4,803	4,244	559	1,160	699	461
Cayman Islands <sup>6</sup> .....	57	37	20	30,750	30,734	16
Cuba.....	36	-	36	4	-	4
Jamaica.....	15	5	10	84	55	29
Netherlands Antilles.....	7	-	7	11	-	11
Trinidad and Tobago.....	27	5	22	72	42	30
Other Caribbean <sup>5</sup> .....	532	22	510	1,010	152	858
Total Caribbean.....	5,492	4,317	1,175	33,717	32,280	1,437

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE CM-IV-4.—Total Liabilities to, and Claims on, Unaffiliated Foreigners, by Type and Country, June 30, 2003, Preliminary, con.**

[Position at end of period in millions of dollars. Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]

Country	Liabilities			Claims		
	Total liabilities (1)	Financial (2)	Commercial (3)	Total claims (4)	Financial (5)	Commercial (6)
<b>Asia:</b>						
China:						
Mainland.....	1,180	745	435	1,230	509	721
Taiwan.....	779	11	768	555	83	472
Hong Kong.....	419	90	329	692	338	354
India.....	109	16	93	682	475	207
Indonesia.....	48	4	44	262	104	158
Israel.....	606	283	323	1,027	697	330
Japan.....	5,863	1,909	3,954	2,963	1,246	1,717
Korea.....	686	41	645	1,427	964	463
Lebanon.....	53	3	50	16	-	16
Malaysia.....	144	3	141	547	374	173
Pakistan.....	261	-	261	35	-	35
Philippines.....	127	5	122	161	84	77
Singapore.....	1,971	247	1,724	803	134	669
Syria.....	19	-	19	2	-	2
Thailand.....	136	2	134	213	120	93
Other Asia.....	3,332	53	3,279	1,095	233	862
Total Asia.....	15,733	3,412	12,321	11,710	5,361	6,349
<b>Africa:</b>						
Congo (formerly Zaire).....	1	-	1	7	-	7
Egypt.....	43	1	42	99	4	95
Ghana.....	5	-	5	8	2	6
Liberia.....	-	-	-	101	100	1
Morocco.....	44	1	43	24	14	10
South Africa.....	105	10	95	325	222	103
Other Africa.....	545	100	445	354	144	210
Total Africa.....	743	112	631	918	486	432
<b>Other countries:</b>						
Australia.....	972	579	393	3,169	966	2,203
New Zealand <sup>7</sup> .....	11	1	10	188	43	145
All other.....	212	1	211	101	3	98
Total other countries.....	1,195	581	614	3,458	1,012	2,446
Total foreign countries.....	70,668	42,251	28,417	115,452	83,464	31,988
<b>International and regional orgs.:</b>						
International.....	-	-	-	11	-	11
European regional.....	17	-	17	26	-	26
Latin American regional.....	-	-	-	13	-	13
Caribbean regional <sup>8</sup> .....	-	-	-	9	-	9
Asian regional.....	15	-	15	7	-	7
African regional.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Middle Eastern regional.....	-	-	-	3	-	3
Total international and regional.....	32	-	32	69	-	69
Grand total.....	70,700	42,251	28,449	115,521	83,464	32,057

<sup>1</sup> Before January 2001, combined data reported for Belgium-Luxembourg.

<sup>2</sup> Since December 1992, data for all other republics of the former U.S.S.R. included in "Other Europe."

<sup>3</sup> Before January 2001, data included in United Kingdom.

<sup>4</sup> On February 4, 2003, Yugoslavia changed its name to Serbia and Montenegro.

Data for other entities of the former Yugoslavia recognized as independent states by the United States are reported under "Other Europe" as follows: Beginning in December 1992 for Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, and Slovenia; and since June 1994 for the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.

<sup>5</sup> Before January 2001, "Other Latin America" and "Other Caribbean" were reported as combined "Other Latin America and Caribbean."

<sup>6</sup> Beginning January 2001, Cayman Islands replaced British West Indies in the data series.

<sup>7</sup> Before January 2001, data included in "All other countries."

<sup>8</sup> Before January 2001, included in "Latin American regional."

## SECTION V.—U.S. International Transactions in Long-Term Securities

**TABLE CM-V-1.—U.S. Transactions with Foreigners in Long-Term Domestic Securities by Type**

[In millions of dollars; negative figures indicate net sales by foreigners to U.S. residents or a net outflow of capital from the United States.  
Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]

Calendar year or month	Marketable Treasury bonds and notes						U.S. Government corporations and federally-sponsored agencies		
	Total (1)	Net foreign purchase			Gross foreign purchases (5)	Gross foreign sales (6)	Net foreign purchases (7)	Gross foreign purchases (8)	Gross foreign sales (9)
		Official institutions (2)	Other foreigners (3)	International and regional (4)					
1999.....	-9,953	-9,861	-657	565	4,288,138	4,298,091	92,200	486,000	393,800
2000.....	-54,032	-6,302	-47,270	-460	3,870,511	3,924,543	152,842	728,930	576,088
2001.....	18,514	3,474	15,726	-686	5,267,730	5,249,216	163,990	1,201,649	1,037,659
2002 r.....	119,918	10,109	107,798	2,011	7,264,447	7,144,529	195,127	1,727,954	1,532,827
2003 - Jan. - Sept. p.....	197,752	57,867	140,383	-498	7,003,169	6,805,417	125,430	1,893,622	1,768,192
2002 - Sept.....	21,670	-3,737	25,395	12	674,601	652,931	21,057	153,124	132,067
Oct. r.....	6,086	82	5,256	748	655,578	649,492	22,195	147,403	125,208
Nov. r.....	21,063	16,017	5,126	-80	662,526	641,463	18,392	164,459	146,067
Dec. r.....	13,476	5,523	7,624	329	487,976	474,500	15,784	144,519	128,735
2003 - Jan. r.....	1,468	193	892	383	560,094	558,626	23,982	151,520	127,538
Feb. r.....	-957	4,832	-5,545	-244	592,083	593,040	8,741	138,965	130,224
Mar. r.....	26,949	2,011	24,989	-51	715,663	688,714	16,335	219,959	203,624
Apr.....	9,792	-366	10,210	-52	597,553	587,761	19,843	227,177	207,334
May.....	41,109	15,249	25,544	316	939,603	898,494	32,014	285,492	253,478
June.....	44,027	16,497	27,627	-97	872,957	828,930	7,026	253,204	246,178
July.....	44,686	12,338	33,288	-940	917,186	872,500	11,825	232,388	220,563
Aug. p.....	25,115	-963	25,681	397	964,842	939,727	8,908	219,062	210,154
Sept. p.....	5,563	8,076	-2,303	-210	843,188	837,625	-3,244	165,855	169,099

Calendar year or month	Corporate and other securities								
	Net foreign purchases (10)	Bonds <sup>1</sup>			Gross foreign sales (12)	Net foreign purchases (13)	Gross foreign purchases (14)	Gross foreign sales (15)	
		Gross foreign purchases (11)	Gross foreign sales (12)	Net foreign purchases (13)					
1999.....	160,392	368,692	208,300	107,522	2,340,659	2,233,137			
2000.....	184,128	479,456	295,328	174,890	3,605,196	3,430,306			
2001.....	221,955	741,041	519,086	116,390	3,051,332	2,934,942			
2002 r.....	182,310	820,743	638,433	50,189	3,209,760	3,159,571			
2003 - Jan. - Sept. p.....	200,125	764,894	564,769	16,635	2,255,500	2,238,865			
2002 - Sept.....	3,874	55,478	51,604	-6,463	206,763	213,226			
Oct. r.....	9,775	69,768	59,993	3,619	297,196	293,577			
Nov. r.....	22,195	93,992	71,797	6,476	264,363	257,887			
Dec. r.....	13,178	62,818	49,640	3,185	223,227	220,042			
2003 - Jan. r.....	23,440	76,290	52,850	-2,796	216,731	219,527			
Feb. r.....	13,907	67,587	53,680	-2,078	201,408	203,486			
Mar. r.....	27,556	86,830	59,274	2,840	236,668	233,828			
Apr. r.....	21,891	78,820	56,929	4,357	233,275	228,918			
May.....	27,434	96,388	68,954	6,593	273,263	266,670			
June.....	22,847	98,730	75,883	10,308	311,954	301,646			
July.....	26,427	91,525	65,098	-7,855	267,033	274,888			
Aug. p.....	16,853	77,709	60,856	11,552	252,364	240,812			
Sept. p.....	19,770	91,015	71,245	-6,286	262,804	269,090			

<sup>1</sup> Data include transactions in directly placed issues abroad by U.S. corporations and issues of States and municipalities.

**TABLE CM-V-2.—U.S. Transactions with Foreigners in Long-Term Foreign Securities by Type**

[In millions of dollars; negative figures indicate net sales by foreigners to U.S. residents or a net outflow of capital from the United States.  
Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]

Calendar year or month	Net foreign pur- chases of for- eign securities from U.S. (1)	Foreign bonds			Foreign stocks		
		Net foreign purchases from U.S. (2)	Gross foreign purchases from U.S. (3)	Gross foreign sales to U.S. (4)	Net foreign purchases from U.S. (5)	Gross foreign purchases from U.S. (6)	Gross foreign sales to U.S. (7)
1999.....	9,964	-5,676	798,267	803,943	15,640	1,177,303	1,161,663
2000.....	-17,142	-4,054	958,932	962,986	-13,088	1,802,185	1,815,273
2001.....	-19,611	30,502	1,160,102	1,129,600	-50,113	1,397,664	1,447,777
2002 r.....	26,934	28,446	1,372,042	1,343,596	-1,512	1,267,633	1,269,145
2003 - Jan. - Sept. p.....	-23,645	34,207	1,570,943	1,536,736	-57,852	962,317	1,020,169
2002 - Sept.....	1,829	1,064	126,078	125,014	765	87,083	86,318
Oct. r.....	709	6,865	121,725	114,860	-6,156	100,763	106,919
Nov. r.....	1,267	2,248	136,169	133,921	-981	101,821	102,802
Dec. r.....	-7,675	-5,041	116,115	121,156	-2,634	89,159	91,793
2003 - Jan. r.....	-8,897	-2,004	135,866	137,870	-6,893	94,622	101,515
Feb. r.....	-177	4,297	118,683	114,386	-4,474	83,683	88,157
Mar. r.....	1,969	7,332	162,101	154,769	-5,363	91,096	96,459
Apr.....	-343	-2,416	135,970	138,386	2,073	100,054	97,981
May.....	3,249	14,049	230,256	216,207	-10,800	99,777	110,577
June.....	6,408	11,639	209,819	198,180	-5,231	116,975	122,206
July.....	-1,715	3,006	207,675	204,669	-4,721	129,487	134,208
Aug. r.....	-12,526	1,021	159,271	158,250	-13,547	112,396	125,943
Sept. p.....	-11,613	-2,717	211,302	214,019	-8,896	134,227	143,123

**TABLE CM-V-3.—Net Foreign Transactions in Long-Term Domestic Securities by Type and Country**

[In millions of dollars; negative figures indicate net sales by foreigners to U.S. residents or a net outflow of capital from the United States.  
Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]

Country	Marketable Treasury bonds and notes			U.S. Government corporations and Federal agency bonds			Corporate bonds			Corporate stocks		
	2003			2003			2003			2003		
	Calendar year 2002 r (1)	Jan. through Sept. (2)	July through Sept. p (3)	Calendar year 2002 r (4)	Jan. through Sept. (5)	July through Sept. p (6)	Calendar year 2002 (7)	Jan. through Sept. (8)	July through Sept. p (9)	Calendar year 2002 r (10)	Jan. through Sept. (11)	July through Sept. p (12)
<b>Europe:</b>												
Austria.....	-683	-447	-144	104	449	5	378	226	107	-39	-193	-43
Belgium <sup>1</sup> .....	2,046	1,554	2,071	-226	2,999	1,266	3,733	1,821	117	1,715	-524	6
Bulgaria.....	-185	-11	9	51	14	-2	23	30	21	18	-14	-6
Czech Republic.....	546	-699	-966	1	1,327	902	46	72	93	-13	9	-4
Denmark.....	54	2,172	1,107	-154	1,361	819	662	1,031	131	-180	513	705
Finland.....	106	-421	-130	-20	92	65	35	55	21	166	296	204
France.....	-323	-5,291	-2,198	1,178	-51	283	2,584	2,606	827	2,127	2,627	2,222
Germany.....	-3,931	9,277	5,460	3,175	-1,065	-1,108	1,950	1,464	919	-129	-744	-3,910
Greece.....	263	723	205	291	-101	-114	-85	17	66	33	26	2
Hungary.....	-188	-57	16	4	42	-70	37	22	-	-7	-10	-7
Ireland.....	572	4,469	4,093	613	1,740	625	5,116	7,351	2,817	2,119	6,001	2,568
Italy.....	-284	804	1,149	-202	326	-139	225	1,634	748	1,539	201	516
Luxembourg <sup>1</sup> .....	n.a.	1,660	986	n.a.	2,416	1,706	n.a.	4,451	1,293	n.a.	1,162	166
Netherlands.....	-17,020	1,996	-3,538	-1,952	-297	607	1,531	1,045	-356	4,307	229	-806
Norway.....	-9,536	8,031	-656	1,907	1,015	838	2,868	3,783	1,519	1,922	3,970	648
Poland.....	-278	502	-186	422	18	-24	9	13	1	-4	-5	4
Portugal.....	1,518	228	56	44	141	-41	133	-44	32	122	56	-16
Romania.....	507	1,047	163	122	-49	1	13	69	18	-2	-	-
Russia <sup>2</sup> .....	3,182	-239	-71	8,154	1,292	694	-2	92	14	36	-12	-26
Spain.....	407	-2,925	-3,424	795	-4,026	-506	374	488	258	-895	321	165
Sweden.....	2,923	1,845	-139	436	-133	231	211	296	170	790	2,584	290
Switzerland.....	-448	5,032	3,436	3,683	1,203	440	4,938	5,716	1,516	2,787	-3,136	-35
Turkey.....	2,193	-2,140	-34	8	8	5	-18	6	3	12	55	23
United Kingdom.....	61,606	25,371	15,574	33,105	23,142	1,866	76,808	76,024	23,895	15,172	-2,738	-3,181
Channel Islands and												
Isle of Man <sup>3</sup> .....	n.a.	1,843	148	n.a.	1,691	99	n.a.	17,671	1,752	n.a.	64	174
Yugoslavia <sup>4</sup> .....	2	17	14	-	-	-	-	-1	-1	3	3	3
Other Europe.....	1,514	-811	-1,060	7	335	-718	-886	382	219	97	-123	-23
Total Europe.....	43,678	53,530	21,941	56,432	33,889	7,730	110,736	126,320	36,200	32,909	10,618	-361
Canada.....	-5,197	9,152	6,334	-1,454	-1,984	476	414	4,556	1,289	8,207	4,631	-2,122
<b>Latin America:</b>												
Argentina.....	817	1,760	1,097	-43	-456	272	255	658	538	199	-287	-41
Brazil.....	1,873	2,035	-424	-507	-1,031	-123	196	549	284	-82	-75	-107
Chile.....	-229	75	-184	679	-23	321	290	137	89	341	-19	12
Colombia.....	-1,426	-782	96	216	539	46	8	349	173	-19	-22	-10
Ecuador.....	-1	64	50	57	366	158	66	60	21	-6	27	31
Guatemala.....	7	19	13	104	56	19	13	7	-29	-9	-36	-22
Mexico.....	4,019	6,571	1,897	4,971	2,205	1,329	2,169	2,617	689	484	-127	-164
Panama.....	-12	-83	-81	1,092	1,132	527	684	249	151	-82	-75	-80
Peru.....	236	492	167	1,020	747	329	155	149	86	224	93	-1
Uruguay.....	-375	735	800	695	301	126	147	351	89	90	230	89
Venezuela.....	-59	286	87	712	487	118	601	305	166	32	400	237
Other Latin America <sup>5</sup> .....	164	488	413	226	1,015	477	464	646	309	-146	-16	46
Total Latin America.....	5,014	11,660	3,931	9,222	5,338	3,599	5,048	6,077	2,566	1,026	93	-10
<b>Caribbean:</b>												
Bahamas.....	15,346	-3,573	1,871	1,510	3,783	1,844	665	1,837	612	86	-447	85
Bermuda.....	1,583	12,844	2,708	5,154	6,680	2,461	11,202	10,480	3,643	-9,131	-2,359	-81
Cayman Islands <sup>6</sup> .....	n.a.	640	-6,908	n.a.	8,888	-4,240	n.a.	24,257	9,393	n.a.	1,877	153
Cuba.....	-	-	n.a.	-	-	n.a.	-	-	n.a.	-	-2	n.a.
Jamaica.....	8	17	14	527	187	-73	97	117	105	12	15	10
Netherlands Antilles.....	-780	4,334	6,148	1,867	-980	461	675	387	400	-537	-597	-389
Trinidad and Tobago.....	34	11	28	98	224	95	59	38	14	-6	9	9
Other Caribbean <sup>5</sup> .....	n.a.	-951	-105	n.a.	2,483	1,107	n.a.	3,445	774	n.a.	-335	765
Total Caribbean.....	15,006	13,322	3,756	32,826	21,265	1,655	35,889	40,561	14,941	-16,445	-1,839	552

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE CM-V-3.—Net Foreign Transactions in Long-Term Domestic Securities by Type and Country, con.**

[In millions of dollars; negative figures indicate net sales by foreigners to U.S. residents or a net outflow of capital from the United States.  
Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]

Country	Marketable Treasury bonds and notes			U.S. Government corporations and Federal agency bonds			Corporate bonds			Corporate stocks		
	Calendar year 2002 r	2003		Calendar year 2002 r	2003		Calendar year 2002	2003		Calendar year 2002 r	2003	
		Jan. through (1)	Sept. (2)		Jan. through (4)	Sept. (5)		Jan. through (7)	Sept. (8)		Jan. through (10)	Sept. (11)
<b>Asia:</b>												
China:												
Mainland.....	24,077	19,141	-565	29,264	24,270	5,395	5,962	3,534	1,144	161	-88	-42
Taiwan.....	-597	5,303	4,781	10,758	7,765	1,113	1,382	1,287	319	261	283	13
Hong Kong.....	-9,059	1,744	-825	12,589	8,120	1,595	3,748	3,710	1,245	1,795	685	-91
India.....	-855	575	61	11	-19	11	35	19	2	-44	-45	-24
Indonesia.....	770	1,114	-440	455	285	-71	59	51	17	-4	60	3
Israel.....	5,132	-2,360	-692	-48	599	207	583	355	94	-148	-91	-144
Japan.....	30,498	82,414	32,705	37,655	16,945	-6,705	10,923	6,895	3,627	12,336	-2,120	-1,262
Korea.....	12,935	3,771	1,995	668	8,224	97	1,483	556	152	112	-15	-18
Lebanon.....	1	22	14	15	1	3	-13	5	2	22	-32	-15
Malaysia.....	861	-629	677	1,323	-1,478	-444	69	11	-15	-35	-2	-27
Pakistan.....	-	-	-	39	28	1	173	3	-	6	-5	-5
Philippines.....	179	595	253	253	-1	16	144	46	19	-40	-29	-6
Singapore.....	-2,591	1,495	-295	2,162	945	949	1,326	2,138	400	8,236	5,906	314
Syria.....	4	-1	-	-	-2	-	2	-1	-	-4	2	1
Thailand.....	-1,917	-413	273	99	168	1	167	316	39	4	-11	-1
Oil-exporting countries <sup>7</sup> .....	-3,880	-7,376	250	1,959	1,346	1,922	304	1,515	402	-1,309	-198	-8
Other Asia.....	98	329	27	58	62	-15	96	78	32	18	37	-9
Total Asia.....	55,656	105,724	38,219	97,260	67,258	4,075	26,443	20,518	7,479	21,367	4,337	-1,321
<b>Africa:</b>												
Congo (formerly Zaire).....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-9	-9
Egypt.....	-321	41	40	72	66	44	37	63	22	-5	-50	-16
Ghana.....	506	-	n.a.	1	-	n.a.	-	1	n.a.	-	-	n.a.
Liberia.....	1	-	10	29	649	163	13	186	8	-26	9	-1
Morocco.....	-11	-99	-149	1	1	-	-4	-1	-	-17	85	2
South Africa.....	112	-114	-11	-39	39	27	5	-20	10	24	-4	-38
Oil-exporting countries <sup>8</sup> .....	29	52	51	355	559	200	30	-8	3	-2	-11	-
Other Africa.....	525	175	-65	314	430	134	46	92	36	-47	88	38
Total Africa.....	841	55	-124	733	1,744	568	127	313	79	-72	108	-24
<b>Other countries:</b>												
Australia.....	3,326	4,061	1,432	373	-1,009	-463	3,038	94	-644	2,988	-1,181	730
New Zealand <sup>9</sup> .....	n.a.	-199	-38	n.a.	-93	-6	n.a.	215	160	n.a.	-36	10
All other countries.....	279	945	666	-2	245	147	104	1,215	956	-55	-50	-62
Total other countries.....	2,909	4,807	2,060	365	-857	-322	3,133	1,524	472	3,261	-1,267	678
Total foreign countries.....	117,907	198,250	76,117	195,384	126,653	17,781	181,790	199,869	63,026	50,253	16,681	-2,608
<b>International and regional orgs.:</b>												
International.....	1,642	-359	-933	-389	-704	-324	510	191	-33	-12	-34	18
European regional.....	325	-1	10	52	-	-	-50	-2	1	-	-	-
Latin American regional.....	-3	-48	70	-9	-79	-37	57	56	56	-56	-5	7
Caribbean regional <sup>10</sup> .....	n.a.	-15	-6	n.a.	37	14	n.a.	-	-	n.a.	-1	-1
Asian regional.....	86	-85	106	76	-454	65	2	2	-	7	-4	-3
African regional.....	-34	10	-	12	-23	-10	1	9	-	-	-	-
Middle Eastern regional.....	-5	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-3	-2	-2
Total international and regional.....	2,011	-498	-753	-257	-1,223	-292	520	256	24	-64	-46	19
Grand total.....	119,918	197,752	75,364	195,127	125,430	17,489	182,310	200,125	63,050	50,189	16,635	-2,589

<sup>1</sup> Before January 2001, combined data reported for Belgium-Luxembourg.

<sup>2</sup> Since December 1992, data for all other republics of the former U.S.S.R. included in "Other Europe."

<sup>3</sup> Before January 2001, data included in United Kingdom.

<sup>4</sup> On February 4, 2003, Yugoslavia changed its name to Serbia and Montenegro. Data for other entities of the former Yugoslavia recognized as independent states by the United States are reported under "Other Europe" as follows:

Beginning in December 1992 for Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, and Slovenia; and beginning in June 1994 for the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.

<sup>5</sup> Before January 2001, "Other Latin America" and "Other Caribbean" were reported as combined "Other Latin America and Caribbean."

<sup>6</sup> Beginning January 2001, Cayman Islands replaced British West Indies in the data series.

<sup>7</sup> Includes Bahrain, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and United Arab Emirates (Trucial States).

<sup>8</sup> Includes Algeria, Gabon, Libya, and Nigeria.

<sup>9</sup> Before January 2001, data included in "All other countries."

<sup>10</sup> Before January 2001, data included in "Latin American regional."

**TABLE CM-V-4.—U.S. Transactions with Foreigners in Long-Term Domestic and Foreign Securities, by Type and Country, During Third Quarter 2003, Preliminary**

[In millions of dollars. Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]

Country	Gross purchases by foreigners from U.S. residents										Gross sales by foreigners to U.S. residents							
	Domestic securities										Domestic securities							
	Total purchases	Marketable bonds and notes	Treasury and Gov't	Federal corps and	Corporate and other		Foreign securities		Total sales	Marketable bonds and notes	Treasury and Gov't	Federal corps and	Corporate and other		Foreign securities			
					Bonds	Stocks	Bonds	Stocks					Bonds	Stocks	Bonds	Stocks		
Europe:																		
Austria .....	7,531	5,113	654	234	723	500	307	7,664	5,257	649	127	766	544	321				
Belgium <sup>1</sup> .....	24,674	8,565	8,246	1,224	4,767	560	1,312	20,945	6,494	6,980	1,107	4,761	644	959				
Bulgaria .....	127	95	3	24	5	-	-	106	86	5	3	11	1	-				
Czech Republic .....	13,408	11,596	1,364	148	267	-	33	13,408	12,562	462	55	271	-	58				
Denmark .....	9,563	4,811	1,100	499	1,588	968	597	6,380	3,704	281	368	883	643	501				
Finland .....	3,363	1,272	278	68	499	135	1,111	2,413	1,402	213	47	295	38	418				
France .....	276,717	189,124	2,028	4,245	68,170	2,887	10,263	276,301	191,322	1,745	3,418	65,948	2,797	11,071				
Germany .....	77,920	39,358	2,023	4,433	9,697	17,386	5,023	76,669	33,898	3,131	3,514	13,607	17,185	5,334				
Greece .....	2,588	1,796	161	66	220	171	174	2,418	1,591	275	-	218	165	169				
Hungary .....	307	160	-	-	42	11	94	342	144	70	-	49	16	63				
Ireland .....	136,146	97,531	6,990	6,565	18,085	3,408	3,567	125,334	93,438	6,365	3,748	15,517	2,533	3,733				
Italy .....	31,971	15,502	676	1,143	9,057	2,248	3,345	29,491	14,353	815	395	8,541	2,407	2,980				
Luxembourg <sup>1</sup> .....	25,598	6,176	7,344	2,661	5,758	2,237	1,422	19,875	5,190	5,638	1,368	5,592	792	1,295				
Netherlands .....	55,535	31,773	6,630	2,263	8,106	2,526	4,237	60,764	35,311	6,023	2,619	8,912	2,154	5,745				
Norway .....	132,339	117,579	4,409	1,734	3,143	4,971	503	132,707	118,235	3,571	215	2,495	7,458	733				
Poland .....	1,338	870	190	1	16	212	49	1,441	1,056	214	-	12	137	22				
Portugal .....	5,518	4,255	265	37	362	91	508	5,414	4,199	306	5	378	85	441				
Romania .....	1,254	1,232	1	18	-	3	-	1,087	1,069	-	-	-	7	11				
Russia <sup>2</sup> .....	4,073	815	2,073	81	148	251	705	3,318	886	1,379	67	174	296	516				
Spain .....	11,461	3,404	1,873	282	1,665	2,310	1,927	14,670	6,828	2,379	24	1,500	2,166	1,773				
Sweden .....	26,310	13,879	2,510	357	5,708	398	3,458	26,347	14,018	2,279	187	5,418	181	4,264				
Switzerland .....	48,187	17,907	3,804	2,677	15,371	2,866	5,562	42,767	14,471	3,364	1,161	15,406	2,435	5,930				
Turkey .....	3,085	2,034	6	7	110	339	589	3,236	2,068	1	4	87	178	898				
United Kingdom .....	1,798,182	1,018,884	38,332	97,061	173,850	320,588	149,467	1,772,598	1,003,310	36,466	73,166	177,031	332,901	149,724				
Channel Islands and Isle of Man <sup>3</sup> .....	20,131	2,845	3,148	7,592	2,923	2,927	696	17,005	2,697	3,049	5,840	2,749	2,011	659				
Yugoslavia <sup>4</sup> .....	28	24	-	-	3	1	-	15	10	-	1	-	4	-				
Other Europe .....	11,865	6,726	673	396	892	988	2,190	13,258	7,786	1,391	177	915	796	2,193				
Total Europe .....	2,729,219	1,603,326	94,781	133,816	331,175	368,982	197,139	2,675,973	1,581,385	87,051	97,616	331,536	378,574	199,811				
Canada .....	213,126	122,331	4,995	6,213	32,316	30,730	16,541	204,953	115,997	4,519	4,924	34,438	27,348	17,727				
Latin America:																		
Argentina .....	4,805	1,557	346	637	1,078	803	384	2,590	460	74	99	1,119	511	327				
Brazil .....	18,203	7,597	115	374	631	8,008	1,478	19,000	8,021	238	90	738	8,017	1,896				
Chile .....	5,001	2,418	413	440	481	1,022	227	5,160	2,602	92	351	469	1,394	252				
Colombia .....	2,577	544	534	289	253	899	58	2,146	448	488	116	263	811	20				
Ecuador .....	795	89	191	25	404	22	64	535	39	33	4	373	7	79				
Guatemala .....	233	29	58	9	25	103	9	219	16	39	38	47	73	6				
Mexico .....	22,110	10,152	2,724	1,157	1,571	4,626	1,880	17,087	8,255	1,395	468	1,735	3,717	1,517				
Panama .....	3,936	641	1,282	287	637	884	205	2,996	722	755	136	717	470	196				
Peru .....	1,272	273	401	119	119	290	70	522	106	72	33	120	100	91				
Uruguay .....	3,852	1,055	223	196	465	1,743	170	2,484	255	97	107	376	1,517	132				
Venezuela .....	4,748	284	395	234	1,665	2,017	153	4,149	197	277	68	1,428	2,059	120				
Other Latin America <sup>5</sup> .....	14,037	11,312	539	397	531	1,220	38	12,578	10,899	62	88	485	1,015	29				
Total Latin America .....	81,569																	

**TABLE CM-V-4.—U.S. Transactions with Foreigners in Long-Term Domestic and Foreign Securities, by Type and Country, During Third Quarter 2003, Preliminary, con.**

[In millions of dollars. Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]

Country	Gross purchases by foreigners from U.S. residents										Gross sales by foreigners to U.S. residents							
	Domestic securities					Foreign securities					Domestic securities				Foreign securities			
	Total purchases (1)	Marketable Treasury notes (2)	Bonds and of U.S. Gov't corps and federally- spon- sored agencies (3)	Corporate and other Bonds (4)	Stocks (5)	Bonds (6)	Stocks (7)	Total sales (8)	Marketable Treasury notes (9)	Bonds and of U.S. Gov't corps and federally- spon- sored agencies (10)	Bonds (11)	Stocks (12)	Bonds (13)	Stocks (14)				
<b>Asia:</b>																		
China:																		
Mainland .....	104,663	77,297	22,929	1,810	546	1,903	178	97,954	77,862	17,534	666	588	1,067	237				
Taiwan.....	36,113	14,586	3,138	498	1,978	2,141	13,772	38,104	9,805	2,025	179	1,965	365	23,765				
Hong Kong.....	75,847	38,542	5,618	2,095	2,485	7,340	19,767	70,041	39,367	4,023	850	2,576	4,848	18,377				
India.....	1,483	897	11	2	37	25	511	1,801	836	-	-	61	2	902				
Indonesia.....	2,882	2,077	341	33	79	142	210	3,289	2,517	412	16	76	68	200				
Israel.....	6,331	3,589	341	397	1,205	179	620	6,873	4,281	134	303	1,349	97	709				
Japan.....	259,815	141,664	23,902	6,566	12,034	33,342	42,307	241,730	108,959	30,607	2,939	13,296	26,545	59,384				
Korea.....	22,325	12,423	6,768	399	122	795	1,818	22,866	10,428	6,671	247	140	2,187	3,193				
Lebanon.....	192	17	9	5	80	55	26	192	3	6	3	95	74	11				
Malaysia.....	3,403	2,223	80	26	74	647	353	3,132	1,546	524	41	101	217	703				
Pakistan.....	107	-	3	-	95	-	9	109	-	2	-	100	-	7				
Philippines.....	1,973	663	506	70	120	500	114	2,152	410	490	51	126	997	78				
Singapore.....	53,694	25,379	3,399	3,271	13,406	3,021	5,218	51,401	25,674	2,450	2,871	13,092	2,814	4,500				
Syria.....	15	-	-	-	7	-	8	13	-	-	-	6	-	7				
Thailand.....	4,628	3,926	275	70	64	45	248	4,343	3,653	274	31	65	28	292				
Other Asia.....	17,429	6,140	3,762	798	5,164	664	901	14,403	5,863	1,855	364	5,181	494	646				
Total Asia.....	590,900	329,423	71,082	16,040	37,496	50,799	86,060	558,403	291,204	67,007	8,561	38,817	39,803	113,011				
<b>Africa:</b>																		
Congo (formerly Zaire)....	60	-	-	-	60	-	-	69	-	-	-	69	-	-				
Egypt.....	243	49	45	24	106	16	3	163	9	1	2	122	14	15				
Ghana.....	5	-	-	-	5	-	-	6	-	-	-	5	-	1				
Liberia.....	452	16	181	99	77	29	50	261	6	18	91	78	10	58				
Morocco.....	73	50	-	-	5	17	1	206	199	-	-	3	-	4				
South Africa.....	751	79	32	180	118	79	263	881	90	5	170	156	122	338				
Other Africa.....	1,664	417	451	56	423	253	64	1,129	431	117	17	385	22	157				
Total Africa.....	3,248	611	709	359	794	394	381	2,715	735	141	280	818	168	573				
<b>Other countries:</b>																		
Australia.....	37,041	19,268	2,186	848	3,473	2,961	8,305	35,331	17,836	2,649	1,492	2,743	2,892	7,719				
New Zealand <sup>7</sup> .....	1,351	306	114	178	127	198	428	1,071	344	120	18	117	124	348				
All other countries.....	3,429	1,908	300	963	126	88	44	1,690	1,242	153	7	188	46	54				
Total other countries.....	41,821	21,482	2,600	1,989	3,726	3,247	8,777	38,092	19,422	2,922	1,517	3,048	3,062	8,121				
Total foreign countries.....	5,331,182	2,719,741	615,829	260,113	782,022	577,613	375,864	5,202,626	2,643,624	598,048	197,087	784,630	576,280	402,957				
<b>International and regional orgs.:</b>																		
International.....	5,393	4,105	557	74	115	540	2	6,711	5,038	881	107	97	587	1				
European regional.....	328	10	-	2	-	73	243	364	-	-	1	-	47	316				
Latin American regional.....	248	101	26	60	52	9	-	154	31	63	4	45	11	-				
Caribbean regional <sup>8</sup> .....	14	-	14	-	-	-	-	7	6	-	-	1	-	-				
Asian regional.....	2,153	1,259	878	-	6	10	-	1,978	1,153	813	-	9	3	-				
African regional.....	5	-	1	-	-	3	1	21	-	11	-	-	10	-				
Middle Eastern regional.....	6	-	-	-	6	-	-	8	-	-	-	8	-	-				
Total international and regional.....	8,147	5,475	1,476	136	179	635	246	9,243	6,228	1,768	112	160	658	317				
Grand total.....	5,339,329	2,725,216	617,305	260,249	782,201	578,248	376,110	5,211,869	2,649,852	599,816	197,199	784,790	576,938	403,274				

**TABLE CM-V-5.—U.S. Transactions with Foreigners in Long-Term Domestic and Foreign Securities, by Type and Country, During Calendar Year 2002**

[In millions of dollars. Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]

Country	Gross purchases by foreigners from U.S. residents								Gross sales by foreigners to U.S. residents								Foreign securities							
	Total purchases (1)	Domestic securities				Corporate and other				Total sales (8)	Domestic securities				Corporate and other				Foreign securities					
		Marketable Treasury and Federal Financing Bank bonds and notes	Bonds of U.S. Gov't corps and federally-spon- sored agencies	Bonds	Stocks	Bonds	Stocks	Total notes (9)	Bonds of U.S. Gov't corps and federally-spon- sored agencies	Bonds	Stocks	Total sales (11)	Stocks (12)	Bonds (13)	Stocks (14)									
<b>Europe:</b>																								
Austria .....	15,614	5,599	3,541	785	3,398	1,131	1,160	16,150	6,282	3,437	407	3,437	1,553	1,034										
Belgium <sup>1</sup> .....	69,289	22,128	15,304	9,898	15,307	3,001	3,651	60,853	20,082	15,530	6,165	13,592	2,371	3,113										
Bulgaria .....	447	82	104	68	117	75	1	496	267	53	45	99	31	1										
Czech Republic .....	4,724	3,905	2	67	450	139	161	4,148	3,359	1	21	463	216	88										
Denmark .....	43,370	30,241	1,958	2,499	5,021	1,529	2,122	42,096	30,187	2,112	1,837	5,201	899	1,860										
Finland.....	12,535	6,935	1,180	202	2,000	203	2,015	12,731	6,829	1,200	167	1,834	437	2,264										
France .....	592,564	286,045	9,660	11,479	229,557	25,860	29,963	590,183	286,368	8,482	8,895	227,430	28,576	30,432										
Germany.....	336,761	172,869	12,686	11,992	54,646	55,186	29,382	336,740	176,800	9,511	10,042	54,775	57,597	28,015										
Greece .....	7,775	5,096	648	121	1,273	210	427	7,375	4,833	357	206	1,240	118	621										
Hungary .....	1,589	663	45	39	434	142	266	1,585	851	41	2	441	52	198										
Ireland.....	264,646	151,894	11,430	15,111	62,621	11,715	11,875	252,471	151,322	10,817	9,995	60,502	8,147	11,688										
Italy .....	119,579	56,069	3,742	1,898	39,342	8,733	9,795	117,246	56,353	3,944	1,673	37,803	7,912	9,561										
Luxembourg <sup>1</sup> .....	69,516	9,928	17,118	6,362	25,495	4,956	5,657	63,654	11,537	13,243	6,471	24,027	3,135	5,241										
Netherlands.....	358,457	247,171	30,364	6,192	42,169	9,794	22,767	367,082	264,191	32,316	4,661	37,862	8,215	19,837										
Norway .....	451,048	407,275	12,542	6,522	8,014	14,433	2,262	450,377	416,811	10,635	3,654	6,092	11,134	2,051										
Poland .....	11,509	6,636	787	9	33	3,820	224	11,784	6,914	365	-	37	4,328	140										
Portugal .....	23,694	19,807	1,342	269	1,347	395	534	21,869	18,289	1,298	136	1,225	360	561										
Romania.....	5,539	4,157	1,324	13	-	40	5	4,991	3,650	1,202	-	2	135	2										
Russia <sup>2</sup> .....	58,849	15,532	38,744	46	911	1,775	1,841	46,334	12,350	30,590	48	875	830	1,641										
Spain .....	48,792	28,791	2,841	616	7,133	2,920	6,491	49,451	28,384	2,046	242	8,028	4,102	6,649										
Sweden .....	68,745	32,026	9,814	1,071	17,245	1,308	7,281	63,857	29,103	9,378	860	16,455	1,449	6,612										
Switzerland .....	175,771	57,913	15,755	11,586	61,992	7,378	21,147	167,121	58,361	12,072	6,648	59,205	6,173	24,662										
Turkey.....	8,390	6,571	13	3	172	645	986	6,469	4,378	5	21	160	796	1,109										
United Kingdom .....	4,752,539	2,480,831	187,465	346,476	552,949	659,726	525,092	4,560,645	2,419,225	154,360	269,668	537,777	647,620	531,995										
Channel Islands and Isle of Man <sup>3</sup> .....	34,658	5,005	7,869	12,110	7,116	707	1,851	23,309	4,281	6,858	1,948	7,371	999	1,852										
Yugoslavia <sup>4</sup> .....	11	2	-	-	8	-	1	5	-	-	-	5	-	-										
Other Europe .....	37,582	25,662	3,002	1,631	3,502	1,206	2,579	36,624	24,148	2,995	2,517	3,405	1,265	2,294										
Total Europe .....	7,573,993	4,088,833	389,280	447,065	1,142,252	817,027	689,536	7,315,646	4,045,155	332,848	336,329	1,109,343	798,450	693,521										
Canada .....	814,018	465,783	30,580	15,396	177,347	60,502	64,410	807,194	470,980	32,034	14,982	169,140	59,667	60,391										
<b>Latin America:</b>																								
Argentina .....	12,208	1,573	1,744	797	3,864	2,572	1,658	10,339	756	1,787	542	3,665	2,040	1,549										
Brazil.....	57,365	16,858	4,309	1,385	2,216	23,625	8,972	55,259	14,985	4,816	1,189	2,298	21,982	9,989										
Chile .....	16,400	6,111	1,139	1,714	2,706	3,850	880	14,856	6,340	460	1,424	2,365	3,713											

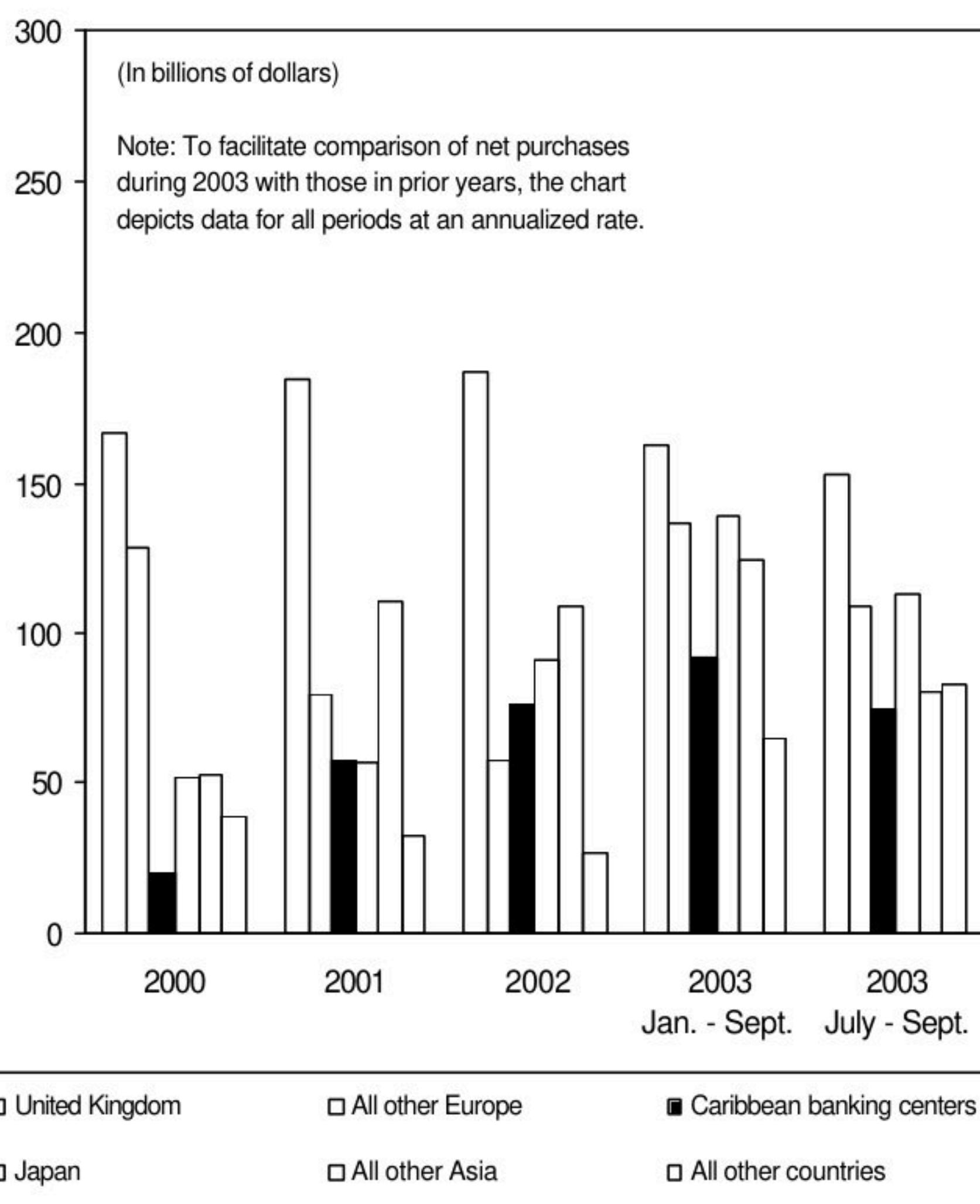
**TABLE CM-V-5.—U.S. Transactions with Foreigners in Long-Term Domestic and Foreign Securities, by Type and Country, During Calendar Year 2002, con.**

[In millions of dollars. Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]

Country	Gross purchases by foreigners from U.S. residents							Gross sales by foreigners to U.S. residents						
	Domestic securities							Domestic securities						
	Total purchases (1)	Marketable Treasury and Federal Financing Bank bonds and notes (2)	Bonds of U.S. Gov't corps and federally- spon- sored agencies (3)	Corporate and other Bonds (4)	Stocks (5)	Foreign securities Bonds (6)	Stocks (7)	Total sales (8)	Marketable Treasury and Federal Financing Bank bonds and notes (9)	Bonds of U.S. Gov't corps and federally- spon- sored agencies (10)	Corporate and other Bonds (11)	Stocks (12)	Foreign securities Bonds (13)	Stocks (14)
<b>Asia:</b>														
China:														
Mainland .....	241,058	167,234	59,073	7,618	1,845	4,892	396	178,132	143,157	29,809	1,656	1,684	1,393	433
Taiwan.....	54,749	13,937	15,736	2,336	6,197	6,008	10,535	37,328	14,534	4,978	954	5,936	1,442	9,484
Hong Kong.....	214,662	93,782	37,974	8,131	11,396	13,008	50,371	200,107	102,841	25,385	4,383	9,601	10,712	47,185
India.....	11,053	8,854	13	36	373	118	1,659	12,035	9,709	2	1	417	40	1,866
Indonesia.....	6,685	4,540	797	115	462	401	370	5,300	3,770	342	56	466	244	422
Israel.....	36,649	25,459	1,510	1,458	5,338	480	2,404	31,371	20,327	1,558	875	5,486	317	2,808
Japan.....	889,487	446,497	114,430	24,718	65,434	94,930	143,478	808,135	415,999	76,775	13,795	53,098	102,966	145,502
Korea.....	99,389	66,822	13,644	2,517	959	4,832	10,615	86,395	53,887	12,976	1,034	847	7,867	9,784
Lebanon.....	831	5	23	13	654	83	53	815	4	8	26	632	81	64
Malaysia.....	13,090	7,643	2,729	174	250	678	1,616	12,164	6,782	1,406	105	285	1,220	2,366
Pakistan.....	295	-	43	174	57	5	16	94	-	4	1	51	3	35
Philippines.....	5,996	2,611	977	364	297	1,372	375	6,995	2,432	724	220	337	2,945	337
Singapore.....	161,415	60,292	14,710	10,975	44,928	13,298	17,212	149,457	62,883	12,548	9,649	36,692	11,030	16,655
Syria.....	36	14	-	2	12	-	8	31	10	-	-	16	-	5
Thailand.....	17,649	15,839	293	229	359	377	552	19,081	17,756	194	62	355	124	590
Other Asia.....	66,437	34,083	6,296	3,641	19,103	1,839	1,475	68,684	37,865	4,279	3,241	20,394	1,225	1,680
<b>Total Asia.....</b>	<b>1,819,481</b>	<b>947,612</b>	<b>268,248</b>	<b>62,501</b>	<b>157,664</b>	<b>142,321</b>	<b>241,135</b>	<b>1,616,124</b>	<b>891,956</b>	<b>170,988</b>	<b>36,058</b>	<b>136,297</b>	<b>141,609</b>	<b>239,216</b>
<b>Africa:</b>														
Congo (formerly Zaire)....	115	-	-	-	114	-	1	118	-	-	-	113	-	5
Egypt.....	1,053	257	90	72	367	183	84	1,163	578	18	35	372	107	53
Ghana.....	745	506	1	-	17	219	2	23	-	-	-	17	-	6
Liberia.....	1,102	53	226	79	402	130	212	976	52	197	66	428	58	175
Morocco.....	195	160	2	-	13	6	14	227	171	1	4	30	16	5
South Africa.....	3,138	283	31	265	663	433	1,463	4,353	171	70	260	639	1,583	1,630
Other Africa.....	5,227	1,224	1,162	215	1,402	649	575	3,463	670	493	139	1,451	199	511
<b>Total Africa.....</b>	<b>11,575</b>	<b>2,483</b>	<b>1,512</b>	<b>631</b>	<b>2,978</b>	<b>1,620</b>	<b>2,351</b>	<b>10,323</b>	<b>1,642</b>	<b>779</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>3,050</b>	<b>1,963</b>	<b>2,385</b>
<b>Other countries:</b>														
Australia.....	101,253	47,219	5,561	10,988	12,117	7,816	17,552	91,082	43,893	5,188	7,950	9,129	7,342	17,580
New Zealand <sup>7</sup> .....	4,456	1,247	416	440	807	818	728	4,701	1,943	422	449	479	686	722
All other countries.....	5,485	1,642	1,007	336	1,509	723	268	4,963	1,363	1,009	232	1,564	525	270
<b>Total other countries.....</b>	<b>111,194</b>	<b>50,108</b>	<b>6,984</b>	<b>11,764</b>	<b>14,433</b>	<b>9,357</b>	<b>18,548</b>	<b>100,746</b>	<b>47,199</b>	<b>6,619</b>	<b>8,631</b>	<b>11,172</b>	<b>8,553</b>	<b>18,572</b>
<b>Total foreign countries.....</b>	<b>15,645,868</b>	<b>7,254,636</b>	<b>1,724,928</b>	<b>819,765</b>	<b>3,208,496</b>	<b>1,371,774</b>	<b>1,266,269</b>	<b>15,073,570</b>	<b>7,136,729</b>	<b>1,529,544</b>	<b>637,975</b>	<b>3,158,243</b>	<b>1,343,236</b>	<b>1,267,843</b>
<b>International and regional orgs.:</b>														
International .....	8,307	5,473	1,307	774	624	56	73	6,738	3,831	1,696	264	636	156	155
European regional.....	2,119	638	52	30	1	189	1,209	1,698	313	-	80	1	185	1,119
Latin American regional.....	1,211	346	71	144	551	20	79	1,165	349	80	87	607	19	23
Caribbean regional <sup>8</sup> .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asian regional.....	5,009	3,353	1,580	29	46	-	1	4,841	3,267	1,504	27	39	-	4
African regional.....	20	1	15	1	-	3	-	38	35	3	-	-	-	-
Middle Eastern regional.....	45	-	1	-	42	-	2	51	5	-	45	-	-	1
<b>Total international and regional.....</b>	<b>16,711</b>	<b>9,811</b>	<b>3,026</b>	<b>978</b>	<b>1,264</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>1,364</b>	<b>14,531</b>	<b>7,800</b>	<b>3,283</b>	<b>458</b>	<b>1,328</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>1,302</b>
<b>Grand total.....</b>	<b>15,662,579</b>	<b>7,264,447</b>	<b>1,727,954</b>	<b>820,743</b>	<b>3,209,760</b>	<b>1,372,042</b>	<b>1,267,633</b>	<b>15,088,101</b>	<b>7,144,529</b>	<b>1,532,827</b>	<b>638,433</b>	<b>3,159,571</b>	<b>1,343,596</b>	<b>1,269,145</b>

<sup>1</sup> Before January

## CHART CM-C.—Net Purchases of Long-Term Domestic Securities by Foreigners, Selected Countries



The data on this page represent foreign investors' purchases and sales of long-term U.S. securities (that is, U.S. Treasury and Government agency bonds and notes, and U.S. corporate bonds and stocks) as reported to the TIC reporting system. Foreign investors also acquire U.S. equities through mergers that involve stock swaps. Net foreign acquisitions of U.S. equities through stock swaps amounted to \$21 billion in 2000, \$7 billion in both 2001 and 2002, and zero in the first three quarters of 2003. (Stock swaps data for the most recent quarter are Federal Reserve Board/Treasury estimates and are subject to substantial revisions.)

These stock swaps are not reported under the TIC reporting system, but stock swaps data are now available on the TIC Web site. In addition, the TIC Web site now includes estimates of principal payments on asset-backed U.S. Government agency and U.S. corporate bonds. These principal repayments on asset-backed securities (ABS) are the equivalent of sales by foreigners of these securities, but are not captured by the TIC reporting system. In the first three quarters of 2003, ABS principal repayments amounted to an estimated \$76 billion.

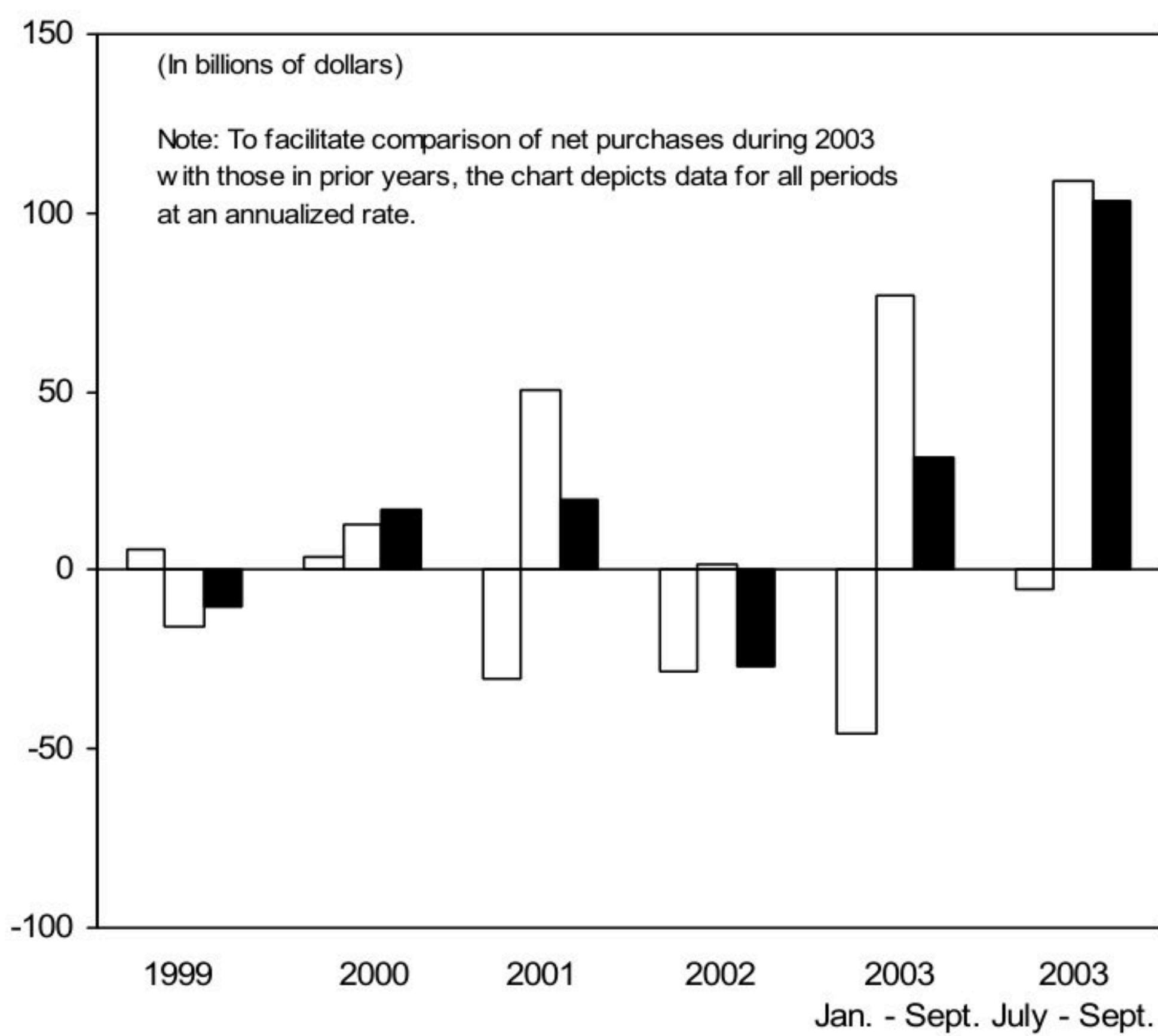
The data present aggregate net purchases for 2000 through the first three quarters of 2003. The figures show that foreigners' annual net purchases (gross purchases minus gross sales) of U.S. securities have maintained an extremely high level since 2000.

Annual net foreign purchases of U.S. securities first surpassed \$100 billion in 1993. In 2002, net foreign acquisitions (including stock swaps) of U.S. securities totaled a record \$554 billion. In the first three quarters of 2003, net foreign acquisitions of U.S. securities have accelerated to \$540 billion (\$465 billion when adjusted for ABS principal repayments), or over \$700 billion on an annual basis (over \$624 billion adjusted for ABS principal repayments).

[In millions of dollars. Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]					
Country	Calendar years				
	2000	2001	2002	2003 Jan. - Sept.	2003 July - Sept.
United Kingdom .....	166,290	183,986	186,691	121,799	38,154
All other Europe.....	128,577	78,921	57,064	102,558	27,356
Caribbean banking centers <sup>1,2</sup> ....	19,883	57,817	76,137	69,274	18,678
Japan.....	52,006	56,589	91,412	104,134	28,365
All other Asia.....	52,151	110,995	109,314	93,703	20,087
Subtotal.....	418,907	488,308	520,618	491,468	132,640
All other countries .....	38,921	32,541	26,926	48,474	20,674
Grand total.....	457,828	520,849	547,544	539,942	153,314

<sup>1</sup> Includes Bahamas, Bermuda, British West Indies, Netherlands Antilles, and Panama.  
<sup>2</sup> Beginning January 2001, Cayman Islands replaced British West Indies in reporting format.

## CHART CM-D.—Net Purchases of Long-Term Foreign Securities by U.S. Investors\*



The data on this page represent U.S. investors' purchases and sales of long-term foreign securities as reported to the TIC reporting system. However, in the past several years, U.S. investors also have acquired a substantial amount of foreign stocks, mostly European, through mergers that involve stock swaps. Net acquisitions through stock swaps amounted to \$80 billion in 2000, \$45 billion in 2001, but only \$3 billion in 2002, and \$15 billion in the first three quarters of 2003. (Stock swaps data for the most recent quarter are Federal Reserve Board/Treasury estimates and are subject to substantial revisions.) These stock swaps are not reported under the TIC reporting system, but are now available on the TIC Web site.

Including the stock swaps, annual U.S. net purchases of long-term foreign securities averaged about \$100 billion from the mid-1990s through 2000, without much variation from year to year. In 2001, U.S. investors sold \$31 billion in foreign bonds, but U.S. purchases of foreign stocks held up and U.S. acquisitions of foreign securities (including stock swaps) fell to only \$65 billion. In 2002, U.S. investors again sold foreign bonds (\$28 billion), but U.S. purchases of foreign stocks (including stock swaps) fell sharply and on net U.S. investors sold \$24 billion in foreign securities. In 2003, strong U.S. demand for foreign equities has offset continued net sales of foreign bonds; on net (including stock swaps) U.S. investors acquired \$38 billion in foreign securities in the first three quarters of the year.

[In millions of dollars. Source: Treasury International Capital Reporting System]						
Type	Calendar years					
	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003 Jan. - Sept.	2003 July - Sept.
Foreign bonds .....	5,676	4,054	-30,502	-28,446	-34,207	-1,310
Foreign stocks .....	-15,640	13,088	50,113	1,512	57,852	27,164
Total.....	-9,964	17,142	19,611	-26,934	23,645	25,854

\* Net purchases by U.S. investors equal net sales by foreigners, or gross sales minus gross purchases of securities.

## **INTRODUCTION: Foreign Currency Positions**

The “Treasury Bulletin” reports foreign currency holdings of large foreign exchange market participants. These reports provide information on positions in derivative instruments, such as foreign exchange futures and options, that are increasingly used in establishing foreign exchange positions but were not covered in the old reports.

The information is based on reports of large foreign exchange market participants on holdings of five major foreign currencies (Canadian dollar, Japanese yen, Swiss franc, pound sterling, and euro) and the U.S. dollar. Positions in the U.S. dollar, which have been collected since January 1999, are intended to approximate “all other” currency positions of reporting institutions. U.S.-based businesses file a consolidated report for their domestic and foreign subsidiaries, branches, and agencies. U.S. subsidiaries of foreign entities file only for themselves, not for their foreign parents. Filing is required by law (31 United States Code 5315; 31 Code of Federal Regulations 128, Subpart C).

Weekly and monthly reports must be filed throughout the calendar year by major foreign exchange market participants, which are defined as market participants with more than \$50 billion equivalent in foreign exchange contracts on the last business day of any calendar quarter during the previous year (end March, June, September, or December). Such contracts include the amounts of foreign exchange spot contracts bought and sold, foreign exchange forward contracts bought and sold, foreign exchange futures bought and sold, and one half the notional amount of foreign exchange options bought and sold.

A quarterly report must be filed throughout the calendar year by each foreign exchange market participant that had more than \$5 billion equivalent in foreign exchange contracts on the last business day of any quarter the previous year (end March, June, September, or December).

This information is published in six sections corresponding to each of the major currencies covered by the reports. Tables I-1 through VI-1 present the currency data reported weekly by major market participants. Tables I-2 through VI-2 present more detailed currency data of major market participants, based on monthly Treasury and Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (FFIEC) 035 reports. Tables I-3 through VI-3 present quarterly consolidated currency data reported by large market participants and FFIEC reporters that do not file weekly reports.

Principal exchanged under cross-currency interest rate swaps is reported as part of purchases or sales of foreign exchange. Such principal also was noted separately on monthly and quarterly reports through December 1998, when this practice was discontinued. The net options position, or the net delta-equivalent value of an options position, is an estimate of the relationship between an option’s value and an equivalent currency hedge. The delta equivalent value is defined as the product of the first partial derivative of an option valuation formula (with respect to the price of the underlying currency) multiplied by the notional principal of the contract.

**SECTION I.—Canadian Dollar Positions****TABLE FCP-I-1.—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants**

[In millions of Canadian dollars. Source: Office of Foreign Exchange Operations]

Report date	Spot, forward and future contracts		Net options positions (3)	Exchange rate (Canadian dollars per U.S. dollar) (4)
	Purchased (1)	Sold (2)		
04/02/03.....	354,932	360,014	-1,918	1.4702
04/09/03.....	364,836	370,600	-1,132	1.4673
04/16/03.....	374,472	379,750	-2,076	1.4548
04/23/03.....	373,551	373,581	-2,037	1.4518
04/30/03.....	376,763	380,807	-2,165	1.4339
05/07/03.....	402,139	406,528	-2,446	1.3975
05/14/03.....	411,967	416,709	-1,218	1.3745
05/21/03.....	401,383	406,255	-1,518	1.3515
05/28/03.....	417,392	417,646	-1,956	1.3858
06/04/03.....	446,167	446,597	-1,461	1.3571
06/11/03.....	450,538	453,203	-209	1.3517
06/18/03.....	409,978	412,421	291	1.3372
06/25/03.....	404,345	406,023	11	1.3463
07/02/03.....	412,323	413,634	-333	1.3359
07/09/03.....	417,271	421,139	-614	1.3751
07/16/03.....	414,730	417,823	-1,340	1.3871
07/23/03.....	430,131	430,024	-1,580	1.3983
07/30/03.....	432,190	433,847	-1,427	1.4010
08/06/03.....	407,534	413,810	-1,391	1.4035
08/13/03.....	400,158	406,453	-754	1.3799
08/20/03.....	403,320	411,711	-57	1.4044
08/27/03.....	405,254	412,530	345	1.4026
09/03/03.....	408,635	417,060	319	1.3803
09/10/03.....	414,100	432,975	298	1.3675
09/17/03.....	386,841	393,172	907	1.3661
09/24/03.....	372,014	374,890	-539	1.3497

**SECTION I.—Canadian Dollar Positions, con.****TABLE FCP-I-2.—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants**

[In millions of Canadian dollars. Source: Office of Foreign Exchange Operations]

Report date	Spot, forward and future contracts		Non-capital items		Options positions				Exchange rate (Canadian dollars per U.S. dollar) (10)	
	Purchased (1)	Sold (2)	Assets (3)	Liabilities (4)	Calls	Puts	Net delta equivalent (9)			
	Bought (5)	Written (6)	Bought (7)	Written (8)						
2000 - Dec.....	367,705	350,994	73,277	69,548	19,300	20,492	18,100	19,909	1,286	1.4997
2001 - Dec.....	269,352	273,354	80,030	76,966	25,527	27,709	27,788	28,719	-601	1.5921
2002 - Oct.....	342,524	345,097	115,443	114,270	39,043	43,658	38,794	34,497	-1,510	1.5579
Nov .....	352,604	359,597	116,490	115,390	38,887	42,113	37,440	34,834	-1,739	1.5652
Dec .....	328,764	328,623	115,070	113,164	38,202	44,315	39,474	33,245	-2,240	1.5729
2003 - Jan.....	370,635	370,476	118,156	114,626	54,557	58,979	53,794	50,310	-2,263	1.5219
Feb.....	394,491	394,737	125,613	120,107	63,412	70,204	65,980	55,896	-2,132	1.4844
Mar.....	372,471	376,108	113,759	117,700	74,015	81,600	71,059	61,867	-1,053	1.4680
Apr.....	390,837	392,743	117,127	119,430	83,407	88,869	75,608	72,442	-2,222	1.4339
May .....	448,771	449,584	120,027	122,330	94,149	96,693	85,814	88,526	-1,678	1.3687
June .....	407,216	406,581	118,802	122,126	89,504	93,614	81,128	81,180	-336	1.3478
July .....	417,189	421,449	121,580	123,610	96,856	101,492	89,289	87,788	-1,800	1.4053
Aug .....	395,422	384,026	120,815	125,426	82,303	88,958	83,316	72,197	239	1.3857
Sept.....	367,077	369,335	126,812	130,875	114,692	102,702	95,807	109,118	-1,092	1.3499

**TABLE FCP-I-3.—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants**

[In millions of Canadian dollars. Source: Office of Foreign Exchange Operations]

Report date	Spot, forward and future contracts		Non-capital items		Options positions				Exchange rate (Canadian dollars per U.S. dollar) (10)	
	Purchased (1)	Sold (2)	Assets (3)	Liabilities (4)	Calls	Puts	Net delta equivalent (9)			
	Bought (5)	Written (6)	Bought (7)	Written (8)						
2000 - Dec.....	27,747	34,920	47,126	45,544	279	n.a.	316	366	36	1.4997
2001 - Mar.....	21,626	30,472	46,819	43,788	n.a.	n.a.	479	446	71	1.5768
June.....	30,328	32,561	48,162	42,722	491	417	550	639	n.a.	1.5145
Sept.....	28,889	31,714	50,363	45,664	646	334	670	659	-95	1.5797
Dec .....	30,315	36,513	47,131	43,649	1,151	570	421	224	188	1.5921
2002 - Mar.....	26,125	29,277	45,237	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	595	547	167	1.5932
June.....	28,748	33,623	45,714	n.a.	n.a.	521	930	593	n.a.	1.5166
Sept.....	39,369	40,753	56,399	38,941	1,449	326	759	351	308	1.5875
Dec .....	38,048	41,529	57,695	69,378	868	474	1,433	615	-253	1.5729
2003 - Mar.....	45,217	49,821	52,214	40,920	n.a.	n.a.	1,323	n.a.	-181	1.4680
June .....	28,178	34,273	58,188	47,465	1,011	1,440	1,478	1,792	68	1.3478

**SECTION II.—Japanese Yen Positions****TABLE FCP-II-1.—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants**

[In billions of Japanese yen. Source: Office of Foreign Exchange Operations]

Report date	Spot, forward and future contracts			Exchange rate (Japanese yen per U.S. dollar) (4)
	Purchased (1)	Sold (2)	Net options positions (3)	
04/02/03.....	156,674	159,730	278	118.95
04/09/03.....	158,375	161,673	327	120.19
04/16/03.....	157,714	160,665	-214	119.50
04/23/03.....	162,018	165,393	212	120.45
04/30/03.....	166,310	170,181	438	118.92
05/07/03.....	165,727	170,609	497	116.39
05/14/03.....	170,719	174,930	315	116.25
05/21/03.....	169,602	174,626	93	117.32
05/28/03.....	170,690	174,576	-80	118.72
06/04/03.....	175,644	179,551	-211	118.86
06/11/03.....	175,116	177,906	159	117.72
06/18/03.....	170,372	174,977	179	117.84
06/25/03.....	170,922	176,264	277	117.98
07/02/03.....	173,196	178,389	170	118.07
07/09/03.....	172,392	177,987	108	117.80
07/16/03.....	170,281	175,568	97	118.24
07/23/03.....	167,053	172,564	44	118.93
07/30/03.....	169,554	174,439	-20	120.31
08/06/03.....	167,159	172,192	-15	120.22
08/13/03.....	167,425	172,320	95	119.13
08/20/03.....	169,554	174,668	247	118.19
08/27/03.....	171,082	176,652	317	117.48
09/03/03.....	174,772	180,734	276	116.01
09/10/03.....	178,309	184,108	113	117.14
09/17/03.....	171,929	178,045	-89	116.20
09/24/03.....	179,991	185,136	49	111.47

**SECTION II.—Japanese Yen Positions, con.****TABLE FCP-II-2.—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants**

[In billions of Japanese yen. Source: Office of Foreign Exchange Operations]

Report date	Spot, forward and future contracts		Non-capital items		Options positions				Exchange rate (Japanese yen per U.S. dollar) (10)	
	Purchased (1)	Sold (2)	Assets (3)	Liabilities (4)	Calls	Puts	Net delta equivalent (9)			
	Bought (5)	Written (6)	Bought (7)	Written (8)						
2000 - Dec.....	155,896	161,619	25,262	24,120	19,454	18,782	47,367	48,779	1,143	114.42
2001 - Dec.....	150,583	153,822	28,681	27,904	21,451	20,440	55,841	57,278	568	131.68
2002 - Oct.....	185,856	187,063	40,749	39,930	28,833	26,821	34,320	35,183	332	122.56
Nov .....	185,258	187,762	36,202	36,193	26,885	24,521	32,062	33,551	537	122.59
Dec .....	172,452	174,884	35,744	36,565	26,486	24,120	31,305	32,826	623	118.81
2003 - Jan.....	173,840	176,729	40,346	40,639	27,375	23,931	31,172	32,360	290	119.92
Feb.....	173,119	176,336	40,267	40,022	26,885	24,780	31,668	31,724	242	118.16
Mar.....	164,136	166,657	39,522	38,871	26,829	25,118	30,419	30,420	198	118.01
Apr.....	173,184	177,011	40,161	39,103	27,772	25,116	29,768	32,071	327	118.92
May .....	182,556	187,039	40,950	40,082	30,410	29,653	32,058	36,532	-186	119.38
June .....	179,052	183,114	43,177	41,707	28,216	27,996	35,145	34,606	-21	119.75
July .....	176,626	181,509	41,089	40,315	28,944	28,662	32,554	31,970	-18	120.61
Aug .....	166,951	171,706	40,106	38,393	28,331	29,068	31,713	31,046	134	116.89
Sept.....	183,081	187,711	43,969	43,869	32,768	34,433	33,468	32,817	85	111.50

**TABLE FCP-II-3.—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants**

[In billions of Japanese yen. Source: Office of Foreign Exchange Operations]

Report date	Spot, forward and future contracts		Non-capital items		Options positions				Exchange rate (Japanese yen per U.S. dollar) (10)	
	Purchased (1)	Sold (2)	Assets (3)	Liabilities (4)	Calls	Puts	Net delta equivalent (9)			
	Bought (5)	Written (6)	Bought (7)	Written (8)						
2000 - Dec.....	7,538	8,215	6,392	5,286	455	663	727	409	16	114.42
2001 - Mar.....	11,408	11,719	6,538	6,018	473	667	1,174	512	-84	125.54
June.....	12,129	11,499	5,988	7,498	515	n.a.	n.a.	1,049	28	124.77
Sept.....	11,638	11,483	7,101	7,181	484	n.a.	n.a.	450	-119	119.23
Dec .....	11,633	12,154	5,917	6,337	510	661	1,319	669	-221	131.68
2002 - Mar.....	11,992	11,000	5,696	5,693	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	-17	132.73
June.....	12,703	12,179	5,127	5,006	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	-73	119.62
Sept.....	13,370	13,262	5,606	5,113	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	479	121.81
Dec .....	10,390	11,039	4,406	4,550	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	-210	118.81
2003 - Mar.....	11,864	12,363	4,349	3,760	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	-471	118.01
June.....	11,596	13,082	4,936	3,557	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	-633	119.75

**SECTION III.—Swiss Franc Positions****TABLE FCP-III-1.—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants**

[In millions of Swiss francs. Source: Office of Foreign Exchange Operations]

Report date	Spot, forward and future contracts			Exchange rate (Swiss francs per U.S. dollar) (4)
	Purchased (1)	Sold (2)	Net options positions (3)	
04/02/03.....	336,511	334,328	1,518	1.3798
04/09/03.....	343,433	341,333	2,130	1.3809
04/16/03.....	357,938	355,214	2,537	1.3709
04/23/03.....	350,932	348,454	3,087	1.3741
04/30/03.....	350,686	349,254	3,070	1.3550
05/07/03.....	352,262	351,599	3,281	1.3223
05/14/03.....	360,017	362,605	3,024	1.3160
05/21/03.....	361,617	366,317	2,733	1.2970
05/28/03.....	376,057	375,655	3,289	1.2950
06/04/03.....	425,278	433,366	2,658	1.3175
06/11/03.....	434,856	443,033	2,921	1.3100
06/18/03.....	359,404	368,334	2,283	1.3236
06/25/03.....	359,090	365,773	2,855	1.3291
07/02/03.....	366,846	374,758	3,923	1.3444
07/09/03.....	366,967	372,912	2,803	1.3608
07/16/03.....	367,726	372,859	2,287	1.3765
07/23/03.....	351,247	359,771	3,020	1.3471
07/30/03.....	347,027	356,320	3,414	1.3660
08/06/03.....	340,290	349,056	3,687	1.3528
08/13/03.....	335,783	342,567	3,553	1.3667
08/20/03.....	338,300	346,292	2,218	1.3882
08/27/03.....	367,001	372,087	2,157	1.4147
09/03/03.....	361,224	371,648	2,199	1.4157
09/10/03.....	389,334	401,579	3,673	1.3836
09/17/03.....	310,828	317,241	3,555	1.3797
09/24/03.....	315,169	320,895	3,946	1.3507

**SECTION III.—Swiss Franc Positions, con.****TABLE FCP-III-2.—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants**

[In millions of Swiss francs. Source: Office of Foreign Exchange Operations]

Report date	Spot, forward and future contracts		Non-capital items		Options positions				Exchange rate (Swiss francs per U.S. dollar) (10)	
	Purchased (1)	Sold (2)	Assets (3)	Liabilities (4)	Calls	Puts	Net delta equivalent (9)			
	Bought (5)	Written (6)	Bought (7)	Written (8)						
2000 - Dec.....	384,097	394,184	67,268	70,627	59,915	58,196	55,747	52,701	-1,458	1.6132
2001 - Dec.....	272,369	275,786	46,430	55,320	39,079	36,389	40,849	39,248	-818	1.6579
2002 - Oct.....	329,817	331,723	61,542	60,204	49,182	42,107	46,765	48,272	1,999	1.4776
Nov .....	326,252	327,349	51,143	52,342	52,282	n.a.	46,480	48,920	1,585	1.4833
Dec .....	279,198	282,012	50,561	55,492	53,399	45,776	45,632	44,198	1,190	1.3818
2003 - Jan.....	315,312	314,037	55,292	60,614	66,238	57,658	56,105	57,183	1,879	1.3641
Feb.....	351,216	345,589	56,883	62,372	62,100	53,973	53,107	55,043	1,621	1.3530
Mar.....	325,233	321,400	51,505	58,854	63,863	55,484	56,822	62,303	1,322	1.3506
Apr.....	345,202	345,071	58,405	65,330	59,889	49,829	71,580	77,275	3,166	1.3550
May .....	402,399	404,045	50,437	58,397	58,486	50,292	78,951	76,736	2,085	1.3004
June .....	423,274	426,427	45,783	53,420	66,684	50,684	89,393	95,537	3,630	1.3515
July .....	376,030	380,004	49,038	54,229	63,583	49,400	94,567	95,880	3,560	1.3700
Aug .....	344,380	347,943	49,454	55,238	63,965	48,911	85,569	86,455	2,277	1.3997
Sept.....	377,101	384,344	52,152	57,423	66,777	52,170	95,353	96,343	4,829	1.3179

**TABLE FCP-III-3.—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants**

[In millions of Swiss francs. Source: Office of Foreign Exchange Operations]

Report date	Spot, forward and future contracts		Non-capital items		Options positions				Exchange rate (Swiss francs per U.S. dollar) (10)	
	Purchased (1)	Sold (2)	Assets (3)	Liabilities (4)	Calls	Puts	Net delta equivalent (9)			
	Bought (5)	Written (6)	Bought (7)	Written (8)						
2000 - Dec.....	24,618	24,262	22,570	12,256	1,254	n.a.	n.a.	1,801	n.a.	1.6132
2001 - Mar.....	23,288	28,769	25,139	13,346	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	1.7360
June .....	28,972	36,271	24,529	11,406	755	n.a.	n.a.	1,694	n.a.	1.7940
Sept.....	19,564	27,598	27,084	11,057	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	1.6188
Dec .....	22,988	31,166	23,417	11,992	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	1,278	n.a.	1.6579
2002 - Mar.....	22,611	28,965	33,250	18,477	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	1.6826
June .....	27,717	34,175	32,500	19,410	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	785	1.4826
Sept.....	27,500	32,490	23,980	9,526	n.a.	n.a.	3,850	n.a.	630	1.4767
Dec .....	21,342	27,689	22,215	10,114	n.a.	n.a.	3,656	3,153	n.a.	1.3818
2003 - Mar.....	26,664	35,529	25,041	9,785	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	338	1.3506
June .....	26,536	37,544	25,359	10,194	n.a.	n.a.	8,087	3,751	-1,174	1.3515

**SECTION IV.—Sterling Positions****TABLE FCP-IV-1.—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants**

[In millions of pounds sterling. Source: Office of Foreign Exchange Operations]

Report date	Spot, forward and future contracts			Exchange rate (U.S. dollars per pound) (4)
	Purchased (1)	Sold (2)	Net options positions (3)	
04/02/03.....	469,724	468,318	-692	1.5668
04/09/03.....	482,225	479,460	-185	1.5634
04/16/03.....	490,497	491,328	121	1.5800
04/23/03.....	487,616	491,920	81	1.5877
04/30/03.....	499,516	500,023	-112	1.6001
05/07/03.....	501,848	503,271	-660	1.5959
05/14/03.....	499,380	498,539	-130	1.6178
05/21/03.....	523,430	530,139	-663	1.6362
05/28/03.....	498,833	505,296	-915	1.6393
06/04/03.....	531,542	537,503	590	1.6303
06/11/03.....	545,421	549,802	-191	1.6669
06/18/03.....	544,529	549,163	-1,039	1.6785
06/25/03.....	529,313	535,951	-928	1.6718
07/02/03.....	520,785	528,553	-1,042	1.6643
07/09/03.....	519,497	528,339	-1,311	1.6375
07/16/03.....	516,593	523,489	-1,631	1.5954
07/23/03.....	500,801	507,403	-1,453	1.6080
07/30/03.....	520,685	530,515	-1,118	1.6157
08/06/03.....	515,541	521,331	-1,422	1.6094
08/13/03.....	521,534	525,829	-1,069	1.6067
08/20/03.....	525,326	527,966	-591	1.5941
08/27/03.....	517,093	521,904	-1,013	1.5721
09/03/03.....	497,937	505,906	-1,099	1.5705
09/10/03.....	520,346	527,352	-1,121	1.5911
09/17/03.....	492,315	497,735	-1,137	1.6094
09/24/03.....	508,922	515,664	-1,144	1.6600

**SECTION IV.—Sterling Positions, con.****TABLE FCP-IV-2.—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants**

[In millions of pounds sterling. Source: Office of Foreign Exchange Operations]

Report date	Spot, forward and future contracts		Non-capital items		Options positions				Exchange rate (U.S. dollars per pound) (10)	
	Purchased (1)	Sold (2)	Assets (3)	Liabilities (4)	Calls	Puts	Net delta equivalent (9)			
	Bought (5)	Written (6)	Bought (7)	Written (8)						
2000 - Dec.....	479,669	474,813	132,953	130,552	52,002	49,853	34,026	35,250	1,692	1.4922
2001 - Dec.....	347,290	374,716	164,185	153,947	24,856	26,621	24,625	25,187	1,372	1.4556
2002 - Oct.....	461,424	463,293	190,966	180,521	29,353	25,523	32,687	33,387	61	1.5644
Nov .....	482,441	486,528	180,416	168,543	28,392	27,101	33,130	32,519	-325	1.5564
Dec .....	424,601	428,435	196,492	182,276	26,278	22,651	27,928	26,744	-396	1.6094
2003 - Jan.....	458,333	457,973	203,395	196,088	28,418	26,310	32,982	32,136	-315	1.6468
Feb.....	488,419	484,097	191,092	180,424	28,630	26,456	32,589	31,074	-20	1.5737
Mar.....	466,859	465,807	191,927	175,543	27,596	25,077	30,617	30,060	-461	1.5830
Apr.....	491,959	490,555	195,716	194,788	33,382	28,740	33,464	31,581	-83	1.6001
May .....	498,579	502,982	202,960	202,596	31,840	28,611	37,418	35,992	204	1.6354
June.....	503,158	507,402	211,692	209,105	31,667	32,063	37,818	35,800	-1,206	1.6552
July .....	517,063	525,542	199,830	194,695	33,169	32,275	30,698	28,435	-981	1.6095
Aug .....	475,335	489,805	190,144	183,278	n.a.	27,111	n.a.	24,374	-2,580	1.5758
Sept.....	519,818	528,657	225,978	223,079	n.a.	31,734	n.a.	29,538	-1,309	1.6639

**TABLE FCP-IV-3.—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants**

[In millions of pounds sterling. Source: Office of Foreign Exchange Operations]

Report date	Spot, forward and future contracts		Non-capital items		Options positions				Exchange rate (U.S. dollars per pound) (10)	
	Purchased (1)	Sold (2)	Assets (3)	Liabilities (4)	Calls	Puts	Net delta equivalent (9)			
	Bought (5)	Written (6)	Bought (7)	Written (8)						
2000 - Dec.....	26,463	30,649	70,752	33,294	2,244	1,887	2,912	1,809	144	1.4922
2001 - Mar.....	33,159	37,997	69,553	31,759	4,097	3,564	3,511	3,251	412	1.4155
June.....	37,364	35,327	43,277	33,576	4,081	3,648	4,204	3,596	314	1.4140
Sept.....	34,899	35,116	110,591	34,786	4,262	3,651	3,907	4,763	357	1.4691
Dec .....	32,966	32,833	38,240	31,388	2,224	2,152	2,177	2,373	396	1.4556
2002 - Mar.....	30,190	31,380	30,000	21,404	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	3,633	512	1.4243
June.....	30,530	30,126	28,877	22,290	n.a.	n.a.	4,050	3,974	303	1.5313
Sept.....	31,096	31,837	38,781	26,991	2,197	n.a.	2,705	2,948	260	1.5683
Dec .....	28,082	29,017	33,525	26,154	n.a.	1,708	3,625	2,600	-771	1.6094
2003 - Mar.....	31,806	34,365	41,133	29,235	989	666	3,062	2,824	-118	1.5830
June.....	31,405	35,617	44,023	28,341	1,245	2,076	4,107	3,675	n.a.	1.6552

**SECTION V.—U.S. Dollar Positions****TABLE FCP-V-1.—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants**

[In millions of U.S. dollars. Source: Office of Foreign Exchange Operations]

Report date	Spot, forward and future contracts			Exchange rate (4)
	Purchased (1)	Sold (2)	Net options positions (3)	
04/02/03.....	5,044,620	4,998,378	7,236	n.a.
04/09/03.....	5,112,159	5,063,753	6,759	n.a.
04/16/03.....	5,094,194	5,046,981	3,290	n.a.
04/23/03.....	5,092,755	5,050,080	3,078	n.a.
04/30/03.....	5,203,538	5,157,064	2,778	n.a.
05/07/03.....	5,262,588	5,215,555	1,007	n.a.
05/14/03.....	5,467,145	5,512,666	-235	n.a.
05/21/03.....	5,533,125	5,481,826	716	n.a.
05/28/03.....	5,641,296	5,612,420	1,278	n.a.
06/04/03.....	5,919,057	5,862,360	1,612	n.a.
06/11/03.....	5,971,002	5,925,756	1,267	n.a.
06/18/03.....	5,810,327	5,769,050	1,187	n.a.
06/25/03.....	5,768,284	5,693,341	-419	n.a.
07/02/03.....	5,724,009	5,664,571	-306	n.a.
07/09/03.....	5,679,009	5,625,907	240	n.a.
07/16/03.....	5,637,937	5,578,825	1,824	n.a.
07/23/03.....	5,587,752	5,528,751	-1,826	n.a.
07/30/03.....	5,678,098	5,622,029	580	n.a.
08/06/03.....	5,621,572	5,561,673	-1,051	n.a.
08/13/03.....	5,577,978	5,537,800	-238	n.a.
08/20/03.....	5,594,625	5,545,474	-2,995	n.a.
08/27/03.....	5,630,917	5,568,028	-1,953	n.a.
09/03/03.....	5,521,493	5,458,876	-904	n.a.
09/10/03.....	5,715,457	5,656,967	-1,337	n.a.
09/17/03.....	5,386,266	5,315,139	-618	n.a.
09/24/03.....	5,615,025	5,549,350	-423	n.a.

**SECTION V.—U.S. Dollar Positions, con.****TABLE FCP-V-2.—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants**

[In millions of U.S. dollars. Source: Office of Foreign Exchange Operations]

Report date	Spot, forward and future contracts		Non-capital items		Options positions				Exchange rate (10)
	Purchased (1)	Sold (2)	Assets (3)	Liabilities (4)	Calls	Puts	Net delta equivalent (9)		
	Bought (5)	Written (6)	Bought (7)	Written (8)					
2000 - Dec.....	4,880,774	4,897,055	-	-	695,166	664,229	547,462	520,982	5,725
2001 - Dec.....	4,142,797	4,061,456	-	-	746,818	721,144	464,099	461,091	336
2002 - Oct.....	5,202,877	5,156,506	-	-	695,594	647,899	650,318	635,574	254
Nov .....	5,391,916	5,330,541	-	-	665,955	624,380	621,836	613,637	1,832
Dec .....	4,833,934	4,792,314	-	-	627,016	570,259	593,640	573,324	-988
2003 - Jan.....	5,175,309	5,118,250	-	-	679,339	622,138	666,091	634,314	2,133
Feb.....	5,381,390	5,338,509	-	-	679,779	627,155	664,270	651,579	3,999
Mar.....	5,039,541	4,994,731	-	-	702,916	657,220	687,702	695,486	5,092
Apr.....	5,247,017	5,204,535	-	-	747,975	688,209	810,036	831,556	3,388
May .....	5,834,796	5,777,754	-	-	769,305	737,908	887,444	888,996	221
June.....	5,788,061	5,743,074	-	-	730,574	768,955	834,438	838,502	2,849
July .....	5,702,115	5,670,358	-	-	756,665	731,062	834,671	828,254	1,204
Aug .....	5,281,742	5,253,609	-	-	740,196	714,386	797,828	804,034	-3,032
Sept.....	5,793,857	5,757,687	-	-	799,601	790,721	891,103	884,871	-435

**TABLE FCP-V-3.—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants**

[In millions of U.S. dollars. Source: Office of Foreign Exchange Operations]

Report date	Spot, forward and future contracts		Non-capital items		Options positions				Exchange rate (10)
	Purchased (1)	Sold (2)	Assets (3)	Liabilities (4)	Calls	Puts	Net delta equivalent (9)		
	Bought (5)	Written (6)	Bought (7)	Written (8)					
2000 - Dec.....	317,601	345,854	-	-	18,397	22,772	20,810	20,489	1,877
2001 - Mar.....	358,652	401,829	-	-	28,326	n.a.	n.a.	17,413	n.a.
June.....	328,520	384,482	-	-	21,491	n.a.	n.a.	15,477	n.a.
Sept.....	328,520	384,482	-	-	21,491	n.a.	n.a.	15,477	n.a.
Dec .....	337,179	384,159	-	-	24,444	18,033	26,605	30,170	3,308
2002 - Mar.....	322,910	358,655	-	-	n.a.	n.a.	36,249	34,420	5,171
June.....	366,689	397,199	-	-	n.a.	n.a.	62,208	59,259	6,161
Sept.....	388,218	410,714	-	-	n.a.	n.a.	55,531	56,058	5,146
Dec .....	356,423	381,746	-	-	n.a.	n.a.	71,715	n.a.	1,272
2003 - Mar.....	412,584	459,429	-	-	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	1,640
June.....	466,438	452,374	-	-	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	4,747

**SECTION VI.—Euro Positions****TABLE FCP-VI-1.—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants**

[In millions of euros. Source: Office of Foreign Exchange Operations]

Report date	Spot, forward and future contracts		Net options positions (3)	Exchange rate (Euros per U.S. dollar) (4)
	Purchased (1)	Sold (2)		
04/02/03.....	1,829,809	1,879,226	-7,248	0.9290
04/09/03.....	1,848,293	1,894,197	-8,290	0.9289
04/16/03.....	1,838,998	1,888,764	-6,885	0.9163
04/23/03.....	1,789,481	1,834,035	-7,165	0.9118
04/30/03.....	1,790,751	1,840,215	-6,294	0.8948
05/07/03.....	1,789,568	1,836,522	-4,235	0.8797
05/14/03.....	1,899,548	1,930,610	-4,208	0.8699
05/21/03.....	1,896,562	1,925,365	-5,107	0.8565
05/28/03.....	1,956,809	1,991,212	-2,961	0.8501
06/04/03.....	2,062,228	2,090,026	-959	0.8575
06/11/03.....	2,051,546	2,074,645	-4,786	0.8518
06/18/03.....	1,993,686	2,022,921	-3,080	0.8558
06/25/03.....	1,984,848	2,025,078	-4,413	0.8665
07/02/03.....	1,893,220	1,930,847	-3,218	0.8666
07/09/03.....	1,858,174	1,901,828	-3,428	0.8814
07/16/03.....	1,861,063	1,899,995	-3,328	0.8921
07/23/03.....	1,817,425	1,853,792	-697	0.8713
07/30/03.....	1,846,647	1,879,900	-1,818	0.8818
08/06/03.....	1,827,053	1,861,819	-793	0.8814
08/13/03.....	1,801,913	1,838,267	-2,388	0.8837
08/20/03.....	1,816,499	1,853,031	-1,626	0.8996
08/27/03.....	1,832,162	1,863,895	-3,392	0.9195
09/03/03.....	1,757,571	1,793,512	-4,433	0.9228
09/10/03.....	1,805,970	1,836,801	-2,196	0.8920
09/17/03.....	1,696,971	1,724,672	-3,736	0.8865
09/24/03.....	1,754,347	1,791,978	-2,321	0.8699

**SECTION VI.—Euro Positions, con.****TABLE FCP-VI-2.—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants**

[In millions of euros. Source: Office of Foreign Exchange Operations]

Report date	Spot, forward and future contracts		Non-capital items		Options positions				Exchange rate (10)	
	Purchased (1)	Sold (2)	Assets (3)	Liabilities (4)	Calls	Puts	Net delta equivalent (9)			
	Bought (5)	Written (6)	Bought (7)	Written (8)						
2000 - Dec.....	1,950,622	1,943,752	657,186	619,882	261,374	248,948	256,884	277,614	-10,431	1.0618
2001 - Dec.....	1,464,662	1,516,730	821,624	761,351	213,086	197,235	211,261	231,581	-3,133	1.1217
2002 - Oct.....	1,731,941	1,811,029	1,001,891	944,062	299,973	275,457	266,221	271,388	446	1.0105
Nov .....	1,908,810	2,003,269	1,013,179	949,845	299,178	271,861	256,108	267,440	-1,581	1.0058
Dec .....	1,625,402	1,696,229	1,040,911	995,739	267,591	247,397	203,958	236,553	-2,361	0.9527
2003 - Jan.....	1,711,975	1,778,977	1,126,574	1,067,232	319,095	294,525	262,811	287,048	-3,975	0.9289
Feb.....	1,871,008	1,923,237	1,153,350	1,087,609	314,683	291,418	263,837	275,901	-8,459	0.9261
Mar.....	1,769,005	1,824,328	1,137,766	1,073,821	324,992	308,101	268,573	284,804	-7,463	0.9153
Apr.....	1,790,107	1,840,095	1,190,258	1,140,468	342,837	327,959	288,370	303,812	-7,365	0.8948
May .....	1,975,884	2,012,961	1,245,967	1,190,840	387,429	365,088	270,564	298,278	-2,323	0.8497
June .....	1,921,477	1,962,099	1,154,438	1,122,454	363,616	339,895	276,205	297,784	-5,230	0.8687
July .....	1,839,859	1,876,903	1,113,447	1,066,520	330,991	298,960	289,149	313,417	-3,601	0.8895
Aug .....	1,683,219	1,725,116	1,042,617	1,000,293	304,821	287,965	276,088	299,826	-3,310	0.9102
Sept.....	1,848,576	1,867,959	1,113,381	1,072,384	343,383	322,426	290,802	315,887	-2,977	0.8574

**TABLE FCP-VI-3.—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants**

[In billions of euros. Source: Office of Foreign Exchange Operations]

Report date	Spot, forward and future contracts		Non-capital items		Options positions				Exchange rate (10)	
	Purchased (1)	Sold (2)	Assets (3)	Liabilities (4)	Calls	Puts	Net delta equivalent (9)			
	Bought (5)	Written (6)	Bought (7)	Written (8)						
2000 - Dec.....	129,716	136,375	n.a.	96,884	10,791	9,851	13,261	10,361	1,483	1.0618
2001 - Mar.....	158,727	155,397	n.a.	131,437	10,594	9,998	11,681	13,315	1,285	1.1371
June .....	167,044	167,048	187,306	140,910	16,275	n.a.	n.a.	11,562	n.a.	1.1773
Sept.....	161,577	152,442	n.a.	160,493	12,168	n.a.	n.a.	10,563	n.a.	1.0990
Dec .....	171,056	162,581	217,151	150,815	17,066	16,953	16,865	14,370	-58	1.1217
2002 - Mar.....	139,640	143,570	201,735	123,114	n.a.	n.a.	15,392	13,788	547	1.1468
June .....	165,752	165,199	201,526	141,469	n.a.	n.a.	16,231	15,209	1,044	1.0099
Sept.....	169,381	167,479	197,713	140,707	n.a.	n.a.	29,747	29,540	487	1.0130
Dec .....	162,235	151,909	176,225	152,800	n.a.	n.a.	16,812	13,985	-86	0.9527
2003 - Mar.....	172,794	164,933	206,394	164,179	n.a.	n.a.	21,040	13,982	-3,082	0.9153
June .....	178,900	171,282	197,423	169,715	n.a.	n.a.	26,352	17,778	3,663	0.8687

## INTRODUCTION: Exchange Stabilization Fund

To stabilize the exchange value of the dollar, the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF) was established pursuant to chapter 6, section 10 of the Gold Reserve Act of January 30, 1934 (codified at 31 United States Code 5302), which authorized establishment of a Treasury fund to be operated under the exclusive control of the Secretary, with approval of the President.

Subsequent amendment of the Gold Reserve Act modified the original purpose somewhat to reflect termination of the fixed exchange rate system.

Resources of the fund include dollar balances, partially invested in U.S. Government securities, *special drawing rights* (SDRs), and balances of foreign currencies. Principal sources of income (+) or loss (-) for the fund are profits (+) or losses (-) on SDRs and foreign exchange, as well as interest earned on assets.

- Table **ESF-1** presents the assets, liabilities, and capital of the fund. The figures are in U.S. dollars or their equivalents based on current exchange rates computed according to the accrual method of accounting. The capital account represents the original capital appropriated to the fund by Congress of \$2 billion, minus a subsequent transfer of \$1.8 billion to pay for the initial U.S. quota subscription to the International Monetary Fund. Gains and losses are reflected in the cumulative net income (+) or loss (-) account.

- Table **ESF-2** shows the results of operations by quarter. Figures are in U.S. dollars or their equivalents computed according to the accrual method. “Profit (+) or loss (-) on foreign exchange” includes realized profits or losses. “Adjustment for change in valuation of SDR holdings and allocations” reflects net gain or loss on revaluation of SDR holdings and allocations for the quarter.

**TABLE ESF-1.—Balances as of March 31, 2003, and June 30, 2003**

[In thousands of dollars. Source: Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Treasury for Management]

Assets, liabilities, and capital	Mar. 31, 2003	Apr. 1, 2003, through June 30, 2003	June 30, 2003
<b>Assets</b>			
U.S. dollars:			
Held with Treasury:			
Uninvested cash.....	1,973,519	-1,973,519	-
U.S. Government securities .....	8,634,026	2,002,281	10,636,307
Special drawing rights <sup>1</sup> .....	11,392,435	327,777	11,720,212
Foreign exchange and securities:			
European euro.....	9,299,834	585,802	9,885,636
Japanese yen.....	7,998,599	-119,981	7,878,618
Accounts receivable.....	107,132	-2,425	104,707
Total assets .....	<u>39,405,545</u>	<u>2,793,454</u>	<u>40,225,480</u>
<b>Liabilities and capital</b>			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable.....	19,799	81,202	101,001
Total current liabilities.....	<u>19,799</u>	<u>81,202</u>	<u>101,001</u>
Other liabilities:			
SDR certificates.....	2,200,000	-	2,200,000
SDR allocations .....	6,730,925	132,631	6,863,556
Total other liabilities .....	<u>8,930,925</u>	<u>132,631</u>	<u>9,063,556</u>
Capital:			
Capital account.....	200,000	-	200,000
Net income (+) or loss (-) (see table ESF-2).....	30,254,821	606,102	30,860,923
Total capital.....	<u>30,454,821</u>	<u>606,102</u>	<u>31,060,923</u>
Total liabilities and capital .....	<u>39,405,545</u>	<u>819,935</u>	<u>40,225,480</u>

See footnote on the following page.

**TABLE ESF-2.—Income and Expense**

[In thousands of dollars. Source: Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Treasury for Management]

	Current quarter Apr. 1, 2003, through June 30, 2003	Fiscal year to date Oct. 1, 2002, through June 30, 2003
<b>Income and expense</b>		
Profit (+) or loss (-) on:		
Foreign exchange.....	397,713	1,509,523
Adjustment for change in valuation of SDR holdings and allocations <sup>1</sup> .....	93,175	292,623
Interest (+) or net charges (-) on:		
SDRs.....	19,834	69,111
U.S. Government securities .....	28,762	97,151
Foreign exchange.....	66,618	206,412
Commissions.....	-	-
Income from operations .....	606,102	2,174,820
Net income (+) or loss (-).....	<u>606,102</u>	<u>2,174,820</u>

<sup>1</sup> Beginning July 1974, the International Monetary Fund adopted a technique for valuing the SDRs based on a weighted average of exchange rates for the currencies of selected member countries. The U.S. SDR holdings and allocations are valued on this basis beginning July 1974.

Note.—Annual balance sheets for fiscal 1934 through 1940 appeared in the 1940 "Annual Report of the Secretary of the Treasury" and those for succeeding years appeared in subsequent reports through 1980. Quarterly balance sheets beginning with December 31, 1938, have been published in the "Treasury Bulletin." Data from inception to September 30, 1978, may be found on the statements published in the January 1979 "Treasury Bulletin."

# SPECIAL



## REPORTS

TrustFunds

## INTRODUCTION: Trust Funds

The tables and charts in this section present the most recent data available on various trust funds administered by the Treasury. Trust funds are moneys held by the Government in accounts established by law or by trust agreement for specific purposes and designated by law as being trust funds.

This report compiles data from many sources and provides information in a consolidated manner.

The Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund is operated by the Office of Personnel Management. The Federal Hospital Insurance and Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds are under the auspices of the Department of Health and Human Services' Health Care Financing Administration. The Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance and Federal Disability Insurance Trust Funds are administered by Social Security.

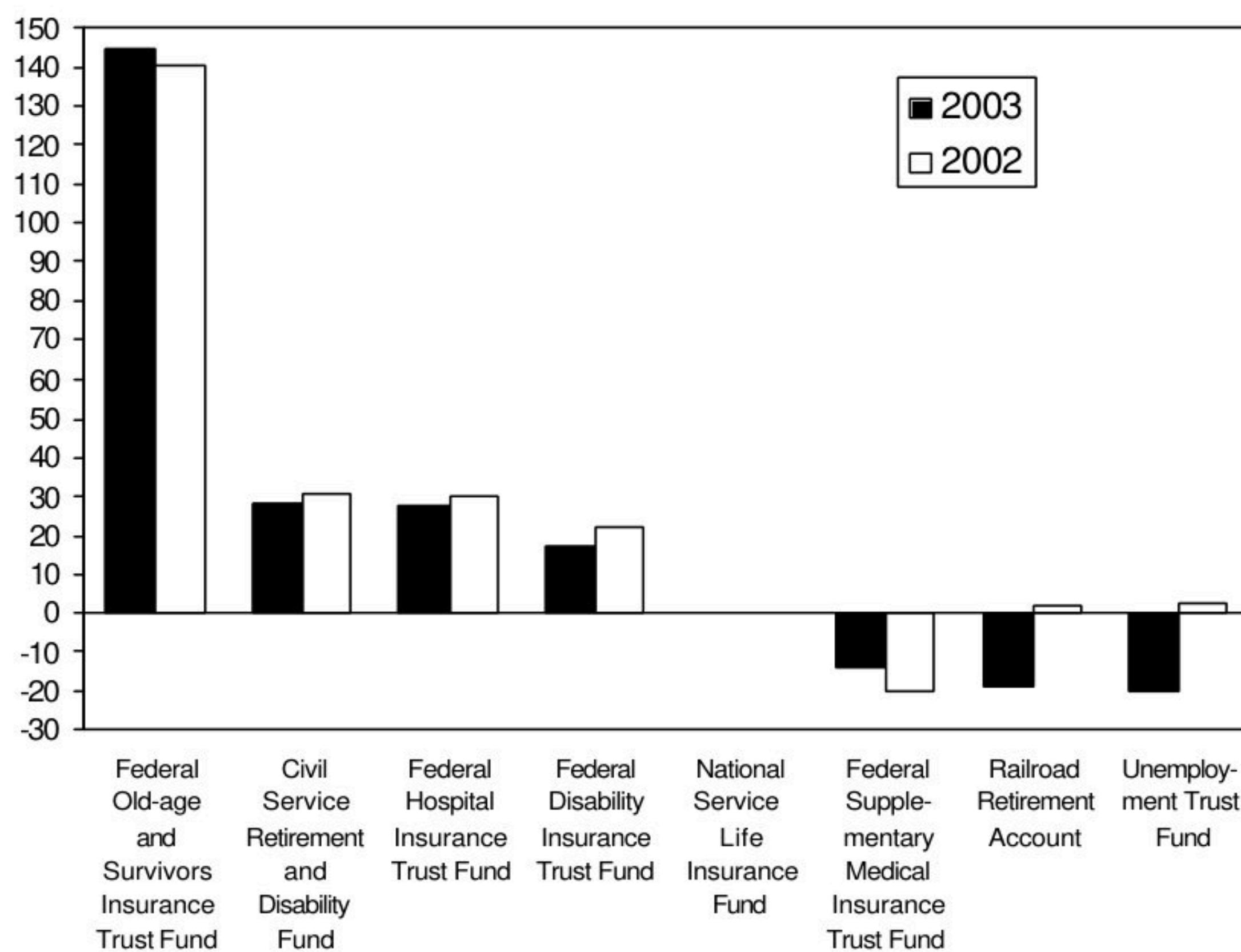
In addition, the Department of Veterans Affairs' Veterans Benefits Administration disburses the National Service Life Insurance Fund. The Department of Labor's Employment and Training Administration is responsible for the Unemployment Trust Fund.

Data for the Railroad Retirement Trust Fund also are included in this section. That trust fund is administered by the Railroad Retirement Board, an independent agency.

The following tables are published in the December issue of the "Treasury Bulletin" each year. Most of the data for the tables came from the "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government," in which monthly data are published. Estimated figures are based on the "Budget of the United States Government, Fiscal Year 2004," released February 3, 2003.

## CHART TF-A.—Major Trust Funds Total Net Increase or Decrease in Assets

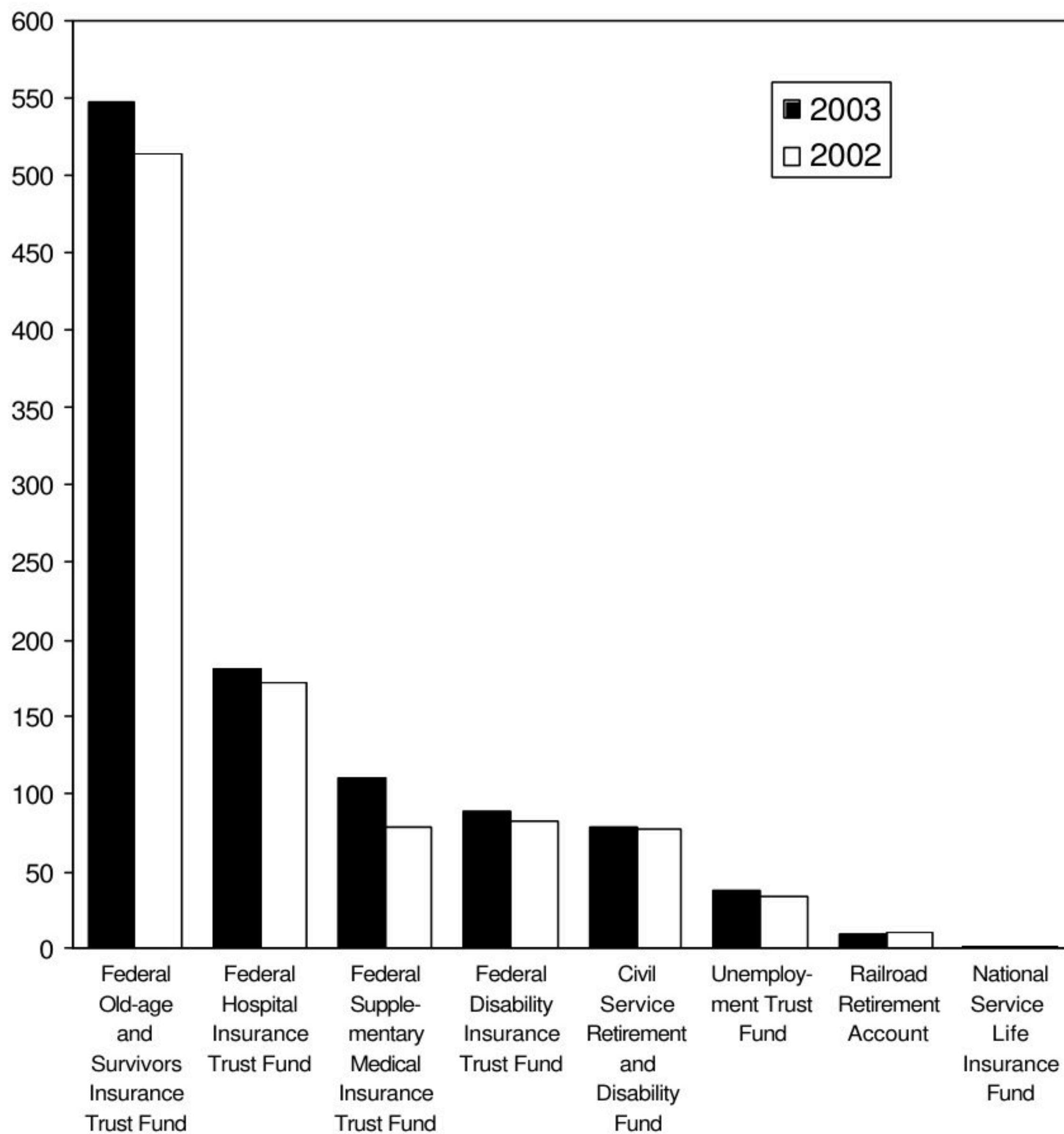
(In billions of dollars)



Source: Financial Management Service

**CHART TF-B.—Total Receipts of Major Trust Funds**

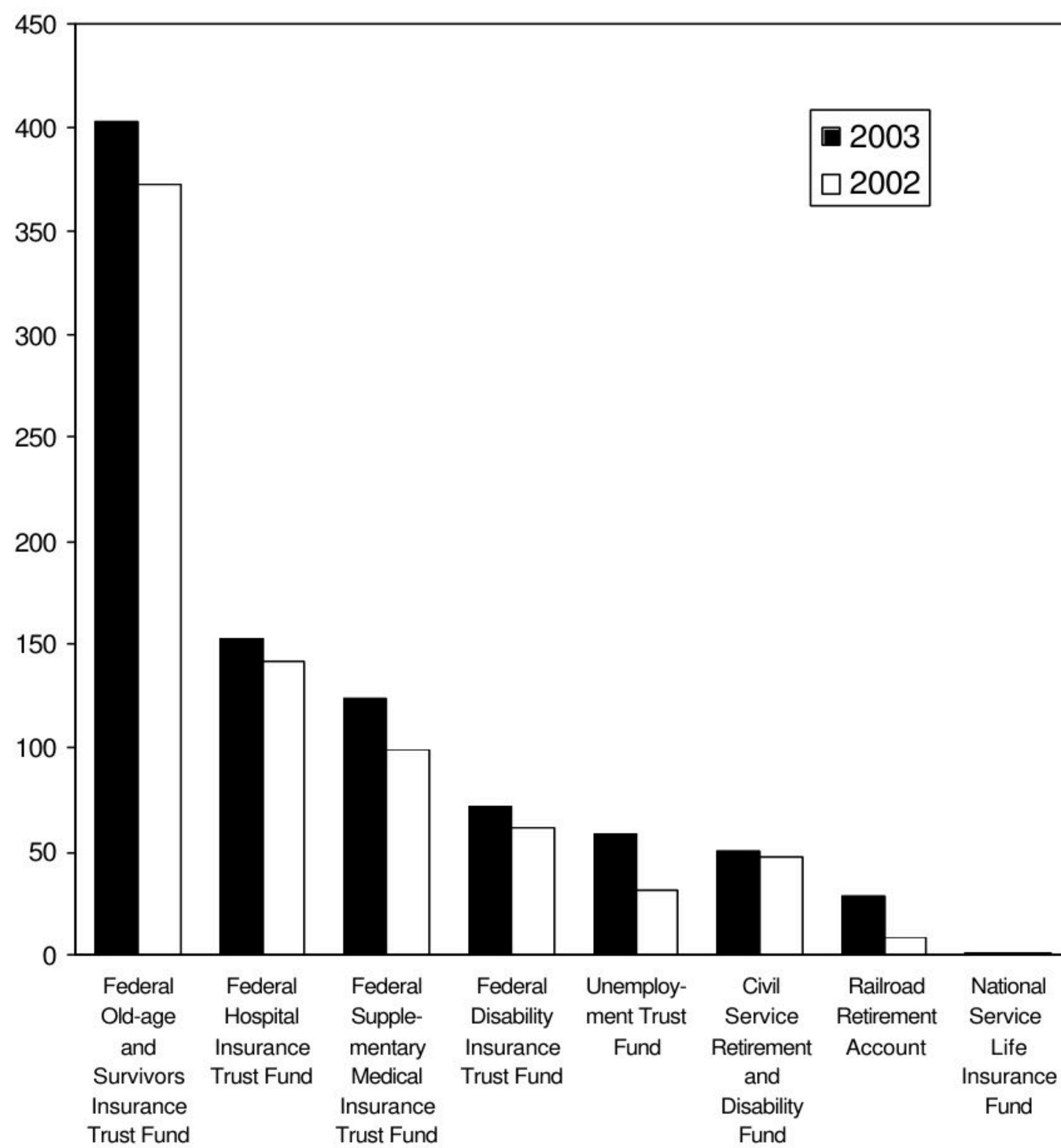
(In billions of dollars)



Source: Financial Management Service

**CHART TF-C.—Total Expenditures of Major Trust Funds**

(In billions of dollars)



Source: Financial Management Service

**TABLE TF-1.—Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund**

[In millions of dollars. Source: Financial Management Service]

Fiscal year or month	Total (1)	Receipts				Interest and profits on investments (6)
		Agencies' contributions (2)	Employees' contributions (3)	Federal contributions (4)	Donations, service credit payments, and other miscellaneous receipts (5)	
1999.....	72,229	14,828	4,124	21,357	153	31,766
2000.....	74,522	15,131	4,250	21,401	161	33,579
2001.....	75,968	16,091	4,541	21,557	170	33,608
2002.....	77,948	16,705	4,190	21,639	462	34,953
2003.....	78,411	14,645	4,031	21,878	552	37,306
2004 - Est.....	83,346	17,433	4,378	22,787	30	38,718
2002 - Oct.....	2,209	1,370	385	-	48	405
Nov .....	1,424	1,057	308	-	45	14
Dec .....	19,102	1,069	311	-	46	17,676
2003 - Jan.....	1,754	1,325	382	-	46	1
Feb.....	1,435	1,088	309	-	16	22
Mar.....	1,478	1,072	312	-	73	22
Apr.....	1,610	1,201	338	-	45	25
May.....	1,773	1,331	360	-	48	34
June.....	20,626	1,203	311	-	44	19,068
July .....	1,525	1,175	305	-	45	1
Aug .....	1,923	1,478	378	-	47	19
Sept.....	23,554	1,277	331	21,878	49	18
Fiscal 2003.....	78,411	14,645	4,031	21,878	552	37,306

Fiscal year or month	Total expenditures other than investments (7)	Net increase, or decrease (-), in assets (8)	Assets, end of period		
			Total (9)	Investments (10)	Unexpended balance (11)
1999.....	43,058	29,170	450,135	446,757	3,378
2000.....	43,932	30,590	480,725	480,640	85
2001.....	45,194	30,774	511,499	511,986	-487
2002.....	47,356	30,592	542,091	542,608	-517
2003.....	50,368	28,043	601,234	601,709	-475
2004 - Est.....	52,602	30,744	633,340	633,340	-
2002 - Oct.....	4,176	-1,968	571,223	571,747	-524
Nov .....	4,090	-2,666	568,557	569,084	-527
Dec .....	4,093	15,009	583,566	584,089	-523
2003 - Jan.....	4,230	-2,476	581,089	581,613	-524
Feb.....	4,164	-2,730	578,360	578,874	-514
Mar.....	4,214	-2,736	575,624	576,117	-493
Apr.....	4,298	-2,688	572,936	560,082	12,854
May.....	4,196	-2,423	570,513	571,000	-487
June.....	4,186	16,440	586,953	587,438	-485
July .....	4,299	-2,773	584,179	584,664	-485
Aug .....	4,201	-2,278	581,902	582,381	-479
Sept.....	4,222	19,332	601,234	601,709	-475
Fiscal 2003.....	50,368	28,043	601,234	601,709	-475

\* Less than \$500,000.

Note.—Estimates are based on the "Budget of the United States Government, Fiscal Year 2004," released by the Office of Management and Budget Feb. 3, 2003. Details may not add to totals due to rounding.

**TABLE TF-2.—Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund**

[In millions of dollars. Source: Financial Management Service]

Fiscal year or month	Receipts					
	Total (1)	Net appropriations (2)	Federal payments (3)	Deposits by States (4)	Interest and profits on investments (5)	Other (6)
1999.....	138,100	121,308	5,331	-2	9,154	2,308
2000.....	152,948	133,774	7,484	*	9,287	2,402
2001.....	159,534	137,097	9,516	2	10,469	2,450
2002.....	171,736	151,257	5,605	-	12,338	2,536
2003.....	180,255	153,587	8,962	*	14,788	2,918
2004 - Est.....	189,461	165,091	8,914	*	15,331	125
2002 - Oct.....	11,898	11,690	1	*	5	202
Nov.....	12,947	12,739	1	-	7	200
Dec.....	21,159	13,747	1	-	7,200	211
2003 - Jan.....	16,451	14,558	1,668	-	10	214
Feb.....	11,209	11,010	*	-	14	185
Mar.....	12,774	12,060	514	-	5	195
Apr.....	19,525	15,924	3,401	-	10	191
May.....	11,974	11,603	116	*	29	226
June.....	23,411	13,897	1,359	*	7,479	677
July.....	11,380	11,177	*	-	3	200
Aug.....	11,726	11,492	1	-	17	216
Sept.....	15,800	13,690	1,899	-	10	201
Fiscal 2003.....	180,255	153,587	8,962	*	14,788	2,918

Fiscal year or month	Expenditures other than investments				Net increase, or decrease (-), in assets (11)	Assets, end of period		
	Total (7)	Benefit payments (8)	Administrative expenses (9)	Other (10)		Total (12)	Investments (13)	Unexpended balance (14)
1999.....	136,690	135,487	1,178	25	1,410	116,264	118,250	-1,986
2000.....	130,759	129,463	1,282	15	22,188	138,453	153,767	-15,314
2001.....	129,195	127,934	1,253	9	30,338	168,791	168,859	-68
2002.....	141,975	139,356	1,425	1,194	29,761	198,552	197,137	1,415
2003.....	152,793	151,250	1,541	2	27,462	258,701	251,307	7,394
2004 - Est.....	162,359	159,380	1,555	1,425	27,102	283,022	283,022	-
2002 - Oct.....	13,336	13,203	133	-	-1,438	229,801	227,309	2,492
Nov.....	13,392	13,314	80	-1	-446	229,355	226,775	2,580
Dec.....	13,291	13,167	122	3	7,868	237,223	235,326	1,897
2003 - Jan.....	12,715	12,567	147	1	3,736	240,959	237,672	3,287
Feb.....	12,411	12,295	110	7	-1,202	239,756	238,702	1,054
Mar.....	9,273	9,137	139	-2	3,501	243,257	238,922	4,335
Apr.....	13,628	13,495	133	-	5,897	249,155	244,870	4,285
May.....	14,656	14,526	130	*	-2,682	246,473	241,845	4,628
June.....	11,197	11,045	152	*	12,214	258,687	252,485	6,202
July.....	13,052	12,927	123	1	-1,672	257,015	250,932	6,083
Aug.....	14,324	14,173	150	1	-2,598	254,417	248,697	5,720
Sept.....	11,517	11,400	123	-6	4,284	258,701	251,307	7,394
Fiscal 2003.....	152,793	151,250	1,541	2	27,462	258,701	251,307	7,394

\* Less than \$500,000.

Note.—Estimates are based on the "Budget of the United States Government, Fiscal Year 2004," released by the Office of Management and Budget Feb. 3, 2003. Details may not add to totals due to rounding.

**TABLE TF-3.—Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund**

[In millions of dollars. Source: Financial Management Service]

Fiscal year or month	Receipts					Expenditures other than investments	
	Total (1)	Appropriations (2)	Deposits by States (3)	Interest and profits on investments (4)	Other (5)	Total (6)	Benefit payments (7)
1999.....	62,956	57,944	1	4,432	579	49,459	47,739
2000.....	67,792	61,884	*	5,223	684	52,142	50,488
2001.....	77,061	69,995	4	6,265	796	56,046	54,276
2002.....	82,980	74,609	-	7,572	799	60,831	58,219
2003.....	88,845	78,299	*	9,564	983	71,982	69,846
2004 - Est.....	93,236	83,171	-	9,945	120	80,330	77,950
2002 - Oct.....	5,679	5,408	*	7	264	5,569	5,451
Nov .....	5,836	5,825	-	10	1	5,807	5,704
Dec .....	10,878	6,224	-	4,645	9	5,807	5,587
2003 - Jan.....	7,821	7,560	-	3	258	5,830	5,687
Feb.....	6,131	6,110	-	10	11	5,870	5,670
Mar.....	6,743	6,725	-	8	10	6,050	5,872
Apr.....	8,380	8,160	-	11	210	6,092	5,936
May.....	6,355	6,335	-	15	5	6,130	5,977
June.....	12,246	7,420	-	4,819	6	6,362	6,028
July.....	6,067	5,865	-	2	200	6,011	5,872
Aug.....	6,021	6,000	-	13	8	6,274	6,061
Sept.....	6,689	6,667	-	20	1	6,182	6,000
Fiscal 2003.....	88,845	78,299	*	9,564	983	71,982	69,846

Fiscal year or month	Expenditures other than investments, con.					Assets, end of period		
	Payments to railroad retirement account (8)	Administrative expenses (9)	Other (10)	Net increase, or decrease (-), in assets (11)	Total (12)	Investments (13)	Unexpended balance (14)	
1999.....	157	1,488	76	13,497	78,068	76,996	1,072	
2000.....	135	1,480	40	15,650	93,718	92,666	1,052	
2001.....	159	1,575	35	21,014	114,732	113,707	1,025	
2002.....	10	1,712	890	22,149	136,882	135,842	1,040	
2003.....	167	1,938	31	16,863	173,332	170,793	2,539	
2004 - Est.....	229	2,024	127	12,906	181,523	181,523	-	
2002 - Oct.....	-	118	-	110	156,579	155,188	1,391	
Nov .....	-	107	-4	29	156,608	155,281	1,327	
Dec .....	-	218	1	5,072	161,680	160,380	1,300	
2003 - Jan.....	-	141	2	1,991	163,671	161,998	1,673	
Feb.....	-	181	19	261	163,932	162,311	1,621	
Mar.....	-	184	-6	693	164,626	162,985	1,641	
Apr.....	-	156	-	2,289	166,915	165,303	1,612	
May.....	-	153	-1	225	167,140	165,187	1,953	
June.....	167	166	*	5,883	173,023	170,706	2,317	
July.....	-	135	4	56	173,079	171,024	2,055	
Aug.....	-	211	2	-253	172,826	170,851	1,975	
Sept.....	-	167	15	507	173,332	170,793	2,539	
Fiscal 2003.....	167	1,938	31	16,863	173,332	170,793	2,539	

\* Less than \$500,000.

Note.—Estimates are based on the "Budget of the United States Government, Fiscal Year 2004," released by the Office of Management and Budget Feb. 3, 2003. Details may not add to totals due to rounding.

**TABLE TF-4.—Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund**

[In millions of dollars. Source: Financial Management Service]

Fiscal year or month	Receipts					Expenditures other than investments		
	Total (1)	Appropriations (2)	Deposits by States (3)	Net earnings on investments (4)	Other (5)	Total (6)	Benefit payments (7)	Payments to rail- road retirement account (8)
1999.....	415,687	364,632	-5	42,197	8,863	329,769	324,274	3,662
2000.....	446,977	389,705	*	46,847	10,425	337,916	332,383	3,681
2001.....	484,259	418,206	5	53,531	12,517	353,427	347,890	3,538
2002.....	513,871	440,811	*	61,239	11,821	373,037	367,680	3,273
2003.....	547,454	461,096	*	73,980	12,378	402,776	396,725	3,580
2004 - Est.....	575,778	475,436	-	78,753	21,589	417,062	410,896	3,649
2002 - Oct.....	35,277	31,847	*	42	3,388	32,667	32,363	-
Nov .....	34,376	34,304	-	47	24	32,825	32,401	-
Dec .....	72,665	36,656	-	35,993	16	32,880	33,039	-
2003 - Jan.....	48,087	44,521	-	15	3,551	33,342	32,955	-
Feb.....	36,044	35,977	-	50	17	33,201	33,064	-
Mar.....	39,667	39,600	-	51	16	33,226	33,111	-
Apr.....	50,739	48,053	-	54	2,632	33,205	33,034	-
May.....	37,415	37,309	-	87	19	33,596	33,428	-
June.....	81,198	43,695	-	37,490	13	37,037	33,275	3,580
July.....	37,217	34,533	-	12	2,673	33,542	33,308	-
Aug.....	35,403	35,332	-	55	16	33,549	33,370	-
Sept.....	39,366	39,269	-	84	13	33,708	33,377	-
Fiscal 2003.....	547,454	461,096	*	73,980	12,378	402,776	396,725	3,580

Fiscal year or month	Expenditures other than investments, con.			Net increase, or decrease (-), in assets (11)	Assets, end of period		
	Administrative expenses (9)	Other (10)	Total (12)		Investments (13)	Unexpended balance (14)	
1999.....	1,832	-	85,919	661,104	653,282	7,822	
2000.....	1,851	-	109,061	770,165	762,226	7,939	
2001.....	1,998	-	130,832	900,998	893,519	7,479	
2002.....	2,084	-	140,834	1,041,832	1,034,114	7,718	
2003.....	2,471	-	144,678	1,329,773	1,313,427	16,346	
2004 - Est.....	2,482	35	158,716	1,478,213	1,478,213	-	
2002 - Oct.....	304	-	2,610	1,187,705	1,176,380	11,325	
Nov .....	423	-	1,551	1,189,256	1,178,345	10,911	
Dec .....	-159	-	39,786	1,229,041	1,217,702	11,339	
2003 - Jan.....	387	-	14,745	1,243,787	1,230,857	12,930	
Feb.....	137	-	2,843	1,246,630	1,233,775	12,855	
Mar.....	115	-	6,441	1,253,071	1,239,102	13,969	
Apr.....	171	-	17,534	1,270,605	1,256,208	14,397	
May.....	168	-	3,819	1,274,424	1,260,395	14,029	
June.....	181	-	44,161	1,318,586	1,303,515	15,071	
July.....	234	-	3,675	1,322,261	1,304,059	18,202	
Aug.....	179	-	1,854	1,324,115	1,309,091	15,024	
Sept.....	332	-	5,658	1,329,773	1,313,427	16,346	
Fiscal 2003.....	2,471	-	144,678	1,329,773	1,313,427	16,346	

\* Less than \$500,000.

Note.—Estimates are based on the "Budget of the United States Government, Fiscal Year 2004," released by the Office of Management and Budget Feb. 3, 2003. Details may not add to totals due to rounding.

**TABLE TF-5.—Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund**

[In millions of dollars. Source: Financial Management Service]

Fiscal year or month	Receipts					Expenditures other than investments	
	Total (1)	Premiums (2)	Federal contributions (3)	Interest and profits on investments (4)	Other (5)	Total (6)	Benefit payments (7)
1999.....	81,955	17,153	59,919	2,606	2,277	76,272	74,837
2000.....	85,278	17,722	62,185	2,925	2,446	80,518	79,008
2001.....	89,242	17,961	65,561	3,161	2,559	88,992	87,212
2002.....	79,227	19,447	69,838	3,188	2,865	99,452	97,466
2003.....	110,198	80,910	2,453	3,720	1	124,055	121,699
2004 - Est.....	125,795	29,317	94,518	1,960	-	121,518	119,214
2002 - Oct.....	8,739	6,587	33	286	-	10,515	10,349
Nov .....	8,706	6,545	65	283	-	11,021	10,881
Dec .....	9,682	6,442	1,149	293	*	9,921	9,682
2003 - Jan.....	9,484	7,185	15	311	-	10,377	10,122
Feb.....	9,398	7,120	14	310	*	8,653	8,555
Mar.....	9,308	7,062	15	312	2	10,451	10,211
Apr.....	9,716	7,336	49	315	1	10,433	10,250
May.....	9,291	7,013	44	320	-2	11,745	11,568
June.....	10,454	7,216	980	321	*	8,891	8,685
July.....	9,531	7,184	12	324	-	11,092	10,925
Aug.....	9,705	7,375	30	321	1	11,724	11,525
Sept.....	6,183	3,845	49	324	*	9,232	8,947
Fiscal 2003.....	110,198	80,910	2,453	3,720	1	124,055	121,699

Fiscal year or month	Expenditures other than investments, con.			Net increase, or decrease (-), in assets (10)	Assets, end of period		
	Administrative expenses (8)	Other (9)	Total (11)		Investments (12)	Unexpended balance (13)	
1999.....	1,413	22	5,683	40,538	39,502	1,036	
2000.....	1,493	17	4,760	45,297	26,528	18,769	
2001.....	1,759	21	249	45,547	45,075	472	
2002.....	1,974	12	-20,225	25,322	41,978	-16,656	
2003.....	2,342	14	-13,856	8,320	24,849	-16,529	
2004 - Est.....	2,212	92	4,277	32,902	32,902	-	
2002 - Oct.....	166	-	-1,775	20,401	36,951	-16,550	
Nov .....	141	-1	-2,315	18,086	34,668	-16,582	
Dec .....	235	5	-239	17,847	34,135	-16,288	
2003 - Jan.....	254	1	-893	16,954	33,791	-16,837	
Feb.....	91	7	746	17,700	33,424	-15,724	
Mar.....	243	-2	-1,143	16,557	33,149	-16,592	
Apr.....	184	-	-717	15,840	32,456	-16,616	
May.....	177	*	-2,454	13,386	30,052	-16,666	
June.....	206	*	1,562	14,948	31,474	-16,526	
July.....	165	1	-1,561	13,388	30,504	-17,116	
Aug.....	199	1	-2,019	11,368	27,622	-16,254	
Sept.....	281	4	-3,048	8,320	24,849	-16,529	
Fiscal 2003.....	2,342	14	-13,856	8,320	24,849	-16,529	

\* Less than \$500,000.

Note.—Estimates are based on the "Budget of the United States Government, Fiscal Year 2004," released by the Office of Management and Budget Feb. 3, 2003. Details may not add to totals due to rounding.

**TABLE TF-6.—National Service Life Insurance Fund**

[In millions of dollars. Source: Financial Management Service]

Fiscal year or month	Total (1)	Receipts			Expenditures other than investments (benefits, net lending, refunds, and dividends) (5)	Net increase, or decrease (-), in assets (6)	Assets, end of period		
		Premiums and other receipts (2)	Transfers from general and special funds (3)	Interest and profits on investments (4)			Total (7)	Investments (8)	Unexpended balance (9)
1999.....	1,196	217	2	977	1,210	-15	12,044	12,008	36
2000.....	1,146	204	6	936	1,201	-55	11,989	11,954	35
2001.....	1,090	201	1	887	1,242	-152	11,836	11,804	32
2002.....	1,050	194	1	855	1,221	-171	11,665	11,639	26
2003.....	960	176	1	784	1,178	-218	11,280	11,246	34
2004 - Est.....	1,314	171	424	719	1,658	-344	9,397	9,397	-
2002 - Oct.....	17	15	*	2	94	-77	11,421	11,386	35
Nov .....	15	12	*	2	83	-68	11,353	11,322	31
Dec .....	404	15	*	388	85	319	11,671	11,638	33
2003 - Jan.....	17	17	*	*	107	-90	11,582	11,546	36
Feb.....	16	16	*	*	94	-78	11,504	11,465	39
Mar.....	14	13	*	1	115	-101	11,403	11,371	32
Apr.....	16	15	*	1	102	-86	11,317	11,281	36
May .....	15	13	*	2	95	-79	11,238	11,206	32
June.....	399	15	*	383	96	302	11,540	11,508	32
July .....	13	13	*	*	94	-81	11,459	11,425	34
Aug .....	16	15	*	1	99	-83	11,376	11,351	25
Sept.....	20	17	*	2	115	-96	11,280	11,246	34
Fiscal 2003.....	960	176	1	784	1,178	-218	11,280	11,246	34

\* Less than \$500,000.

Note.—Estimates are based on the "Budget of the United States Government, Fiscal Year 2004," released by the Office of Management and Budget Feb. 3, 2003. Details may not add to totals due to rounding.

**TABLE TF-7.—Railroad Retirement Account**

[In millions of dollars. Source: Financial Management Service]

Fiscal year or month	Receipts				Expenditures other than investments	
	Total (1)	Appropriations (2)	Interest and profits on investments (3)	Other (4)	Total (5)	Benefit payments (6)
1999.....	10,443	4,353	2,017	4,073	8,391	2,984
2000.....	8,763	4,143	313	4,308	8,384	2,977
2001.....	9,654	4,337	1,161	4,157	8,434	3,030
2002.....	10,229	4,272	2,347	3,610	8,569	3,039
2003.....	9,195	3,954	764	4,478	28,214	3,575
2004 - Est.....	8,211	8,191	20	-	9,077	9,077
2002 - Oct.....	283	377	-250	155	3,729	288
Nov .....	629	350	280	-	3,727	287
Dec .....	1,036	323	713	-	2,979	288
2003 - Jan.....	419	364	-37	92	2,737	290
Feb.....	410	379	31	-	4,236	292
Mar.....	442	424	18	-	4,737	293
Apr.....	418	313	6	99	739	293
May.....	354	348	6	-	737	293
June.....	3,691	-32	-24	3,747	935	296
July.....	492	403	5	84	738	293
Aug.....	332	326	6	*	759	374
Sept.....	689	379	10	300	2,160	287
Fiscal 2003.....	9,195	3,954	764	4,478	28,214	3,575

Fiscal year or month	Expenditures other than investments, con.			Assets, end of period		
	Administrative expenses (7)	Other (8)	Net increase, or decrease (-), in assets (9)	Total (10)	Investments (11)	Unexpended balance (12)
1999.....	87	5,321	2,052	9,793	21,811	-12,018
2000.....	88	8,319	379	10,172	24,345	-14,173
2001.....	94	5,310	1,220	11,393	24,823	-13,430
2002.....	91	5,439	1,660	13,053	26,865	-13,812
2003.....	98	24,541	-19,019	-6,196	1,179	-7,375
2004 - Est.....	-	-	-866	200	200	-
2002 - Oct.....	8	3,433	-3,447	9,376	21,153	-11,777
Nov .....	7	3,433	-3,098	6,278	16,368	-10,090
Dec .....	8	2,683	-1,943	4,335	13,897	-9,562
2003 - Jan.....	10	2,437	-2,318	2,017	10,927	-8,910
Feb.....	8	3,937	-3,826	-1,809	6,819	-8,628
Mar.....	7	4,437	-4,295	-6,104	2,741	-8,845
Apr.....	10	436	-321	-6,425	2,759	-9,184
May.....	7	437	-383	-6,808	2,625	-9,433
June.....	7	631	2,756	-4,052	2,494	-6,546
July.....	8	437	-245	-4,298	2,499	-6,797
Aug.....	9	375	-427	-4,724	2,382	-7,106
Sept.....	9	1,865	-1,472	-6,196	1,179	-7,375
Fiscal 2003.....	98	24,541	-19,019	-6,196	1,179	-7,375

Note.—Estimates are based on the "Budget of the United States Government, Fiscal Year 2004," released by the Office of Management and Budget Feb. 3, 2003. Details may not add to totals due to rounding.

**TABLE TF-8.—Unemployment Trust Fund**

[In millions of dollars. Source: Financial Management Service]

Fiscal year or month	Receipts					
	Total (1)	State unemployment taxes (2)	Federal unemployment taxes (3)	Advances from the general fund (4)	Deposits by Railroad Retirement Board (5)	Interest and profits on investments (6)
1999.....	32,297	21,047	6,369	508	68	4,305
2000.....	31,681	19,894	6,475	403	111	4,798
2001.....	33,259	20,701	6,871	397	68	5,222
2002.....	33,993	20,824	6,937	432	51	5,749
2003.....	38,403	26,703	6,520	1,265	144	3,772
2004 - Est.....	43,587	33,195	7,001	538	139	2,714
2002 - Oct.....	1,635	866	636	32	35	66
Nov .....	2,530	2,345	87	63	*	34
Dec .....	2,317	260	27	50	*	1,980
2003 - Jan.....	1,394	651	681	21	30	11
Feb.....	2,218	1,881	241	73	*	23
Mar.....	474	247	67	93	*	66
Apr.....	5,863	2,385	3,385	3	37	53
May .....	10,387	10,052	260	64	1	10
June.....	2,460	905	-25	92	*	1,487
July .....	2,533	1,526	955	5	39	7
Aug.....	3,988	3,831	112	39	*	6
Sept.....	2,603	1,753	93	728	*	29
Fiscal 2003.....	38,403	26,703	6,520	1,265	144	3,772

Fiscal year or month	Expenditures other than investments					
	Total (7)	State unemployment benefits (8)	State administrative expenses (9)	Repayment of advances from the general fund (10)	Federal administrative expenses (11)	Railroad administrative expenses (12)
1999.....	23,284	19,933	3,085	-	204	*
2000.....	24,752	21,180	3,361	-	140	*
2001.....	24,050	20,657	3,117	-	193	*
2002.....	31,603	27,896	3,213	-	396	*
2003.....	58,486	54,473	3,590	-	326	-
2004 - Est.....	43,787	43,661	-	-	-	-
2002 - Oct.....	4,787	4,548	200	-	31	-
Nov .....	4,119	3,784	301	-	25	-
Dec .....	4,853	4,481	303	-	58	-
2003 - Jan.....	5,531	5,209	337	-	-27	-
Feb.....	4,933	4,583	313	-	27	-
Mar.....	5,373	5,057	269	-	37	-
Apr.....	5,233	4,913	286	-	27	-
May.....	4,789	4,380	385	-	17	-
June.....	4,710	4,396	279	-	29	-
July .....	5,172	4,737	395	-	34	-
Aug.....	4,434	4,127	265	-	34	-
Sept.....	4,553	4,257	257	-	33	-
Fiscal 2003.....	58,486	54,473	3,590	-	326	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE TF-8.—Unemployment Trust Fund, con.**

[In millions of dollars. Source: Financial Management Service]

Fiscal year or month	Expenditures other than investments, con.			Net increase, or decrease (-), in assets (15)	Assets, end of period		
	Railroad unemployment insurance Benefit payments (13)	Administrative expenses (14)	Total (16)		Investments (17)	Unexpended balance (18)	
1999.....	59	3	81,970	9,014	70,641	11,329	
2000.....	68	4	88,899	6,929	77,358	11,541	
2001.....	78	3	98,108	9,209	86,399	11,709	
2002.....	93	4	100,498	2,390	88,638	11,860	
2003.....	93	4	59,634	-20,083	48,188	11,446	
2004 - Est.....	124	-	72,602	-3,643	72,602	72,602	
2002 - Oct.....	8	*	76,564	-3,152	64,743	11,821	
Nov .....	8	-	74,975	-1,589	63,474	11,501	
Dec .....	10	1	72,439	-2,536	61,117	11,322	
2003 - Jan.....	13	*	68,303	-4,137	56,735	11,568	
Feb.....	9	-	65,588	-2,714	54,244	11,344	
Mar.....	9	*	60,690	-4,899	49,271	11,419	
Apr.....	7	*	61,320	630	46,587	14,733	
May .....	6	*	66,919	5,599	55,816	11,103	
June.....	4	2	64,669	-2,250	52,854	11,815	
July .....	6	*	62,030	-2,639	49,348	12,682	
Aug .....	7	1	61,584	-446	50,114	11,470	
Sept.....	8	-1	59,634	-1,950	48,188	11,446	
Fiscal 2003.....	93	4	59,634	-20,083	48,188	11,446	

\* Less than \$500,000.

Note.—Estimates are based on the "Budget of the United States Government, Fiscal Year 2004," released by the Office of Management and Budget Feb. 3, 2003. Details may not add to totals due to rounding.

**TABLE TF-9A.—Investments of Specified Trust Accounts in Public Debt Securities by Issue, as of September 30, 2003**

[In millions of dollars. Source: Financial Management Service]

Type and rate	Investment of securities		Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund	Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund	Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund	Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund	Railroad Retirement Account	Unemployment Trust Fund
	Payable date (1)	Issue date (2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
<b>Public issues:</b>								
<b>Bonds:</b>								
11-3/4%.....	02/15/05-10	02/15/80		30	-	-	-	-
Total public issues.....				30	-	-	-	-

**TABLE TF-9B.—Investments of Specified Trust Accounts in Public Debt Securities by Issue, as of September 30, 2003**

[In millions of dollars. Source: Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States]

Type	Issued (1)	Retired (-) or inflation adjusted (2)	Outstanding (3)
<b>Government account series:</b>			
Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund.....	179,632	-8,869	170,762
Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund.....	278,659	-27,352	251,307
Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund.....	1,361,059	-47,632	1,313,427
Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund.....	30,739	-5,891	24,849
Railroad Retirement Account .....	800	-297	503
Unemployment Trust Fund.....	69,125	-20,937	48,188
Total Government account series.....	1,920,014	-110,978	1,809,036

Note.—Details may not add to totals due to rounding.

**TABLE TF-15A.—Highway Trust Fund**

The following information is released according to the provisions of the Byrd Amendment [codified at 26 United States Code 9503(d)] and represents data concerning the Highway Trust Fund. The figure described as “unfunded authorizations” is the latest estimate received from the DOT for fiscal 2004.

The 24-month revenue estimates for the highway and mass transit accounts, respectively, include the latest estimates received from Treasury’s Office of Tax Analysis for excise taxes, net of refunds. They represent net highway receipts for those periods beginning at the close of fiscal 2004.

**Highway Account**

[In billions of dollars. Source: DOT]

Commitments (unobligated balances plus unpaid obligations, fiscal 2004).....	72.41
less:	
Cash balance (fiscal 2004).....	12.32
Unfunded authorizations (fiscal 2004).....	60.09
24-month revenue estimate (fiscal 2005 and 2006).....	62.59

**Mass Transit Account**

[In billions of dollars. Source: DOT]

Commitments (unobligated balances plus unpaid obligations, fiscal 2004).....	5.19
less:	
Cash balance (fiscal 2004).....	8.13
Unfunded authorizations (fiscal 2004).....	-2.95
24-month revenue estimate (fiscal 2005 and 2006).....	9.85

Note.—These data do not reflect the fiscal 2004 Department of Transportation Appropriations Bill. These estimates will be updated in the next publication of these tables to reflect enacted appropriation.

## Research Paper Series

### Available through the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Economic Policy

9002. "Historical Trends in the U.S. Cost of Capital." Robert Gillingham and John S. Greenlees. December 1990.
9003. "The Effect of Marginal Tax Rates on Capital Gains Revenue: Another Look at the Evidence." Robert Gillingham and John S. Greenlees. December 1990.
9004. "An Econometric Model of Capital Gains Realization Behavior." Robert Gillingham, John S. Greenlees and Kimberly D. Zieschang. August 1990.
9101. "The Impact of Government Deficits on Personal and National Saving Rates." (Revised) Michael R. Darby, Robert Gillingham and John S. Greenlees. February 1991.
9102. "Social Security and the Public Debt." James E. Duggan. October 1991.
9201. "Issues in Eastern European Social Security Reform." John C. Hambor. June 1992.
9202. "Life-Health Insurance Markets." John S. Greenlees and James E. Duggan. July 1992.
9203. "Property-Casualty Insurance Markets." Lucy Huffman and David Bernstein. August 1992.
9301. "The Bank-Reported Data in the U.S. Balance of Payments: Basic Features and an Assessment of their Reliability." Michael Cayton. February 1993.
9302. "The Returns Paid to Early Social Security Cohorts." James E. Duggan, Robert Gillingham and John S. Greenlees. April 1993.
9303. "Distributional Effects of Social Security: The Notch Issue Revisited." James E. Duggan, Robert Gillingham and John S. Greenlees. Revised April 1995.
9501. "Progressive Returns to Social Security? An Answer from Social Security Records." James E. Duggan, Robert Gillingham and John S. Greenlees. November 1995.
9701. "Housing Bias in the CPI and Its Effects on the Budget Deficit and Social Security Trust Fund." James E. Duggan, Robert Gillingham and John S. Greenlees. January 1997.
9702. "An Improved Method for Estimating the Total Taxable Resources of the States." Michael Compson and John Navratil. December 1997.
- 2001-01. "Some Regulatory and Institutional Barriers to Congestion Pricing at Airports." Edward Murphy and John D. Worth. May 2001.
- 2001-02. "Actuarial Nonequivalence in Early and Delayed Social Security Benefit Claims." James E. Duggan and Christopher J. Soares. June 2001.
- 2003-01. "Annuity Risk: Volatility and Inflation Exposure in Payments from Immediate Life Annuities." Christopher J. Soares and Mark Warshawsky. January 2003.

Copies may be obtained by writing to:  
Ann Bailey, Department of the Treasury  
1500 Pennsylvania Ave., NW., Room 4409  
Washington, DC 20220  
Telephone (202) 622-1519, or fax (202) 622-1294

## Glossary

### *With References to Applicable Sections and Tables*

Source: Financial Management Service

**Accrued discount (SBN-1, -2, -3)**—Interest that accumulates on savings bonds from the date of purchase until the date of redemption or final maturity, whichever comes first. Series A, B, C, D, E, EE, F, I, and J are discount or accrual type bonds—meaning principal and interest are paid when bonds are redeemed. Series G, H, HH, and K are current-income bonds, and the semiannual interest paid to their holders is not included in accrued discount.

**Amounts outstanding and in circulation (USCC)**—Includes all issues by the Bureau of the Mint purposely intended as a medium of exchange. Coins sold by the Bureau of the Mint at premium prices are excluded; however, uncirculated coin sets sold at face value plus handling charge are included.

**Average discount rate (PDO-2, -3)**—In Treasury bill auctions, purchasers tender competitive bids on a discount rate basis. The average discount rate is the weighted, or adjusted, average of all bids accepted in the auction.

**Budget authority (“Federal Fiscal Operations”)**—Congress passes laws giving budget authority to Government entities, which gives the agencies the power to spend Federal funds. Congress can stipulate various criteria for the spending of these funds. For example, Congress can stipulate that a given agency must spend within a specific year, number of years, or any time in the future.

The basic forms of budget authority are appropriations, authority to borrow, contract authority, and authority to obligate and expend offsetting receipts and collections. The period of time during which Congress makes funds available may be specified as 1-year, multiple-year, or no-year. The available amount may be classified as either definite or indefinite; a specific amount or an unspecified amount can be made available. Authority also may be classified as current or permanent. Permanent authority requires no current action by Congress.

**Budget deficit**—The total, cumulative amount by which budget outlays (spending) exceed budget receipts (income).

**Cash management bills (PDO-2)**—Marketable Treasury bills of irregular maturity lengths, sold periodically to fund short-term cash needs of Treasury. Their sale, having higher minimum and multiple purchase requirements than those of other issues, is generally restricted to competitive bidders.

**Competitive tenders (“Treasury Financing Operations”)**—A bid to purchase a stated amount of one issue of Treasury securities at a specified yield or discount. The bid is accepted if it is within the range accepted in the auction. (See Noncompetitive tenders.)

**Coupon issue**—The issue of bonds or notes (public debt).

**Currency no longer issued (USCC)**—Old and new series gold and silver certificates, Federal Reserve notes, national bank notes, and 1890 Series Treasury notes.

**Current income bonds (“U.S. Savings Bonds and Notes”)**—Bonds paying semiannual interest to holders. Interest is not included in accrued discount.

**Debt outstanding subject to limitation (FD-6)**—The debt incurred by the Treasury subject to the statutory limit set by Congress. Until World War I, a specific amount of debt was authorized to each separate security issue. Beginning with the Second Liberty Loan Act of 1917, the nature of the limitation was modified until, in 1941, it developed into an overall limit on the outstanding Federal debt. As of September 2003, the debt limit was \$7,384,000 million; the limit may change from year to year.

The debt subject to limitation includes most of Treasury’s public debt except securities issued to the Federal Financing Bank, upon which there is a limitation of \$15 billion, and certain categories of older debt (totaling approximately \$595 million as of February 1991).

**Discount**—The interest deducted in advance when purchasing notes or bonds. (See Accrued discount.)

**Discount rate (PDO-2)**—The difference between par value and the actual purchase price paid, annualized over a 360-day year. Because this rate is less than the actual yield (coupon-equivalent rate), the yield should be used in any comparison with coupon issue securities.

**Dollar coins (USCC)**—Include standard silver and nonsilver coins.

**Domestic series (FD-2)**—Nonmarketable, interest- and non-interest-bearing securities issued periodically by Treasury to the Resolution Funding Corporation (RFC) for investment of funds authorized under section 21B of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act (12 United States Code 1441b).

**Federal intrafund transactions (“Federal Fiscal Operations”)**—Intrabudgetary transactions in which payments and receipts both occur within the same Federal fund group (Federal funds or trust funds).

**Federal Reserve notes (USCC)**—Issues by the U.S. Government to the public through the Federal Reserve banks and their member banks. They represent money owed by the Government to the public. Currently, the item “Federal Reserve notes—amounts outstanding” consists of new series

issues. The Federal Reserve note is the only class of currency currently issued.

**Foreign (“Foreign Currency Positions,” IFS-2, -3)**—Locations other than those included under the definition of the United States. (See United States.)

**Foreigner (“Capital Movements,” IFS-2)**—All institutions and individuals living outside the United States, including U.S. citizens living abroad, and branches, subsidiaries, and other affiliates abroad of U.S. banks and business concerns; central governments, central banks, and other official institutions of countries other than the United States; and international and regional organizations, wherever located. Also refers to persons in the United States to the extent that they are known by reporting institutions to be acting for foreigners.

**Foreign official institutions (“Capital Movements”)**—Includes central governments of foreign countries, including all departments and agencies of national governments; central banks, exchange authorities, and all fiscal agents of foreign national governments that undertake activities similar to those of a treasury, central bank, or stabilization fund; diplomatic and consular establishments of foreign national governments; and any international or regional organization, including subordinate and affiliate agencies, created by treaty or convention between sovereign states.

**Foreign public borrower (“Capital Movements”)**—Includes foreign official institutions, as defined above, the corporations and agencies of foreign central governments, including development banks and institutions, and other agencies that are majority-owned by the central government or its departments; and state provincial and local governments of foreign countries and their departments and agencies.

**Foreign-targeted issue (PDO-1, -3)**—Foreign-targeted issues were notes sold between October 1984 and February 1986 to foreign institutions, foreign branches of U.S. institutions, foreign central banks or monetary authorities, or to international organizations in which the United States held membership. Sold as companion issues, they could be converted to domestic (normal) Treasury notes with the same maturity and interest rates. Interest was paid annually.

**Fractional coins (USCC)**—Coins minted in denominations of 50, 25, and 10 cents, and minor coins (5 cents and 1 cent).

**Government account series (FD-2)**—Certain trust fund statutes require the Secretary of the Treasury to apply monies held by these funds toward the issuance of nonmarketable special securities. These securities are sold directly by Treasury to a specific Government agency, trust fund, or account. Their rate is based on an average of market yields on outstanding Treasury obligations, and they may be redeemed at the option of the holder. Roughly 80 percent of these are issued to five holders: the Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund; the civil service retirement and

disability fund; the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund; the military retirement fund; and the Unemployment Trust Fund.

**Interfund transactions (“Federal Fiscal Operations”)**—Transactions in which payments are made from one fund group (either Federal funds or trust funds) to a receipt account in another group.

**International Monetary Fund (“Exchange Stabilization Fund,” IFS-1)**—(IMF) Established by the United Nations, the IMF promotes international trade, stability of exchange, and monetary cooperation. Members are allowed to draw from the fund.

**Intrabudgetary transactions (“Federal Fiscal Operations”)**—These occur when payment and receipt both occur within the budget, or when payment is made from off-budget Federal entities whose budget authority and outlays are excluded from the budget totals.

**Matured non-interest-bearing debt (SBN-1, -2, -3)**—The value of outstanding savings bonds and notes that have reached final maturity and no longer earn interest. Includes all Series A-D, F, G, I, J, and K bonds. Series E bonds (issued between May 1941 and November 1965), Series EE (issued since January 1980), Series H (issued from June 1952 through December 1979), and savings notes issued between May 1967 and October 1970 have a final maturity of 30 years. Series HH bonds (issued since January 1980) mature after 20 years.

**Noncompetitive tenders (“Treasury Financing Operations”)**—Offers by an investor to purchase Treasury securities at the price equivalent to the weighted average discount rate or yield of accepted competitive tenders in a Treasury auction. Noncompetitive tenders are always accepted in full.

**Obligations (“Federal Fiscal Operations”)**—An unpaid commitment to acquire goods or services.

**Off-budget Federal entities (“Federal Fiscal Operations”)**—Federally owned and controlled entities whose transactions are excluded from the budget totals under provisions of law. Their receipts, outlays, and surplus or deficit are not included in budget receipts, outlays, or deficits. Their budget authority is not included in totals of the budget.

**Outlays (“Federal Fiscal Operations”)**—Payments on obligations in the form of cash, checks, the issuance of bonds or notes, or the maturing of interest coupons.

**Own foreign offices (“Capital Movements”)**—Refers to U.S. reporting institutions’ parent organizations, branches and/or majority-owned subsidiaries located outside the United States.

**Par value**—The face value of bonds or notes, including interest.

**Quarterly financing (“Treasury Financing Operations”)**—Treasury has historically offered packages of several

“coupon” security issues on the 15th of February, May, August, and November, or on the next working day. These issues currently consist of a 3-year note, a 10-year note, and a 30-year bond. Treasury sometimes offers additional amounts of outstanding long-term notes or bonds, rather than selling new security issues. (See Reopening.)

**Receipts (“Federal Fiscal Operations”)**—Funds collected from selling land, capital, or services, as well as collections from the public (budget receipts), such as taxes, fines, duties, and fees.

**Reopening (PDO-3, -4)**—The offer for sale of additional amounts of outstanding issues, rather than an entirely new issue. A reopened issue will always have the same maturity date, CUSIP-number, and interest rate as the original issue.

**Special drawing rights (“Exchange Stabilization Fund,” IFS-1)**—International assets created by IMF that serve to increase international liquidity and provide additional international reserves. SDRs may be purchased and sold among eligible holders through IMF. (See IMF.)

SDR allocations are the counterpart to SDRs issued by IMF based on members’ quotas in IMF. Although shown in Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF) statements as liabilities, they must be redeemed by ESF only in the event of liquidation of, or U.S. withdrawal from, the SDR department of IMF or cancellation of SDRs.

SDR certificates are issued to the Federal Reserve System against SDRs when SDRs are legalized as money. Proceeds of monetization are deposited into an ESF account at the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

**Spot (“Foreign Currency Positions”)**—Due for receipt or delivery within 2 workdays.

**State and local government series (FD-2)**—(SLUGs) Special nonmarketable certificates, notes, and bonds offered to State and local governments as a means to invest proceeds

from their own tax-exempt financing. Interest rates and maturities comply with IRS arbitrage provisions. SLUGs are offered in both time deposit and demand deposit forms. Time deposit certificates have maturities of up to 1 year. Notes mature in 1 to 10 years and bonds mature in more than 10 years. Demand deposit securities are 1-day certificates rolled over with a rate adjustment daily.

**Statutory debt limit (FD-6)**—By Act of Congress there is a limit, either temporary or permanent, on the amount of public debt that may be outstanding. When this limit is reached, Treasury may not sell new debt issues until Congress increases or extends the limit. For a detailed listing of changes in the limit since 1941, see the Budget of the United States Government. (See debt outstanding subject to limitation.)

**STRIPS (PDO-1, -3)**—Separate Trading of Registered Interest and Principal Securities. Long-term notes and bonds may be divided into principal and interest-paying components, which may be transferred and sold in amounts as small as \$1,000. STRIPS are sold at auction at a minimum par amount, varying for each issue. The amount is an arithmetic function of the issue’s interest rate.

**Treasury bills**—The shortest term Federal security (maturity dates normally varying from 3 to 12 months), are sold at a discount.

**Trust fund transaction (“Federal Fiscal Operations”)**—An intrabudgetary transaction in which both payments and receipts occur within the same trust fund group.

**United States**—Includes the 50 States, District of Columbia, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, American Samoa, Midway Island, Virgin Islands, Wake Island, and all other territories and possessions.

**U.S. notes (USCC)**—Legal tender notes of five different issues: 1862 (\$5-\$1,000 notes); 1862 (\$1-\$2 notes); 1863 (\$5-\$1,000 notes); 1863 (\$1-\$10,000 notes); and 1901 (\$10 notes).